GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
OF CANADA

OPEN FILE 62

# LOWER CRETACEOUS BULLHEAD GROUP BETWEEN BULLMOOSE MOUNTAIN AND TETSA RIVER, ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOOTHILLS, NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

D. F. Stott

OPEN FILE
62
JUN 21 1971
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

This document was produced
by scanning the original publication.

Ce document est le produit d'une
numérisation par balayage
de la publication originale.

CONTENTS

Preface.....
Abstract.....
Contents.....

Introduction.....
Regional Setting.....
Field Work and acknowledgments.....
Access.....
Historical Review.....

Stratigraphy.....
Table of Formations.....
Bullhead Group.....
Pre-Bullhead Unconformity.....
Cadomin Formation.....
Nomenclature and definition.....
Type Section.....
Contact relationships.....
Basal contact.....
Upper contact.....
Distribution and thickness.....
Lithology and facies variations.....
Gething Formation.....
Nomenclature and definition.....
Type section.....
Contact relationships.....
Basal contact.....
Upper contact.....
Distribution and thickness.....
Lithology and facies variations.....
Pine River to Prophet River.....
Cypress Creek to Gathto Creek.....
Chowade River to Texaco NFA Townsend a-8-J.....
Fiddes Creek to Gulf States Gundy Creek No.4.....
Mount Wooliever to Sinc. Can. Julienne Cr. a-50-D.....
Trimble Lake to Sinclair et al. Lily d-12-K.....
Nevis Creek to BA HBW Pocketknife b-6-I.....
Besa River to CDR Pac. Sinc. Prophet d-21-B.....
Petrology.....
Sandstones.....
Textures and sorting.....
Composition.....
Detrital Grains.....
Quartz-chert ratio.....
Matrix.....
Authigenic minerals.....
Porosity and permeability.....
Conglomerates.....
Shales and mudstones.....
Layer-lattice silicate assemblages, by A.E. Foscolos.....
Structures.....

Layer-lattice silicate assemblages, by A.E. Foscolos →

Age and Correlation.....
Macroflora.....
Microflora.....
Macrofauna.....
Microfauna. of Gething Formation by T. P. Chamney.....
Age.....
Correlation.....

Paleogeography.....
Depositional environments.....
Alluvial-deltaic environment.....
Facies of the alluvial and upper deltaic plain.....
Facies of the lower deltaic plain.....
Delta front environments.....
Prodelta Environment.....
Source.....
Climate → Tectonism.....
Depositional history.....
Summary.....

Economic Geology.....
Petroleum and Natural Gas.....
Occurrence.....
Exploration Potential.....
Coal.....
Monkman Pass region.....
Bullmoose Mountain region.....
Hasler Creek-Pine River region.....
Carbon Creek region.....
Peace River region.....
Halfway River-Sikanni Chief River region.....

Bibliography.....

Index.....

Appendix I. Selected sections.....
61-2. Gething Formation, Pink Mountain.....
61-3. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River.....
61-4. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River.....
61-5. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River.....
61-6. Gething Formation, Marion Lake.....
61-7. Gething Formation, Pink Mountain.....
62-1. Gething Formation, Horseshoe Creek.....
62-3. Gething Formation, Pink Mountain.....
62-6. Gething Formation, Mount Wooliever.....
62-8. Basal Buckinghorse and upper Gething Formation, Chicken Creek.....
62-9. Gething Formation, Headstone Creek.....
62-11. Gething Formation, Fiddes Creek.....
62-12. Gething Formation, Halfway River.....
62-13. Gething Formation, Chowade River.....
62-16. Gething Formation, Nevis Creek.....
62-17. Gething Formation, Nevis Creek.....
62-20. Gething Formation, Prophet River.....
64-7. Gething Formation, Trimble Lake.....
64-8. Gething Formation, Mount Stearns.....
64-10. Gething Formation, Nevis Creek.....
64-14. Gething Formation, Besa River.....
64-15. Gething Formation, Besa River.....
64-16. Gething Formation, Besa River.....
64-17. Gething Formation, Nevis Creek.....
64-18. Gething Formation, Chicken Creek.....
64-19. Gething Formation, Prophet River.....
64-20. Gething Formation, Besa River.....

Appendix I (cont'd)

64-21. Gething Formation, Prophet River.....

64-22. Gething Formation, Bat Creek.....

64-23 Gething Formation, Kluachesi River.....

64-24. Gething Formation, Gathto Creek.....

68-9. Gething Formation, Halfway River.....

68-18. Gething Formation, west bank of Peace River canyon.....

70-1. Cadomin, Gething, Moosebar, and Commotion Formations, Kinuseo Creek.....

70-4. Cadomin and Gething Formations, Bullmoose Mountain.....

Table I. Correlation of Lower Cretaceous Formations.....
III Production data of fields.....
II.

## Illustrations

Plate I. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River... Frontispiece

II. Gething Formation, canyon of Sikanni Chief River.....

III. Unconformity between Gething and Minnes strata, Fiddes Creek.....

IV. Unconformity between Gething and Fernie strata, Nevis Creek.....

V. Unconformity between Gething and Triassic strata, north of Prophet River.....

VI. Uppermost beds of Cadomin Formation, Peace River canyon.....

VII. Cadomin Formation, John Hart Highway.....

VIII. Contact of Gething and Buckinghorse Formations, Gathto Creek.....

IX. Gething Formation, Peace River canyon.....

X. Channel structure in Gething sediments, Peace River canyon.....

XI. Bedding in Gething sandstones.....

XII. Bedding in Gething sandstones.....

XIII. Ripple marks, Gething sandstones.....

XIV. Photomicrographs of Gething sandstones.....

XV. Photomicrographs of Gething sandstones.....

~~XVI. Photomicrographs of Gething sandstones.....~~

Figure 1. Index map, location of sections.....

2. Isopach map of Cadomin, Gething, and Bluesky Formations.....

3. Diagrams illustrating pre-Bullhead unconformity.....

4. Gething Formation at Peace River canyon.....

5. Map of concentration of conglomerate.....

6. Map of sand-shale ratio.....

7. Columnar sections, Bullmoose Mountain to Prophet River.....

8. Columnar sections, Cypress Creek to Gathto Creek.....

9. Columnar sections, Chowade River to Texaco NFA Townsend a-8-J.....

10. Columnar sections, Fiddes Creek to Gulf States Gundy Creek No. 4.....

11. Columnar sections, Mount Wooliever to Sinc. Can. Julienne Cr. a-50-D.....

12. Columnar sections, Trimble Lake to Sinc. et al. Lily d-12-K.....

13. Columnar sections, Nevis Creek to BA HBW Pocketknife b-6-I.....

14. Columnar sections, Besa River to CDR Pac. Sinc. Prophet d-21-B.....

15. Fence diagram of Cadomin, Gething, and Bluesky Formations.....

16. Map of quartz-chert ratio.....

17. Layer lattice silicate facies of the Gething Formation.....

18. Paleogeographic map of Bullhead Group.....

19. Map of oil and gas pools producing from Bullhead sediments.....

| Alberta Foothills | Peace River to Smoky River | Prophet River | Tetsa River | Scatter River | Peace River Plains | McMurray-L. Athabasca R. | Central Plains of Alberta |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BLAIRMORE GROUP: BEAVER MINES FM. | FORT ST. JOHN GR.: COMMOTION FM. | FORT ST. JOHN GR.: BUCKING-HORSE FM. | FORT ST. JOHN GROUP: BUCKING-HORSE FORMATION | FORT ST. JOHN GROUP: SCATTER FM. | FORT ST. JOHN GROUP: SPIRIT RIVER FM.: NOTIKEWIN MBR. | GRAND RAPIDS FM. | GROUP: FORT AUGUSTUS FM. |
| | | | | | SPIRIT RIVER FM.: FALHER MBR. | | |
| | | | | GARBUTT FORMATION | SPIRIT RIVER FM.: WILRICH MBR. | CLEARWATER FM. | |
| ? "Calcareous" mbr. | | | | | BLUESKY FM. | WABISKAW FM. "Calcareous" mbr. | WABISKAW FM. "Calcareous" mbr. |
| BLAIRMORE GROUP: GLADSTONE FM. | BULLHEAD GROUP: GETHING FM. | GETHING FORMATION | | | BULLHEAD GROUP: GETHING FORMATION | McMURRAY FM. | MANNVILLE: McMURRAY FM. |
| BLAIRMORE GROUP: CADOMIN FM. or DALHOUSIE SS. | BULLHEAD GROUP: CADOMIN FM. | | | | BULLHEAD GROUP: CADOMIN FM. | | |
| KOOTENAY or NIKANASSIN FM. | MINNES GROUP | MINNES GROUP to TRIASSIC | TRIASSIC | TRIASSIC | JURASSIC to MISSISSIPPIAN | DEVONIAN | MISSISSIPPIAN to DEVONIAN |

Table I. Correlation of Bullhead Group in western Canada.

LOWER CRETACEOUS BULLHEAD GROUP BETWEEN BULLMOOSE MOUNTAIN AND TETSA RIVER, ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOOTHILLS, NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

---


## ABSTRACT

The Cadomin and Gething Formations were studied in outcrop along the Foothills of northeastern British Columbia between latitude 55°N. and 59°N. The study was supplemented by data from wells in the adjoining Plains.

The Bullhead Group represents the initial deposits of the early transgressive phase (late Neocomian/Aptian) of an advancing boreal sea which culminated in the widespread marine inundation of Albian time. The margins of the embayment essentially parallel the present structural trends of the Rocky Mountains but a strong northeasterly element, related to the ancient Peace River Arch, produced a major deltaic complex in the vicinity of Peace River. The group attains a maximum thickness of 2,500 feet at Peace River and thins northeastward to a depositional edge.

The Bullhead Group is a deltaic wedge comprised dominantly of detritus derived from a source area lying west of the front ranges of the Rocky Mountains which was being elevated during the Columbian orogeny. A basal sequence of some 500 to 700 feet of chert conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstones thins in a northeasterly direction and grades laterally into finer clastics. The overlying and, in part laterally equivalent, Gething Formation contains deltaic sediments at Peace River which interfinger northward with nearshore and shallow marine sandstones and shale which, in turn, grade into marine shales and siltstones of the offshore environment.

The base of the group is marked by an erosional unconformity and underlying rocks, ranging in age from Valanginian (Early Cretaceous) to Triassic, are truncated in a northerly and northeasterly direction. Marine shales overlying the Bullhead Group are of early Albian age. The group contains the "Lower Blairmore-Luscar" flora and a previously unreported marine microfauna of late Neocomian to early Albian age.

The Bullhead Group contains rocks from which petroleum and natural gas have been produced already. Potential reservoir rock occurs within a thick succession of Gething sandstones which extend beneath the Plains adjacent to the Foothills of British Columbia. Deposits of sub-bituminous to bituminous coal occur within the Gething Formation between Smoky and Sikanni Chief rivers, and a large potential reserve is indicated.

# INTRODUCTION

Lower Cretaceous sedimentary rocks are well exposed throughout the northern Rocky Mountain Foothills and extend eastward into the Plains of British Columbia and Alberta. The coal deposits occurring within those beds along Peace River canyon have been known for more than a hundred and seventy-five years and petroleum and natural gas have been obtained from those rocks in subsurface for two decades. Despite the economic interest in the succession, no detailed investigation of its distribution and character in outcrop north of Peace River had been undertaken prior to this study.

Bullhead strata are well developed at Peace River canyon but are not present at Tetsa River, some 250 miles to the northwest (Fig. 1). One of the main purposes of this study was to investigate the reasons for the disappearance of those rocks between Peace and Tetsa rivers. It was found that major facies changes were involved, requiring the study of closely spaced sections and the determination of paleoenvironments. Major facies changes from continental to marine sediments record a previously unknown transgression of latest Neocomian/Aptian to early Albian age.

This report, based on stratigraphic and petrologic studies of the Cadomin and Gething Formations of the Lower Cretaceous Bullhead Group, delineates and traces the succession throughout its northern extent. Distribution, thickness variations, lithologic and facies variations are described. Age relationships, based on stratigraphic, floral and microfaunal evidence, are outlined and the relationships to regional unconformities and other rock units are discussed. The petrographic properties were investigated to provide additional data for the determination of the origin and history of the sediments. The recognition of several major environments, represented in the Gething Formation within this area, was based on comparisons with characteristic features of Recent environments, and included

studies of sedimentary structures, lithology, geometry of the rock units, and organic content. An interpretation of the paleogeography, depositional environments, and tectonic influences is included.

Most of this report is based on outcrop data although additional information was obtained by studies of mechanical logs, samples, and cores from wells penetrating the succession. Thirty-six outcrop sections[1] were measured and numerous isolated outcrops were examined during the course of the investigation. Additional data concerning the unconformity at the base of the succession was obtained from a study of more than 20 sections of the underlying Minnes Group in the same region (see Stott, 1967a, 1969b), Mechanical logs, samples, and cores of 50 wells were examined also.

---

[1]Outcrop sections are described in Appendix 1.

## REGIONAL SETTING

The greatest thickness of the Bullhead Group lies within the Rocky Mountain Foothills, trending northwesterly along the front of the Rocky Mountains in northeastern British Columbia. The succession is exposed for a distance of over 300 miles and a width of 25 miles but can be traced in subsurface eastward for a much greater distance. The area of study (Fig.1) lies on the western side of the Cretaceous interior sedimentary basin, a vast region now bordered on the west by the Cordillera and on the east by the Precambrian shield and extending from the Arctic Coastal Plain to the Gulf of Mexico. The area of investigations extends northward from Bullmoose Mountain across the type region of the Bullhead Group at Peace River (latitude 56° N) to exposures of equivalent rocks south of Alaska Highway and Tetsa River (latitude 59° N). Studies of the formation in subsurface were extended some 25 to 50 miles east of the Foothills and the total area examined covers more than 7,500 square miles.

The Cretaceous sequence was folded during the Laramide orogeny, being deformed in elongate, plunging anticlines and synclines. Within the Foothills, this series of en echelon folds has a northwesterly trend. Thrust faults are uncommon in the northerly part but become more numerous near Peace River. Although some of the beds are disrupted by the thrust faults, Bullhead strata commonly occur in continuous sequence without repetitions. In the Foothills, most of the Cretaceous exposures occur on the flanks of major anticlines whose cores contain Triassic or older rocks. Outcrops are present on several smaller folds lying east of the main Foothills, of which the more notable are Pink Mountain and Pocketknife anticlines.

The Foothills of the region have a mountainous character, many hills attaining an elevation of over 6,000 feet. As treeline is approximately 5,500 feet, the upper slopes have only low vegetation and exposures are common in many of the gullies and along many of the ridges.

The major river valleys have been strongly glaciated and vegetation covers most of the valley floors. Several rivers, notably Sikanni Chief, have been incised in the glacial valleys, producing steep canyons with well exposed bedrock (Frontispiece). However, in general, the best outcrop sections are found on the ridges.

## FIELD WORK AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The more accessible Cretaceous rocks in the vicinity of Halfway and Sikanni Chief rivers were examined during June, 1961. At the end of that season, the type Bullhead sections on Peace River were studied along the north shore, Moosebar and Aylard creeks, and at the head of the canyon. In 1962, more remote sections between Halfway and Prophet rivers were reached by helicopter. During the field seasons of 1964 and 1965, Cretaceous rocks were examined between Sikanni Chief and Tetsa rivers. The Gething Formation along the western cliffs at the head of Peace River canyon, downstream from the dam-site, was examined and sampled during four days in August, 1968, and the section was revisited in 1969. During the field seasons of 1968 and 1969, when Pine Pass and Dawson Creek map-areas were remapped, the writer examined the Cadomin Formation at many new localities and obtained additional information on the distribution and relationships of the Bullhead Group. In 1970, the section at Bullmoose Mountain was examined, thereby establishing better control between Peace River and the sections described during the field seasons from 1958 to 1961 (Stott, 1968a).

Field studies during the first two years were carried out in conjunction with Triassic studies undertaken by B.R. Pelletier who was also responsible

for logistics during 1962. Studies made during 1964 and 1965 were in conjunction with Operation Liard, a comprehensive regional structural and stratigraphic study of the Foothills and mountains between latitude 57° N and 60° N and longitudes 122° W and 124° W. Studies during 1968, 1969, and 1970 were part of Operation Smoky, a similar comprehensive project between latitude 57° N and latitude 54° N. The logistics of both operations were under the direction of G. C. Taylor. The cooperation of Taylor and Pelletier, their interest in mutual problems, and numerous discussions have contributed considerably to the interpretation of Cretaceous stratigraphy.

The fossil fauna and flora of the Bullhead Group were identified by paleontologists of the Geological Survey of Canada. D. C. McGregor and W.A. Bell identified collections of flora and the former undertook a palynological study of material from the type Gething Formation. T. P. Chamney studied the microfauna from the Gething shales, gave age assignments, and discussed the regional correlations as well as general stratigraphic problems. Cretaceous invertebrate fossils were identified by J.A. Jeletzky, Jurassic ones, by Hans Frebold, and Triassic fossils by E.T. Tozer.

Analyses of the clay components of the Gething sediments were provided by A. E. Foscolos. Interpretations of the regional and environmental significance of those results are based on discussions with him and R. M. Procter.

Discussions with colleagues have been most helpful and the writer acknowledges particularly P. Ziegler, J. K. Eccles, W. B. Brady, J. Muller, E. J. W. Irish, J. E. Hughes, and J. A. Jeletzky. The writer is grateful for having had the opportunity of discussing problems of Bullhead stratigraphy and paleontology with Dr. F. H. McLearn and Dr. W. A. Bell, both of whom died before this study was completed.

Helicopters were supplied in 1961 by Okanagan Helicopters Limited; in 1962, by Foothills Aviation Limited; in 1964, 1965 and 1968 by Bullock Wings

and Rotors Limited, and in 1969, by Alpine Helicopters Limited. The writer is indebted to the pilots, R. Burton, F. Nobels, J. Davies, H. Tetz, G. Causs. and D. Roadhouse who contributed greatly to making so many localities accessible for study, and to the engineers. E. Haylock, K. Harding, J. Ward, M. Brown, P. Ettinger, and S. Chivers for the maintenance of the machines. The writer gratefully acknowledges also the many courtesies of Texaco Exploration Company, Hudson Bay Oil and Gas Company, Capilano Helicopters Limited, and Associated Helicopters Limited.

Permission to work within the construction area at the Peace River dam-site was kindly granted by British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority and its sub-contractor, Kiewit, Dawson and Johnson. The writer is grateful to Mr. P. Huong and Mr. J. Reilly, safety engineers, for making the necessary arrangements.

Competent assistance in the field was given in 1961 by M. L. Larson; in 1962, by A.R. Clark, and M. J. Osatenko: in 1964, by R. Armstrong, M. Wooding, D. Hetherington, and D. McDougall, in 1965 by D. Herron; and in 1968, by J. Irish. The writer is also indebted to the cooks, I. Severson, D. McDougall, A. Lamont, S. McWhinnie, and M. Lawrence. For their assistance in camp operations and many acts of kindness, the writer expresses his appreciation to R. Cameron. O. Gauthier, W. Boring, R. L. Ross, and G. P. J. Turner.

## ACCESS

Most of the sections upon which this report is based were reached on foot or by helicopter. During the season of 1961, pack horses were used in the vicinity of Halfway and Sikanni Chief rivers. However, pack trails do not exist in many parts of the Foothills and travel by horse is not satisfactory.

The Alaska Highway provides reasonable access along the eastern border of the region between Dawson Creek and Fort Nelson and along the northern border between Fort Nelson and Summit Lake. The type sections of the Bullhead Group occur at and downstream from the new hydro dam on Peace River and are easily reached by way of a paved highway which connects the dam-site and the nearby town of Hudson Hope with Chetwynd on the John Hart Highway. The road between Hudson Hope and Fort St. John on the Alaska Highway has been rebuilt and paved.

Exposures in the lower part of Peace River Canyon have not been affected by recent work at the dam-site. The north shore may be reached by way of a trail that once served the King Gething mine. The south shore was accessible only by boat or helicopter prior to construction of the dam but Moosebar Creek can now be reached by way of an access road along the power line extending northward from Moberly River valley. The section along the west bank is easily examined along a road built from the material excavated from the diversion tunnels. Before the power generators were started in late September, 1968, most of the south shore between Gething and Aylard Creeks could be readily traversed. However, the increased flow of water has since covered many exposures at river level and the canyon below Gething Creek is no longer completely accessible. Consultation with the British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority at the dam-site is recommended before any work is attempted along the river because the water levels are

subject to rapid fluctuations.

Base camps used during the early years of this study were located at Gold Bar (now submerged) on Peace River, Pink Mountain at Halfway River, Redfern and Tuchodi Lakes, and at Trutch on the Alaska Highway. In 1968 and 1969, localities were reached from Hudson Hope and from Silver Sands Creek on the John Hart Highway.

## HISTORICAL REVIEW

Sir Alexander Mackenzie, the first white man to traverse the Peace River canyon, spent the winter of 1792-1793 at the junction of Peace and Smoky Rivers, and continued his epic journey to the Pacific Coast in May, 1793. After attempting to line canoes through the canyon, he finally had to have them hauled up the cliffs and across the wooded hills to the head of the canyon. Mackenzie(1801, p. 175) noted:

> Along the face of some of those precipices, there appears a stratum of a bituminous substance which resembles coal; though while some pieces of it appeared to be excellent fuel, others resisted for a considerable time, the action of fire and did not emit the least flame.

Early exploration was marked by the establishment of trading posts along the Peace River. The first post, called Rocky Mountain House, was established near the present site of Fort St. John, but was replaced in 1806 by the original Fort St. John, built some miles downstream near Beatton River. Another post, Rocky Mountain Portage House, was built opposite the present town of Hudson Hope and was used at various times as a base by Simon Fraser (1808). In 1828, Sir George Simpson, governor of the Hudson Bay Company, accompanied by Chief Factor Archibald McDonald (1872), ascended the river; four of his canoemen managed to navigate the canyon for probably the first and only time. Later trappers and fur traders continued to traverse the portage.

In September, 1872, Charles Horetzky and John Macoun undertook a survey of the Peace River country as part of the search for the best route for a trans-continental railway; Horetzky reported (in Fleming, 1874) that "immense treasures of fuel lie but a little way beneath the surface."

In 1875, Alfred R. C. Selwyn (1877) of the Geological Survey of Canada, accompanied by John Macoun and Arthur Webster, explored a part of northeastern British Columbia in the vicinity of Peace and Pine passes of the

Rocky Mountains. During the course of the summer, Selwyn traversed between Quesnel in the interior of British Columbia and Smoky River in Alberta, descending Peace River from Finlay Forks. On arriving at Fort St. John, the party was divided; Selwyn and Webster ascended Pine River while Macoun continued eastward. Selwyn went beyond the junction of Pine and Murray (East Branch) rivers before returning to Fort St. John and continuing his descent of Peace River to its junction with Smoky River. On his return journey up the Peace, he examined the rocks in the "Canon of the Mountain of Rocks".

The more southerly part of the region was investigated further in 1879 by G. M. Dawson (1881), accompanied by R. G. McConnell (1893), who travelled from Port Simpson on the Pacific Coast to Edmonton. They crossed the Rocky Mountains through Pine Pass, followed Pine River as far as Murray River, and then continued eastward to Dunvegan on Peace River. Dawson provided some information on Cretaceous rocks in the region of upper Pine River but most of his report concerns strata younger than the Bullhead Group. McConnell (1896) revisited the upper Peace River for a brief period in 1893 but devoted most of his time to exploration in the vicinity of Finlay and Omineca rivers.

The reported occurrences of coal, gold, and petroleum in the Peace River region resulted in geological investigations being initiated by the government of British Columbia. In 1906, the Provincial Mineralogist, W. F. Robertson (1907, pp.H101-H131) descended Peace River, examining the coal deposits in the canyon. Those coal beds were described in more detail by C. F. J. Galloway (1913, 1915) who provided sketch maps of the distribution tributaries flowing into the canyon, and analyses of the coals.

Dr. F. H. McLearn of the Geological Survey of Canada began investigations of Mesozoic rocks in the vicinity of Peace River in 1917 and his studies eventually spread over almost fifty years. That year McLearn studied exposures along Peace River for a distance of some 650 miles. Owing to lack

of time, McLearn (1918) was able to make only a brief study of the Lower Cretaceous sandstones in the canyon. In 1920, McLearn (1921) studied sections on the north side of Peace River from the head of the canyon to Schooler Creek. He returned to Peace River in 1922 and spent two months examining the main canyon and many of its tributaries. The resultant report (McLearn, 1923) described the stratigraphy in considerable detail, outlining the presence of 50 coal seams. Although most of McLearn's later field studies dealt with rocks older than Cretaceous, he retained an active interest in Cretaceous investigations. In 1943, he returned once more to evaluate the coal prospects of the canyon region (McLearn and Irish, 1944). Subsequently, most of his earlier data and reports were incorporated in a comprehensive account of the geology of northeastern British Columbia (McLearn and Kindle, 1950), establishing a firm base for future geological investigations in that region.

The possibilities of obtaining oil and gas in northeastern British Columbia were investigated by J. C. Gwillim (1920) of the British Columbia Department of Lands and J. S. Stewart of the Geological Survey of Canada. They studied the geology in the vicinity of Hudson Hope during the summer of 1919. In 1920, J. A. Dresser (1921, 1922) and E. Spieker (1921) working for the British Columbia Department of Lands, continued those investigations north and south of Peace River. As a result of their work, five holes were drilled by the department during 1921 and 1922 in the Farrel Creek area some 18 miles northwest of Hudson Hope. The possibilities for coal development continued to be explored and John D. Galloway (1924) of the British Columbia Department of Mines, examined coal occurrences on Carbon Creek and also in the Peace River canyon. Later, in 1929 and 1930, the geology of a large part of northeastern British Columbia was investigated by M. Y. Williams and J. B. Bocock (1932) as part of a study undertaken by the Pacific Great Eastern Survey of Resources.

The demands for new supplies of fuel, in particular petroleum, during the Second World War, accompanied by better accessibility provided by the construction of the Alaska Highway, resulted in an expansion of geological activities within the region. The Dunlevy-Portage Mountain map-area was surveyed by H. H. Beach and J. Spivak (1944).

A large part of the Mount Hulcross-Commotion Creek map-area in Pine valley was mapped by R. T. D. Wickenden and G. Shaw (1943). This latter study was undertaken to determine the geological complexities encountered in the Commotion Creek well which had been drilled in 1940 and 1941 by the British Columbia Government. In 1943, C. O. Hage (1944) made a reconnaissance study along the newly built road between Fort St. John and Fort Nelson and extended his investigations westward to the Foothills in the vicinity of Pink Mountain and Sikanni Chief River. During the same year, J. Spivak (1944) examined the coal deposits in the vicinity of Hasler Creek.

During 1944 and 1945, W. H. Mathews (1947) investigated the coal deposits of the Carbon Creek basin west of the Peace River canyon for the British Columbia Department of Mines. An appraisal of the coal reserves of the Hasler Creek-Pine River area was undertaken for the Coal Division of the British Columbia Department of Lands and Forests between 1946 and 1951 by N. D. McKechnie (1955). Additional studies of areas in the vicinity of Pine, Moberly, and Peace Rivers were made for the British Columbia Department of Mines and Petroleum Resources by J. E. Hughes (1964, 1967) who also examined drill cores from potential dam sites along Peace River canyon.

More recently, Halfway River map-area was mapped by E. J. W. Irish (1961, 1963, 1970 and Pine Pass (930) map-area was mapped by J. E. Muller (1961) for the Geological Survey of Canada.

In 1958, the writer initiated a long-term study of Cretaceous rocks in the Foothills between Smoky River and latitude 60° N. From 1958 to 1961,

the Bullhead Group was studied in its type region around Peace River and southward and the resultant stratigraphic reports (Stott, 1960a, 1961a, 1961b, 1963b, 1968) included reconnaissance maps of the Foothills in that region.

The Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy in the subsurface of northeastern British Columbia was first described by the Alberta Study Group (1954). The Gething and Bluesky Formations were described later in a preliminary account by D. C. Pugh (1960). Rudkin (1964) summarized the available information concerning Lower Cretaceous rocks in Western Canada. Hughes (1967, Fig. 4) illustrated the relationship of Cretaceous formations outcropping ~~with~~ in Pine Valley with beds drilled in the Sun et al Chetwynd 14-20-N-23 well (14-20-77-23 W6). In a contemporary report, Stott (1968a), showed in a series of cross-sections that the Bullhead and Fort St. John Groups of the Foothills between Peace and Smoky Rivers could be carried into the subsurface of the Plains.

The earliest paleontological reports on Lower Cretaceous fossils were by Whiteaves (1885, 1893) who identified the collections made by Selwyn, Dawson, and McConnell. The distribution, composition, and zonation of the Lower Cretaceous fauna was described in numerous reports by McLearn (1929; 1931a, 1932; 1933; 1944a, 1944c). Dinosaur tracks in the canyon of Peace River, first reported by McLearn, were studied and interpreted by C. M. Sternberg (1932, 1933). The flora of the Gething Formation was studied by W. A. Bell (1956).

Some of the earliest suggestions concerning paleogeography were made by Dawson (1881). McLearn (1931b, 1932), discussed environments of deposition and paleogeography, later updating his reports by a revision (1944b) and then by a complete summary (McLearn and Kindle, 1950). Paleogeographic reconstructions of Cretaceous units were presented by Rudkin (1964) and more recently by P. A. Ziegler (1969). The writer (Stott, 1968a, Fig. 18)

showed the distribution of Cretaceous paleoenvironments in northeastern British Columbia in the region south of Peace River. Jeletzky (1971) recently presented an interpretation of the paleogeography of western and Arctic Canada at various stages of Cretaceous time, showing the inferred maximum extent of marine invasions.

The present study of the Bullhead succession north of Peace River was begun in 1961 when the writer spent part of the field season at Gold Bar on Peace River. In the following year, studies were extended northward, being concentrated mainly in the region between Halfway and Prophet rivers. During those two years, camp and helicopter facilities were shared with B. R. Pelletier who was studying the Triassic succession. As a result of that association and of the close areal relationship of the Triassic and Cretaceous rocks, a preliminary map and report of Trutch (94G) map-area was published (Pelletier and Stott, 1963).

In 1963, a major geological program, Operation Liard, headed by G. C. Taylor, was initiated by the Geological Survey in northeastern British Columbia. The writer's Cretaceous studies were integrated with that program in 1964 and 1965, during which time, studies of Cretaceous rocks were completed in the region between Peace River and the region of Liard and Mackenzie Rivers previously investigated in 1957 (Stott, 1960b). Two preliminary reports concerning Cretaceous stratigraphy between Peace and La Biche River, including brief discussions of the Gething Formation and equivalents, were published (Stott, 1967b, 1968b). The distribution of Cretaceous rocks in the region is shown on maps for Fort Nelson (94J), (Taylor and Stott, 1968a, 1968b, 19-- respectively) and a revision of Trutch (94G) is being prepared.

Another major geological program, Operation Smoky, was initiated by the Geological Survey of Canada in 1968, to investigate in detail the region south of Peace River. During field seasons of 1968 and 1969 in

conjunction with that program, the writer has been able to obtain considerable supplementary information on the Bullhead Group in the vicinity of Peace River; one of the more signifcant results being the description of the Gething Formation in the west bank section at Peace River (Stott, 1969a).

During the course of this study, the great hydro-electric power project has dammed Peace River at the head of the canyon, submerging the river valley upstream. The dam itself covers the massive cliffs of conglomeratic sandstone, which once contributed valuable geological data concerning the Bullhead Group. On the other hand, the west bank of the upper canyon became accessible for the first time and during construction of the dam, long stretches of the middle canyon were at least temporarily dry and accessible.

## STRATIGRAPHY

Lower Cretaceous coal-bearing sediments and massive conglomerates occurring in Peace River canyon were first described by Selwyn (1877) who placed them in his Division III, uncertainly dated by him as lower Mesozoic or Paleozoic. On his return journey up Peace River, Selwyn climbed Portage Mountain, noting (op. cit., p. 64) that

> The whole mass of the mountain consists of coarse gritty sandstones and conglomerate grits, similar to those exposed in the canon at its base.

He stated also (op. cit., p. 74) that

> The best exposures of this group are seen in the Portage and Horse-head (Bullhead) Mountains, and they likewise form both sides of the Canon of the Mountain of Rocks.

Subsequently, Dawson (1881, p. 117B) equated the canyon succession, which he had not seen, with the much younger Dunvegan Formation occurring farther east on Peace River. That miscorrelation, accepted by such later workers as McConnell (1893, P. 540), Galloway (1913, pp. K125; 1915) and Dowling (1915a, p. 5), was rectified by McLearn (1918) who assigned the strata to the "Bull Head Mountain formation".

Those beds were described originally by Selwyn (1877, p. 63) as consisting

> mostly of massive brown-grey and whitish gritty sandstone, which is brecciated or conglomeratic in patches and bands; there are also some thin interstratified beds of dark shale and ..... there was one seam of coal which I judge to be about six inches thick. Plant remains--mostly large and small stems and branches--were the only fossils found.

He described them (op. cit. p. 74) also as

> hard, occasionally slightly calcareous sandstones, brown reddish and whitish, with thick beds of rough, brecciated conglomerate or pudding stone, thin bands of dark slaty shale and true bituminous coal.

TABLE OF FORMATIONS

| | | Formation or Group | Thickness (feet) | Lithology |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lower Cretaceous | | Fort St. John Group | 3,000-5,000 | Dark grey, marine shale with fine grained sandstone |
| | Bullhead Group 0-2,500 | Gething Formation | 0-1,800 | Fine-grained, cherty to quartzose sandstone; rusty weathering shales; carbonaceous mudstone and coal seams; minor conglomerate |
| | | Cadomin Formation | 0-770 | Massive chert conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone; carbonaceous shale, minor coal |
| | | Regional erosional unconformity; bevels rocks of succeedingly older age northward and eastward | | |
| | | Minnes Group | 0 - 6,000 | Massive, quartzose sandstone; alternating units of fine-grained sandstone and mudstone; minor carbonaceous sediments. |
| Jurassic | | Fernie Formation | 0 - 1,800 | Calcareous and phosphatic shales; rusty weathering shales; glauconitic siltstone; sideritic shales; thinly interbedded sandstone, shale, and siltstone |

McLearn (1918, p. 16C) stated that the

> Bull Head Mountain formation consists of a thick series of strata of freshwater origin lying between the Triassic shale below and the St. John shale above. It first appears in the canyon midway between Deep (Starfish) and Johnson Creeks and continues to the west as far as Twentymile creek.

When McLearn realized that Jurassic shales occurred within the succession, the definition was modified (McLearn and Kindle, 1950, p. 63) to include only the overlying sandy strata.

The Bull Head Mountain Formation was divided originally into two members, described as follows by McLearn (1918, p. 74):

> The upper member consists of sandstones, shales, and coal beds and is well exposed in the canyon and on Gethring (sic) and Johnson creeks. The lower part is made of massive, coarse, crossbedded sandstones and is exposed at the head of the canyon, on Portage and Bull Head mountains, and the high hills to the west . . . . . No fossils have been found in the lower part, but a few plants were collected in the upper coal-bearing shales and sandstones. These include a few cycads, conifers, etc., and a single specimen of a dicotyledon. . . . The plant association of this flora suggests that of the lower part of the Blairmore formation of the Crowsnest district.

A few years later, the upper member was named Gething by McLearn (1923,p. 4B). In 1940, McLearn (p. 62) with considerable insight, suggested that the Bull Head Mountain Formation could be divided into three members:

> A lower sandstone, a middle conglomerate-bearing and an upper coal-bearing member, the Gething--comparable respectively to the Nikanassin, Cadomin conglomerate, and Luscar formations of the Mountain Park area and the Kootenay, basal Blairmore conglomerate and lower part of the Blairmore of the Blairmore area.

The formation was raised to group status and the name shortened to Bullhead by Wickenden and Shaw (1943, p. 2). Beach and Spivak (1944, p. 4) apparently acting on a new and later recommendation by McLearn, applied the name Dunlevy to McLearn's original lower subdivision. The Dunlevy was defined as having its upper boundary at the top of massive conglomerates and below the coal-bearing beds of the Gething Formation. Later, however, according the Alberta Study Group (1954, p. 277), Beach and Spivak changed

their opinion, believing that the lower Dunlevy was the Nikanassin Formation as recognized in the Foothills to the south of Peace River area. By so doing, they reverted to the suggestion made by McLearn in 1940.

In the meantime, Mathews (1947, p. 9), working farther west in Carbon Creek basin, recognized three formations in beds which he considered equivalent to the lower Dunlevy, which were, in ascending order, Monteith, Beattie Peaks, and Monach. Mathews referred to the marine lower part, comprising the Monteith, Beattie Peaks, and Monach Formations, as the "marine Bullhead" and the continental coal-bearing upper part, as the "non-marine Bullhead."

The Alberta Study Group (1954, p. 277) assigned strata in the subsurface of the Peace River region to the Bullhead Group, stating

> A succession of strata consisting of conglomerates, sandstones, siltstones, shales, and coals underlying the Bluesky formation is shown unconformably overlying fine brown sandstones and dark carbonaceous shales. These latter are considered to be the Nikanassin sandstone and Fernie shale. . . . . Because the unconformity appears to be a significant break with the underlying recognized Fernie shale, the base of the Bullhead group is here placed at the top of the Nikanassin formation, though it is the opinion of some of the study group that the Nikanassin itself should be considered part of the Cretaceous Bullhead group.

The Bullhead Group, as used in that report, therefore comprised the Cadomin and Gething Formations.

The writer (Stott, 1962) indicated that unnamed strata in Carbon Creek basin separated the Monach sandstone from massive conglomeratic sandstones which he assigned to the Cadomin Formation. Investigations by the writer (Stott, 1962, 1967a) and those of Hughes (1964) confirmed that Mathews' three formations, Monteith, Beattie Peaks, and Monach, were useful and also readily recognized throughout much of the region. The term Dunlevy was therefore abandoned, as had been suggested earlier by the Alberta Study Group (1954) and also by Gussow (1960, p. 61).

Hughes (1964) proposed two new groups; the Beaudette Group which

included the Monteith, Beattie Peaks, and Monach Formations, and the Crassier Group which included two newly named formations, Brenot and Dresser, and the Gething Formation. Hughes suggested that the name Bullhead be retained as a "super group" to include the two new groups.

Problems of nomenclature and modifications of the definitions of existing groups and formations were discussed in two recent reports by the writer (Stott, 1967a, 1968a). As indicated there, geological studies during the last 25 years or more have shown that the Bullhead Group as originally defined, consists essentially of two major divisions differing in age, lithology, and sedimentary history. Although recognition of two groups as proposed informally by Mathews (1947) and formally by Hughes (1964) is desirable, the actual division proposed by them is not the most practical one throughout much of the region.

Hughes (1964, p. 3, 17) believed that a disconformity was present at the top of the Monach Formation and drew the boundary between his Beaudette and Crassier Groups there, which coincided with the boundary between Mathews' "marine Bullhead" and "non-marine Bullhead". Hughes also considered that the strata overlying the Monach was more closely related to the overlying conglomerates and coal-bearing beds of the Gething Formation. The presence of a disconformity at the top of the Monach Formation has not been clearly demonstrated. Although some hiatus may be represented locally, recent collections obtained by the writer and identified by J. A. Jeletzky show that a marine Valanginian fauna extends above the Monach Formation in parts of Carbon Creek basin and that no major faunal or sedimentological break occurs in the sandy strata between the Cadomin conglomeratic sandstone and the Jurassic Fernie Formation. Furthermore, as indicated previously (Stott, 1967a, 1968a, 1969a) and as shown in more detail herein, a major erosional unconformity underlies the conglomerates in most if not all the region. The underlying succession is strongly

bevelled and the unconformity marks a significant event in the history of the basin. If two groups are to be established, the most logical place to make the division is at the unconformity, that is, at the base of the base of the Cadomin conglomerate which lies some 800 to 1,000 feet above the Monach Formation in Carbon Creek basin. Furthermore, the alluvial conglomeratic succession of the Cadomin Formation and overlying coal-bearing beds of the Gething Formation are facies of one major depositional sequence (Stott, 1968a; this report) related to the initial transgressive phase of a marine incursion from boreal regions. The strata between the Monach and conglomeratic beds are much more closely related to the underlying marine succession that represents the major regression after the flooding of the mid-continent by Jurassic seas.

Some interval of non-deposition is indicated by the age assigned to the two successions. The post-Monach beds contain a marine fauna that is dated by J. A. Jeletzky as mid- to late Valanginian. As the succession lies within an unbroken sequence of faunal zones, it represents continuous or almost continuous sedimentation within the basin. On the other hand, the Gething Formation contains a marine microfauna that T. P. Chamney dates as late Neocomian/Aptian-Early Albian. As the Cadomin conglomerates are a lateral facies equivalent of the Gething, they can also be assigned a similar age. Thus, based on current knowledge, a time gap representing the Hauterivian stage and possibly part of the Barremian stage exists between the succession of conglomerates and coal-bearing Gething beds and the underlying strata. If the original Bullhead Group were to be subdivided as proposed by Hughes, the major hiatus would not be at the base of his Crassier Group but well within it.

A distinct lithologic change occurs between the post-Monach beds and the Cadomin conglomerates. The post-Monach beds consist mainly of moderately recessive, fine-grained sandstones with interbedded mudstones and

shales. Locally, they include a few thin seams of coal and, in the vicinity of Mount Bickford, some beds of medium-grained sandstone toward the top of the unit. In contrast, the Cadomin succession consists of massive, coarse-grained to conglomeratic sandstones with lenses and interbeds of pebble conglomerate. The contrast is readily apparent and the contact between the post-Monach succession and the Cadomin is well-defined. On the other hand, the post-Monach succession is similar to the underlying Monach sandstones and in many localities, no sharp or distinct boundary exists. For mapping purposes, the boundary at the base of the conglomeratic succession is much more satisfactory.

On the basis of the factors outlined, a proposal was made by the writer (Stott, 1967a, 1968a) to restrict the Bullhead Group to include only the Gething and Cadomin Formations. The retention of the name Bullhead for this upper succession was favoured from an historical standpoint, being in common use for the coal-bearing strata of the Peace River canyon for over 50 years. Secondly, those beds and their type locality were clearly included by the original definition of McLearn and actually were the only well known part of the succession for many years. The underlying marine succession, comprising the Monteith, Beattie Peaks, Monach, and the unnamed post-Monach beds were assigned to the Minnes Group (Stott, 1967a)[1].

---

[1]The development of terminology of the Minnes Group was discussed in that report and will be reviewed in a later publication.

BULLHEAD GROUP

The Bullhead Group comprises a thick succession of piedmont fan, alluvial plain, and transitional sediments. The main alluvial facies of the group was described by the writer (Stott, 1968a) in a report dealing with the development of Bullhead sediments southeasterly from Peace River. The group forms a wedge that decreases from about 2,500 feet in the western Foothills of northeastern British Columbia to only a few hundred feet in Peace River Plains and to a zero edge northeast of Fort. St. John (Fig. 2).

The Bullhead Group in the region of Peace River canyon was described in considerable detail by McLearn (1918; 1923; see also McLearn and Kindle, 1950) but to the north it was outlined only briefly by Hage (1944; see also McLearn and Kindle, 1950, p. 70) in the region around Sikanni Chief River. Irish (1961; 1963; 1970), in mapping Halfway River map-area, did not subdivide the Lower Cretaceous sandy strata, including all the beds between the Jurassic Fernie shales and Lower Cretaceous Buckinghorse shales in one map-unit, although, in his text (1970), he discussed both the Minnes and Bullhead Groups. As shown by Stott (1967a, 1969b, Fig. 2) formations of the Minnes and Bullhead Groups are characterized by distinct lithology and are readily recognizable and mappable in Trutch and Halfway map-areas.

The Bullhead Group near Peace River canyon comprises the Cadomin and Gething Formations, which are contrasting and mappable units. Northward beyond Graham River, the massive conglomeratic Cadomin sandstones grade laterally into predominantly fine-grained sandstone, essentially indistinquishable from the overlying Gething Formation and it becomes impracticable to attempt to map more than one unit. The term Gething is used, therefore, from Graham River northward.

The distribution of the Bullhead Group is shown by several recent maps. Of those, one by Stott (1969b; Fig.2) covers most of the region of this report, extending from Pine River to Prophet River. That map is a compilation of published 4-mile maps, including Trutch (94G) (Pelletier and Stott, 1963), Halfway River (94B) (Irish, 1961; 1963; 1970); and Pine Pass (930) (Muller, 1961), all of which have been modified by additional data obtained during this study. In addition, the northern limits of the Gething Formation are shown in the Fort Nelson (94J) map-area (Taylor and Stott, 1968b) and the distribution of the group south of Peace River is shown by Stott (1968a; Fig. 2).

## Pre-Bullhead Unconformity

The occurrence of an unconformity below the Cadomin Formation and its equivalents in the Foothills of western Canada has been recognized for many years. It has been the subject of several discussions, most of which dealt with its presence in the southern and central Foothills. In the upper Peace River region, the unconformity lies at the base of the Cadomin conglomerates or equivalent Gething sandstones and above successively older beds, ranging from earliest Cretaceous to Triassic age, northward from Peace River and eastward from the Foothills to the Plains.

McLearn (1944a) was one of the first to recognize that this major break occurred within, rather than below, Cretaceous sediments. He placed the base of the Cadomin well above the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary and accepted the Cretaceous dating of beds lying beneath the Cadomin and Gething in the central and northern Foothills (see also McLearn and Kindle, 1950, Fig. 12).

Warren and Stelck (1958) indicated that in the Jasper region the hiatus below the Cadomin conglomerate represents "most of the Portlandian, Tithonian, and Neocomian[1] stages of the Jurassic and Cretaceous periods." They also stated that

> The hiatus indicated by this unconformity is represented in the Peace River basin by a continuous sequence of Aucella-bearing beds of the Nikanassin (Upper Jurassic) and lower Bullhead[2] (Lower Cretaceous) group of formations.

---

close up <

[1]The Neocomian stage, as used by some authors, includes the Berriasian, Valanginian, Hauterivian and Barremian substages.

[2]The reference is to the beds below the conglomeratic sandstones and are part of the succession assigned previously to the Dunlevy Formation of the unrestricted Bullhead Group.

Loranger (1958, p. 35) stated that the Cadomin marked " a time of great erosion which cut across pre-existing formations of both Cretaceous and Jurassic age." Ziegler and Pocock (1960) believed that the Cadomin conglomerates rested unconformably to disconformably on Lower Cretaceous Minnes beds north of Kakwa River. Mellon (1967, p. 80) suggested that

> a large part of Early Cretaceous time, equivalent to the Neocomian and Aptian Stages of Europe, is represented by the unconformity at the base of the Blairmore-Mannville succession in Alberta.

Jeletzky, in unpublished reports dealing with fossils from the region and in a very recent paleogeographic discussion (1971), has commented on the apparent lack of Hauterivian and Barremian (early but not earliest Cretaceous) beds in northeastern British Columbia.

Gussow (1960) stressed the importance of recognizing the unconformity at the base of the Cadomin Formation, stating emphatically that "(The Dunlevy Formation) is now obsolete and must be broken down into the Cadomin Formation and the Nikanassin." He believed, however, in contrast to the previous writers, that the unconformity below the Cadomin conglomerate marked the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary.

Although Rudkin (1964, Fig. 11-1) showed in his Correlation Chart that the unconformity was of Neocomian age, he referred to it as the "sub-Cretaceous unconformity" and stated (p. 158) that the Cadomin Formation "forms the basal deposit of Cretaceous sedimentation in the Foothills following a period of uplift and erosion."

Hughes (1964, p. 20) considered that a disconformity occurred well below the conglomeratic sandstones in Pine River region. He believed that the overlying succession, including the Cadomin and Gething Formations as used here, contained no major break or discontinuity although he did state (p.20) that sedimentation was interrupted "by local breaks which were followed by the spread of coarse sands and gravels."

The pre-Bullhead unconformity was described previously by the writer (Stott, 1967a, p. 41; 1968a, p. 11). The unconformity lies at the base of the Cadomin conglomerates and conglomeratic sandstones or equivalent Gething sandstones. It truncates successively older beds eastward from the Foothills into the Plains and northward to northwestward from Peace River.

South of Peace River, studies by the writer of the pre-Bullhead succession are incomplete but the information that is available strongly supports the concept of the easterly truncation of pre-Bullhead beds. More than 6,300 feet of sediment, mainly of Early Cretaceous age, occur between the Fernie and Cadomin Formations in the upper Kakwa River region (Ziegler and Pocock, 1960). To the east near Torrens River, Warren and Stelck (1958, p. 59) reported that about 2,700 feet were present in that interval. In the subsurface beyond the Foothills, all the beds between the Fernie and Cadomin disappear (Stott, 1968a, Figs. 3, 4), and the Cadomin lies directly on Jurassic Fernie shales.

Along the western Foothills (Fig. 3a), the Cadomin conglomerates or basal Gething sandstones lie on successively older beds from southeast to northwest. In the Carbon Creek basin (sec. 68-12), the underlying beds are those of the uppermost unit of the Minnes Group of middle to late Valanginian age. At Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11), the Gething sediments still lie on upper Minnes beds (Plate III) and it may be that the boundary in the intervening region is only disconformable, representing little or possibly no hiatus. Farther north at Trimble Lake, (sec. 64-7), however, conglomerates lie on the Monteith Formation, dated elsewhere as Berriasian to earliest Valanginian, and north of Besa River (sec. 64-15), the basal sandstones lie on shales of the Jurassic Fernie Formation (Plate IV). Beyond Prophet River (secs. 64-10, 64-17), the underlying sediments are those of the Triassic Pardonet Formation and at Gathto Creek (sec. 64-24), the Gething

lies on the older Triassic Liard Formation (Plate V). At Tetsa River (sec. 64-3) on the Alaska Highway, the Triassic beds are truncated even further, and basal Cretaceous sediments rest on the Toad Formation.

The eastward truncation of beds below the Bullhead sediments is shown in a series of cross-sections between Peace and Prophet Rivers (Fig. 3). The truncation is more pronounced in the northern part of the region (Fig. 3a). In the vicinity of Peace River near latitude 56° N (Fig. 3b), the succession is traced eastward from the headwaters of Carbon Creek (sec. 68-12) through a series of wells to Imperial Spirit River No. 1 well (lsd. 12, sec. 20, tp. 78, rge. 6,W.6) which serves as a standard for much of the Lower Cretaceous succession (Badgley, 1952; Alberta Study Group, 1954; see also Stott, 1968a) In the west, the Cadomin lies on middle to late Valanginian Minnes beds some 6,000 feet above the top of the Jurassic Fernie shales. In West Canadian Moberly Lake 11-36-80-25 well (11-36-80-25-W.6) the underlying beds are those of the Beattie Peaks Formation, a few hundred feet above the Monteith sandstones and 1,060 feet above the Fernie Formation. To the east, the Monteith is gradually bevelled until at the Imperial Spirit River well, the Cadomin lies on the Fernie shales. To the north (Figs. 3c-d) in the middle and along the northern boundary of Halfway River map-area (latitude 57° N), the underlying beds are strongly bevelled within a short distance. Near Christina Falls (sec. 62-13 Fig. 3c), the Gething Formation lies on upper Minnes beds, 2,265 feet above the Fernie. In the easternmost well, Texaco NFA Townsend a-8-J (a-8-J/ 94-B - 9) the Gething sediments lie on Monteith Formation, only 300 feet above the Fernie. Similarly near Halfway River (Fig. 3d), the Gething lies on upper Minnes beds at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11; Plate III), just above the Monteith

Formation in HB Cypress a-28-F well (a-28-F/94-B-15) and on beds well within the Monteith

Formation at Gulf States Gundy Creek No. 4 well (d-4-B/ 94-B-16).

Between Halfway River and Nevis Creek at latitude 57° 30'N (Figs. 3 e, f, g) the Gething lies on the Monteith Formation or slightly higher ~~younger~~ beds in the western Foothills and on the Jurassic Fernie Formation in the eastern Foothills and in the subsurface of the adjacent Plains. Northwest of Mount Stearns (sec. 64-8, 64-9; Fig. 3e), the Gething lies on beds only slightly above the top of the Monteith Formation. All the Monteith disappears eastward and much of the Fernie Formation is bevelled between Mount Wooliever (sec. 62-6) and Sinclair Julienne Creek a-50-D well (a-50-d/94-G-1). At Trimble Lake (sec. 64-7, Fig. 3f ), the Monteith is still represented but in more easterly sections (62-17, 61-5, 61-3, 61-4), successively older parts of the Fernie Formation are in contact with the Gething. Farther northwest at Nevis Creek (sec. 64-10, Fig. 3g; Plate IV), only a small thickness of Fernie shales remains and to the east at Waskulay Creek, the Gething lies directly on Triassic sediments.

Between Besa and Prophet Rivers (Fig. 3h), Monteith and Fernie beds are well represented in a western section (64-14) but the Monteith disappears a few miles to the east (sec. 64-15) and the Fernie disappears between there and Klingzut Mountain (sec. 64-20). At the latter section, the Gething lies on the Triassic Liard Formation, ~~Grey Beds~~, and farther east at CDR Pac. Sinc. Prophet d-21-B well (d-21-B/94-J-3), basal Cretaceous sediments lie on the older Triassic Diaber Group.

The total thickness of sediments removed along the easter Foothills and Plains by the pre-Bullhead erosion is unknown and only an order of magnitude can be suggested. It would be incorrect to assume that a uniform thickness of Jurassic and earliest Cretaceous rocks once extended across the Foothills and Plains. Rather, eastward convergence of those

beds is to be expected and can be demonstrated to some extent. Nevertheless, several hundreds to thousands of feet of sediment must have been removed. More than 6,000 feet of Minnes sediments occur between the Fernie shales and Bullhead conglomeratic sediments in the Carbon Creek basin but no representative of that interval is preserved near the Alberta-British Columbia boundary. Over 2,800 feet of beds were measured between Triassic and Bullhead strata at Fiddes Creek but the sequence disappears completely northeastward between there and Pocketknife anticline on Waskulay Creek (Fig. 3 g) and northward between Halfway River and Richards Creek (Fig. 3a). In addition to the Minnes and Fernie strata that have been removed, a large part of the Triassic succession was eroded also.

The precise time interval represented by the pre-Bullhead unconformity is a matter of some conjecture but can be placed within fairly narrow limits. In the Pine Pass-Carbon Creek region, beds underlying the Cadomin Formation have yielded Buchia cf. B. bulloides (Lahusen) and Buchia n. sp. aff B. inflata dated by Jeletzky as middle to late Valanginian. The precise age of the Cadomin is not known but microfauna from upper Cadomin at Peace River and from the Gething Formation, which is in part laterally equivalent, are dated by Chamney as late Neocomian/Aptian. In the Pine River and Peace River region, no record of the Hauterivian stage has been recognized. As considerable time would be required for the erosion, it seems likely that the pre-Bullhead unconformity represents much of Hauterivian and possibly part of Barremian time. However, Loranger (1958, 1960), on the basis of ostracods, and Ziegler and Pocock (1960) on the basis of spores, maintained that Barremian beds were present below the unconformity in some parts of the

Foothills, although they did not record any representatives of Hauterivian time. Despite these somewhat conflicting conclusions, it is clear that the pre-Bullhead unconformity in the Foothills represents some time between Hauterivian and Aptian and that it developed well within Early Cretaceous time.

It is possible that erosion was active for a longer time on the cratonic margin. The eastern limits of the Minnes embayment are largely unknown. Parts of the cratonic margin subsequently covered by Bullhead sediments or their equivalents may have been undergoing active erosion during deposition of Minnes sediments in more westerly regions.

The truncation of Triassic beds cannot be attributed entirely to erosion within early Cretaceous time. An unconformity is present between the Jurassic Fernie Formation and underlying Triassic Pardonet Formation in the Foothills (see Stott, 1967a, p.4), indicating that the Pardonet Formation, at least, was bevelled prior to Jurassic deposition. Other studies by Armitage (1962), Barss et al. (1964) in the Fort St. John region to the east show that erosion of Triassic sediments occurred prior to deposition of Jurassic sediments. Nevertheless, erosion during post-Jurassic time in the Fort St. John region is well documented and large erosional channels were cut into Jurassic and Triassic sediments prior to the deposition of Bullhead sediments (see Armitage, 1962, Fig. 17; Barss et al., 1964, p. 129).

## CADOMIN FORMATION

### Nomenclature and Definitions

Conglomeratic sandstones lying below the coal-bearing Gething strata in Peace River canyon were originally included in the lower Bullhead (McLearn, 1918, 1923) and later formed the upper part of the Dunlevy Formation (Beach and Spivak, 1944, p.4). The writer (Stott, 1962, 1963, 1968a) applied the name Cadomin to those beds, stating that they were stratigraphically equivalent to the Cadomin Formation of the Athabasca region and were lithologically similar to the formation as mapped between Smoky and Peace River. The Alberta Study Group (1954) applied the name Cadomin to the conglomerates in the subsurface and Rudkin (1964, p. 160) referred to the conglomerate in northeastern British Columbia as the Cadomin Formation although he noted that it was much thicker than the Cadomin of the central Alberta Foothills.

Subsequently, Hughes (1964, p. 23) assigned the conglomerates and coarse-grained sandstones to a new formation which he called Dresser. Although he described several sections, particularly those drilled during the preliminary investigations of the Peace River dam-site, Hughes did not map that unit during his investigations in the valleys of Pine and Peace Rivers (Hughes, 1964, 1967). During recent mapping in the Pine Pass and Dawson Creek map-area, the writer recognized conglomeratic beds along the axes of many large synclines and traced those beds southward across Pine, Burnt, and Sukunka Rivers into beds previously mapped as Cadomin (see Stott, 1963, 1968a). The succession of coarse-grained conglomeratic sandstones in Peace River canyon closely resemble, in composition and texture, beds assigned to the Cadomin Formation south of Wolverine River (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-12A). Furthermore, the term Cadomin is used

extensively in the Peace River Plains and the conglomerates there can be traced into the Foothills (see Rudkin, 1964; Stott, 1968a). It appears that the Dresser Formation, as proposed by Hughes, is stratigraphically equivalent to the Cadomin, has many lithological features in common, and can be traced in the surface and subsurface into beds assigned to the Cadomin Formation. As the name Dresser would have, at most, only limited local application, the name Cadomin is retained.

## Type Section

The Cadomin Formation was defined at Cadomin south of Athabasca River by MacKay (1929, p. 9B; see also 1930, p. 477). He described it as a massive conglomerate

> composed of flattened and well rounded pebbles of black, white, and green chert, white and grey quartzite, and quartz, which range in diameter from 1/4 to over 3 inches.

MacKay considered that the conglomeratic beds disconformably overlaid the Nikanassin Formation. The Cadomin Formation has been traced northward from its type locality to Smoky River (Lang, 1947a, 1947c: Irish, 1951, 1965; Eccles, 1957; Thorsteinsson, 1952) and beyond there to Peace River by the writer (Stott, 1960a, 1961a, 1968a). The conglomerate and its equivalents have a remarkable distribution, forming a distinctive marker in the Foothills from Peace River southward into the Blairmore region of southern Alberta (Norris, 1964; Mellon, 1967).

The Cadomin Formation in its type region is characteristically a massive, resistant unit of conglomerate. However, in the Foothills north of Smoky River, it has proven desirable for mapping purposes to include also massive units of conglomeratic sandstone and thin units of intervening carbonaceous mudstone with minor coal seams. In the Carbon Creek basin and eastward to Peace River Canyon, the Cadomin consists dominantly

of thick units of coarse-grained sandstone, in part conglomeratic, and in many places containing disseminated pebbles and lenses of conglomerate.

## Contact Relationships

### Basal Contact

The lower contact of the Cadomin with the underlying Minnes succession, is distinct and abrupt where it is exposed. Channels in the underlying beds and local angular relationships provide some evidence of the unconformable relationships. On the other hand, in some locations, such as Fisher Creek and along the west flank of Mount Bickford, units of medium-grained sandstones occur near the top of the Minnes succession, resulting in a more transitional appearance. Despite the regional truncation of underlying beds, the rocks on either side of the contact appear to be structurally concordant.

The contact at Peace River canyon was below river level even before the construction of the dam. Farther west at Rainbow rocks, on the north side of Peace River and west of Dunlevy Creek, 34 feet of massive, coarse-grained conglomeratic sandstone lies on fine -to very fine-grained, platy to thin-bedded sandstone. The lower beds have been channelled and the base of the conglomeratic sandstone is uneven. The contact there is drawn stratigraphically higher than that determined by Hughes (1964), who reported an interval of approximately 400 feet between massive quartzose sandstone and the base of his "Dresser Formation". Apparently Hughes drew the boundary at the base of the first appearance of thick-bedded, fine- to medium-grained sandstone. Although there is considerable similarity between those sandstones and the conglomeratic sandstone ~~and the conglomeratic sandstone~~ marking the base of the Cadomin, the boundary

as drawn by the writer at the base of the distinctive conglomerate is more consistent and more readily defined in the field.

Upper Contact

The upper contact of the Cadomin Formation is drawn at the top of the conglomeratic sandstones. This boundary lies at no persistent stratigraphic horizon but occurs at the top of different sandstones from one locality to another.

## Distribution and Thickness

The Cadomin Formation extends northward from Smoky River through the central and western parts of the Foothills. It forms a prominent and easily recognizable resistant marker along the flanks of several broad anticlines, outlining the major structures. It is especially well developed on the eastern flank of a large syncline lying front of the main ranges of Paleozoic rock between Narraway River and Kinuseo Creek. Between there and Bullmoose Mountain, the formation is exposed on the flanks of several smaller anticlines and synclines, being easily recognized at Quintette Mountain, on ridges in the vicinity of Wolverine River, on Bullmoose Creek and west of Bullmoose Mountain.[1]

---

[1]For additional details of the Cadomin Formation in the region between Smoky River and Bullmoose Mountain, see Stott, 1968a.

---

A large area between Sukunka and Burnt Rivers is underlain by Lower Cretaceous strata including the Cadomin Formation, but as the area is heavily forested, the succession is not easily studied. The Cadomin is well exposed on two prominent summits south of Burnt River lying along a major anticlinal axis and resistant beds can be traced eastward around two saucer-like structures. Cadomin beds are also exposed in the foot-wall of the thrust which extends northwesterly from the "big bend" of the Sukunka River and which places Paleozoic rocks on Cretaceous sediments. North of Burnt River, conglomerates of the Cadomin Formation are exposed on forested hills lying east of Goodrich Peak. They extend across the headwaters of Falling Creek to Beaudette Creek.

Between Pine and Moberly rivers, Cadomin strata are present in

a syncline along the western flank of Mount Bickford. Cadomin beds are well exposed also along Fisher Creek northeast of Mount Bickford and are readily recognized on the flanks of the major anticline between Crassier and Fisher Creeks.

Although no large areas are covered by Cadomin strata between Moberly River and Carbon Creek, basal beds are present along the axes of two small folds at the headwaters of Carbon Creek, on the east flank of Mount Monteith, and on the north-east flank of Beattie Peaks. The main area of outcrop lies within the Carbon Creek basin, a large syncline whose axis trends northerly along Carbon Creek. Although no sections were measured there, traverses were made across those beds on the northeast flank of The Monach, off the west side of Mount McAllister, and off the west side of Battleship Mountain. Farther east, coarse-grained sandstones of the Cadomin Formation are well exposed on the east flank of Mount Gething and also on the west flank of the same structure on the mountain immediately south.

Cadomin beds were well exposed at the west end of Peace River canyon before the power dam was constructed and were described previously by Stott (1968a, sec. 61-25). Some of the upper beds are still visible at the toe of the dam (Plate VI) but most of the beds are now covered. The formation is exposed at Grant Knob and Mount Johnson at the east end of the canyon and extends northward in the several folds forming Portage Mountain and Butler Ridge. It occurs around the periphery of the Dunlevy syncline, forming a prominent ledge at Rainbow Rocks below Dunlevy Lake. In sections north of Graham River, conglomeratic sandstone is not abundant although disseminated pebbles and a few lenses and beds of conglomerate do occur within medium-to

coarse-grained sediments. However, as those sediments differ only slightly from overlying beds, they are mapped as part of the Gething Formation.

The Cadomin Formation in northeastern British Columbia was shown (Stott, 1968a Fig. 10) to comprise two major depositional lobes; the southerly one centred between Mount Belcourt and Onion Creek and the northern one, at Peace River. The southern lobe decreases from a maximum of 530 feet at Mount Belcourt (Stott, 1968a, sec. 58-13) and 472 feet at Onion Creek (Stott, 1968a, sec. 59-9) to 169 feet at Quintette Mountain (Stott, 1968a, sec. 59-10) and only 45 feet north of Wolverine River (Stott, 1968a, sec. 59-11). From the latter locality, the development of the northern lobe can be traced toward Peace River where a maximum of more than 700 feet is attained (Stott, 1968a, secs. 61-22, 61-23). The conglomerates and conglomeratic sandstones thin rapidly eastward, decreasing to less than 50 feet in wells near Fort St. John and Dawson Creek.

The coarse sediments grade laterally southward beyond Pine River and northward beyond Graham River into fine-grained sandstones. The geometry of the northern lobe is difficult to determine in the Foothills as exposures are poor and closely spaced control sections are unobtainable. However, the lobe extends along the Foothills for about 75 miles and has a wedge-like form, decreasing rapidly eastward. The rapid change in thickness and tongue-like extension across the regional structure suggests a major alluvial fan.

At Bullmoose Mountain, some 276 feet of conglomeratic sediments are included in the Cadomin and that thickness is maintained along the eastern flank of a major anticline between Sukunka and Burnt Rivers. South of Beaudette Creek, 96 feet of conglomeratic beds are

assigned to the Cadomin. Numerous exposures of the Cadomin sediments occur between Pine and Peace Rivers but measurable sections are not abundant. One of the better exposures (sec. 69-26), west of Cleveland Creek in a power line cut near the John Hart Highway (Plate VII), reveals 188 feet of beds but the basal contact is covered there and the total thickness is unknown. To the north on the west flank of Mount Bickford (sec. 69-8) at least 90 feet of strata can be assigned to the formation and a few miles north along the same structure (sec. 69-17) more than 400 feet are exposed. On the east flank of that anticline, about 600 feet outcrop along Fisher Creek (sec.69-9). At that locality, Hughes (1964, p. 62) assigned 1,200 feet to his Dresser Formation, presumably including some older underlying medium-grained sandstones which the writer assigns to the upper Minnes. Hughes may also have included some overlying beds which the writer places in the Gething Formation.

The Cadomin is 203 feet thick on the east flank of Mount Monteith. Westward at the headwaters of Carbon Creek, about 100 feet of conglomerate at the base of the formation are exposed. To the northeast on the east flank of Mount Gething, more than 500 feet of coarse-grained conglomeratic sandstone are present (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-22). At the head of Peace River canyon (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-25) over 340 feet of similar sandstones were exposed before the construction of the dam. At present, only 186 feet are exposed at the toe of the dam (sec. 68-18 Plate VI). The massive coarse-grained conglomeratic succession at the west end of Peace River canyon was drilled prior to the construction of the power dam and according to Hughes (1964, p. 46), the total computed thickness there is 770 feet. More than 660 feet of those beds are exposed on Butler Ridge (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-23).

## Lithology and Facies Variations

The Cadomin Formation in its type region is characteristically a single massive, resistant unit of conglomerate. In many sections, the Cadomin is formed by a continuous succession of conglomerate, but in the Foothills north of Smoky River, a succession of thick conglomeratic units separated at most by a few tens of feet of recessive sediments has been included in the formation. The recessive beds include carbonaceous mudstone, fine-grained sandstone, siltstone, and minor coal seams. The conglomerates consist predominantly of well rounded pebbles, cobbles, and boulders of chert, quartz, and quartzite.

The thick succession of Cadomin conglomerate in the vicinity of Mount Belcourt and Onion Lake was shown (Stott, 1968a, Figs. 6, 7) to grade laterally eastward into coarse-grained sandstone and coal-bearing beds which are included in the Gething Formation. It was suggested that similar facies changes probably occurred throughout the Foothills. Before the construction of the dam at Peace River canyon, one could readily observe that some of the higher and coarser Cadomin sandstones graded laterally into interbedded coal, sandstone, and shale. Similar changes may still be seen at the toe of the dam.

The lateral change in the vicinity of Pine and Peace rivers is somewhat obscured by the lack of continuous exposures. However, the general trend is clear. South of Beaudette Creek, the formation comprises three massive conglomeratic, coarse-grained sandstones separated by recessive beds. West of Cleveland Creek, four massive conglomeratic sandstones occur. In the vicinity of Mount Bickford (secs. 69-8, 69-9, 69-17), conglomeratic sandstones occur through 500 to 600 feet. The recessive units separating the more massive

units of the Cadomin comprise dark grey to olive brown mudstones which are in part carbonaceous, siltstone,fine-grained sandstone, and thin seams of coal. Similar shaly sediments within the conglomeratic succession were described by Hughes (1964, sec.7) from cores taken at the dam-site. On the east flank of Carbon Creek basin, on slopes of Mount McAllister and Battleship Mountain, the succession consists dominantly of thick, massive units of coarse-grained sandstone, in many places containing disseminated pebbles and lenses and thin beds of conglomerate. At Mount Gething, a similar succession consists almost entirely of sandstone without any shaly intervals (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-22). Farther west at the headwaters of Carbon Creek, the basal 100 feet, at least, consist of conglomerate with cobbles as much as 3 inches in diameter. At Butler Ridge (Stott, 1968a, sec. 61-23), conglomeratic sediments occur through more than 660 feet but there are many covered, recessive intervals, presumably containing shales and coal. From these observations, it appears that conglomerate occurring in the western Foothills grades laterally eastward into conglomeratic sandstone which is concentrated in the vicinity of Carbon Creek basin and Peace River canyon. The conglomeratic sediments grade laterally into fine-grained sandstone and shale to the north and northeast beyond Butler Ridge, and into a coal-bearing succession included in the Gething Formation to the south in the vicinity of Mount Bickford and beyond.

The clasts are generally of pebble grade with most averaging about 1/2 to 1 inch but ranging from very coarse sand to boulders as much as 15 inches in diameter. In most units, the clasts are in a matrix of fine- to coarse-grained sand but in a few units, pebbles are tightly packed without much matrix. A general increase

in average and maximum size of pebbles westward indicates a source region in that direction. Between Sukunka and Burnt rivers, the Cadomin contains pebbles of 2 to 3 inch diameter with a maximum of six inches. At Bullmoose Mountain to the east, pebbles are between 1 and 1 1/2 inches. As previously described (Stott, 1968a), the largest clasts are found between Mount Belcourt and Onion Creek, where boulders from 10 to 15 inches are common. To the northwest at the headwaters of Carbon Creek, pebbles have a maximum diameter of 3 inches and average between 1/2 and 1 inch. To the east in the vicinity of Mount Bickford, the average diameter is about 1/4 to 1/2 inch with the maximum size being about 2 inches, but much of the Cadomin is in a coarse-grained sandstone facies. Similar lithology and pebble sizes were noted around the Carbon Creek basin and also in the vicinity of Mount Gething. Farther east at Peace River canyon, only a few thin beds of conglomerate occur and the pebbles, where present, are commonly about 1/2 inch in diameter with a maximum size of about 1 inch.

Most of the clasts are chert, quartzose sandstones, and quartzites although some are composed of quartz. Limestone pebbles and cobbles are relatively abundant between Kakwa and Wapiti rivers, but become less numerous northward. Most of the chert is white, or grey to black but some is bluish grey and other pebbles are pale green. Light pink quartzose pebbles occur near Mount Belcourt. The clasts are sub-angular to well rounded with most being rounded. The conglomerate beds have an overall grey colour although the sand matrix is commonly brownish grey.

The conglomerates generally exhibit some cross-stratification although bedding of any type is fairly obscure. Prominent, high-angle cross-bedding is typically found between Kakwa and Wapiti rivers.

Stratification is revealed by variation in pebble sizes, lenticles and stringers of sandstone and by variation in amount and grain size of matrix material. The lower boundaries of the conglomerates are sharp and erosional and commonly the beds fill channels cut in underlying sediments.

Carbonaceous debris occurs mainly as drifted logs or stumps with some small lenses of finely macerated plant fragments and also as interbedded coal seams.

## Gething Formation

### Nomenclature and Definition

Coal-bearing strata of the upper Bull Head Mountain Formation were assigned to the Gething Member by McLearn (1923, p.4B). He measured and described those beds along the lower canyon of Peace River, the exposures of the upper canyon being partly inaccessible at that time. Although the Bullhead succession was raised to group rank by Wickenden and Shaw (1943, p.2), the Gething remained as a member until Beach and Spivak (1944) named the lower member and gave formational status to both the Dunlevy and Gething beds.

As defined by McLearn, the Gething comprised predominantly fine-grained sediments and coal; the lower boundary being placed at the top of the coarse-grained conglomeratic sandstones of the lower Bullhead. In the region south of Peace River, conglomeratic beds occur sporadically throughout the coal-bearing succession. The writer (Stott, 1968a) found it convenient to include those within the Gething, showing that the conglomerates intertongued with the coal-bearing strata and graded laterally into fine-grained sandstone. The Gething Formation north of Peace River, in contrast to the coal-bearing succession of the type section, is dominantly fine-grained sandstone of deltaic to marine origin. Conglomerate, a minor constituent, is most abundant and coarsest in the westernmost sections. The formation grades laterally northward into thinly interbedded sandstone and shale, and presumably into shales of the Buckinghorse Formation.

## Type Section

The well-exposed sections along the lower part of the canyon were measured and described as type by McLearn (1923, secs. C1-C2, E1-E3, and Fig. 2). He spent two months in the area, undertaking a detailed study of the coal seams and describing the rocks between Grant Flat and Milligan Point on the north shore; exposures on Moosebar and Aylard Creeks; the east side of the river at the head of the canyon; and isolated occurrences of coal seams on Johnson, Mogul and Gething Creeks. McLearn illustrated by means of columnar sections, his correlation of coal seams and showed his interpretation of relationships of the successions occurring on the north and south sides of the canyon. Additional studies of coal seams in the area were made by McLearn and Irish (1944). Those reports were incorporated later in a more complete summary on the geology of northeastern British Columbia (McLearn and Kindle, 1950). The type exposures on the north shore and on Aylard Creek were redescribed by the writer (Stott, 1968a, pp.23-30, and Fig. 9) in 1961 while Peace River was discharging its normal flow of water, thus limiting access to parts of the river banks. The section is a composite one, as the river prevents the beds being traced directly across from the north shore into Aylard Creek.

McLearn, when he measured the canyon sections, determined from his columnar sections that the thickness from the top of the formation to the Riverside seam was 1,250 feet. He anticipated some errors in measurement, however, and suggested that 1,125 feet would be reasonable thickness. McLearn considered that about 300 feet of unexposed basal strata occurred between the Riverside seam and the underlying conglomerates and therefore, estimated that the total thickness

of the Gething in the vicinity of Peace River was somewhat more than 1,400 feet. The writer (Stott, 1963, 1968a) in the course of his initial studies in the canyon, suggested an alternate interpretation, thereby reducing the thickness of exposed Gething strata to 1,000 feet which gave, using McLearn's estimate of the covered interval at the base, a total thickness of about 1,300 feet. Hughes (1964) stated that the Gething Formation in the Peace River Canyon is of the order of 1,050 to 1,300 feet thick.

During the construction of the W.A.C. Bennett dam, the flow of water through the canyon was temporarily reduced and the excellent Gething section on the west side of the river at the head of the canyon (Plate IX) became accessible. That section was measured and described during the field season of 1968 by the writer who found that the total thickness of the Gething Formation in that area is considerably greater than previously believed. Columnar sections were published (Stott, 1969a), illustrating the relationship of that section to earlier descriptions of the Gething Formation from Moosebar and Aylard Creeks, and along the north shore of the lower reaches of the canyon. The writer experienced considerable difficulty in correlating coal seams in the lower part of the section and provisionally concluded that the section on the west bank was disrupted by a fault. Based on that assumption, the thickness of the Gething Formation was determined to be in the order of 1,600 feet. A re-examination of the section in 1969 convinced the writer that no fault occurs within the succession on the west bank and therefore the total thickness of the Gething in the canyon region approaches 1,800 feet. A corrected version of the description appears in the Appendix (sec. 68 - 18, see also Fig. 4). The canyon exposures

constitute the type section of the Gething Formation and the section along the western cliff provides the most reliable and continuous description. The relationship of the West Bank section to sections on Moosebar and Aylard creeks and North Shore and comparison of their descriptions with those of McLearn were discussed by the writer (Stott, 1969a). Although the sections on Moosebar and Aylard creeks can be related and placed, with some confidence, in proper relationship with the West Bank section, there is not much similarity between the lower parts of the North Shore and West Bank sections (Fig. 4). This lack of continuity suggests that the coal seams vary rapidly both in thickness and in lateral extent, or alternatively, that the suggested relationship is incorrect.

## Contact Relationships

### Basal contact

The contact between the Gething Formation and underlying beds north of Graham River was shown previously to represent a major unconformity, and the regional relationships were discussed in detail. More specific descriptions concerning the contact at individual sections follow.

Where the Gething lies on the upper Minnes beds, the contact is readily determined. The lower contact of the Gething Formation between Graham and Halfway River is marked by a distinct change from the argillaceous, recessive sediments of the upper Minnes Group to thick-bedded, conglomeratic sediments of the Gething Formation (Plate III). The beds on either side of the contact appear parallel although some evidence of channelling can be found at the base of the coarser sediments. At Horseshoe Creek (sec. 62-1, near Christina Falls (sec. 62-13), at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11) and north of Mount Stearns (sec. 64-8), thick units of fine- to coarse-grained sandstone with disseminated pebbles and some conglomerate overlie recessive shales and argillaceous siltstones. The pebbles average from one-quarter to one-half inch and the largest are about one inch in diameter.

Where the Gething lies directly on the massive quartzose sandstones of the Monteith sediments, the contact may be more difficult to define because of some similarity of lithology. Nevertheless, the occurrence of coarse-grained, quartzose sandstone in the Monteith Formation and the presence of conglomerates and abundance of chert in the Gething is generally sufficient to differentiate the two sandstones. Thus, in the eastern section near Halfway River (62-5), the contact can be readily discerned. Near Nevis Creek (secs. 62-17, 64-10) fine-to very

fine-grained quartzose sandstone resembling some Monteith sandstones, lie on eroded beds of the Fernie Formation. Those sandstones are overlain with no apparent break by cherty sediments typical of the Gething Formation. It appears that part of the Monteith sandstone was eroded and redeposited at the beginning of Gething deposition. Since only quartz-rich detritus could be derived from the Monteith, the basal Gething sandstone would also be quartzose but reduced in grain size. At Besa River (sec. 64-14), definite angularity was observed between the Gething and Monteith sandstone. There, over 200 feet of thick-bedded fine-grained sandstone overlies flaggy to thin-bedded sandstone that was assigned to the Monteith Formation. The succession on either side of the contact is similar to that found near Trimble Lake (sec. 64-7).

The basal contact of the Gething where it lies on some part of the Fernie Formation is abrupt and distinct. In the vicinity of Sikanni Chief River (secs. 61-5, 61-3, 64-18) and at Pink Mountain (secs. 62-3, 61-2) medium to coarse-grained, sandstone, in part quartzose and in part conglomeratic, lies on the lower shales of the Fernie Formation. Pebbles averaging about one-half inch and cobbles as much as 3 inches in diameter are present. To the north near Nevis Creek (secs. 62-17, 64-10), 100 feet of very fine-grained, quartzose, thick-bedded sandstone lies on lower Fernie sediments (Plate IV). The basal Gething sandstones are similar to those lying on Monteith sandstones at nearby localities.

The Gething lies on Triassic rocks at Waskulay Creek on the west flank of the Pocketknife anticline. Eighteen feet of black, fine- to coarse-grained sandstone is underlain by 3 feet of black shales that weather rusty-orange. Well-rounded, quartz pebbles from one-half

to three-quarter inch in diameter, occur in the sandstone. The shaly beds were mapped previously by Hage (1944) as Jurassic but they are not typical of basal Fernie (Nordegg) beds anywhere in the region. Although they do bear some resemblance to the Jurassic shales, they are not calcareous and appear carbonaceous. It seems probable that detritus from eroded Fernie shales was incorporated in the basal part of the Gething Formation. A similar type of sediment, occurring at the base of the Gething in the Plains, also may be confused with Fernie shales.

The relationships where Triassic sediments underlie the Gething are quite varied. At Besa River (sec. 64-16), fine-grained, thick bedded sandstone with fine conglomerates lies without discordance on Triassic limestone.

At Nevis Creek (sec. 64-17) and north of Prophet River (sec.64-1), fine-grained, thin- to thick-bedded quartzose sandstone lies on Triassic limestone and shales. In a nearby section (64-21), the upper beds of the Triassic are truncated by the Gething Formation and show a relief of more than six feet. Platy to argillaceous siltstone, and some fine-to coarse-grained sandstone overlie dense Triassic limestone with interbedded black shale. At Gathto Creek(sec. 64-24), fine-grained, thick-bedded grey Gething sandstone lies on calcareous orange-weathering sandstone of the Triassic Liard Formation and the boundary between sandstones is difficult to recognize.

Basal sandstones occurring on Chlotapecta Creek and Chischa River may represent some part of the Gething Formation but for mapping purposes have been included in the Buckinghorse Formation. On Chlotapecta Creek, 48 feet of sandstone lies on the Triassic Liard Formation. The sandstones are fine-grained, grey, thick-bedded with some intercalated

silty shale. Some conglomerate occurs near the top. At the westernmost exposure of Cretaceous beds along Chischa River, black shale appears to lie directly on Triassic rocks although 2 to 3 feet of fine-grained sandstone occurs about 10 feet above the base. On the western flank of the next anticline downstream, the basal Cretaceous beds comprise 9 to 10 feet of fine-grained, siliceous, massive sandstone with some pebbles embedded in the upper surface.

The basal contact of the Buckinghorse Formation with the Triassic Toad strata is present on Tetsa River (see Stott, 1967b, sec. 64-3) and the lower 200 feet of the Buckinghorse is well exposed at Mile ~~35~~ 375 on the Alaska Highway. At the latter locality, the basal 9 feet comprise minor conglomerate, argillaceous sandstone, with some disseminated pebbles, and interbedded silty mudstone. A block of calcareous sandstone, occurring at the base, is similar to the underlying Liard sandstone.

Upper Contact

The Gething Formation is overlain by dark grey to black mudstone and shales of the Fort St. John Group. Those shales are assigned to the Moosebar Formation at Peace River and to the Buckinghorse Formation ~~at Peace River and to the Buckinghorse Formation~~ in the Foothills between Peace and Tetsa Rivers. To the east in the subsurface of the Plains, equivalent shales are assigned to the Wilrich Member of the Spirit River Formation. Despite the multiplicity of names, the basal shales of all those units have approximately the same age, containing a microfauna commonly known as the "Clearwater fauna" (see Stelck et al, 1956; Mellon et al., 1963, Chamney in Stott, 1968a, p. 55), and considered by Chamney (1969, p.39, Table 11) to be of Early Albian age. It appears that the basal Fort St. John shales represent a transgression which rapidly overlapped the Gething sediments throughout the region.

In the northern part of the region where a restricted marine basin already existed, no real break in sedimentation occurred, and the contact lies within a transitional succession (Plate VIII). To the south, the marine invasion covered the deltaic to littoral sediments and the change in lithology is more apparent; again, the Gething - Buckinghorse contact appears conformable and there may be little or no break in sedimentation. Farther south beyond Peace River, the marine muds were deposited over Gething sediments of the alluvial environment. It is possible that Gething strata were being eroded there or that some areas were temporarily not the site of deposition immediately prior to the advance of the Fort St. John sea. It seems likely that in that region the Gething-Moosebar contact is disconformable, representing a hiatus of short duration.

The upper contact of the Gething with the overlying Moosebar Formation is exposed at Moosebar, Aylard and Gething creeks. At Gething Creek, gritty sandstone with disseminated pebbles is overlain by six inches of argillaceous sandstones with pebbles, in turn overlain by dark grey to black mudstone of the Moosebar Formation. At Aylard Creek, one-eighth to one-half inch chert pebbles are scattered over the surface of the upper Gething sandstone. At Contact Point at the lower end of the canyon, thick-bedded argillaceous sandstone of the Gething Formation is overlain by one-foot of dark, fine- to medium-grained sandstone with disseminated small chert pebbles. That bed is in turn overlain by silty, dark grey Moosebar mudstone with reddish brown-weathering concretions. The boundary is distinct at each locality and is probably slightly disconformable throughout that region.

The uppermost beds of the Gething at Fiddes Creek near Halfway River comprise 10 feet of massive conglomerate with well rounded

pebbles, 1/2 to 1 inch in diameter, of chert, quartz, and quartzite. That conglomerate closely resembles the uppermost beds in core from Imp. Pac. Altares c-42-A well (C-42-A/94-A-8), just east of the Foothills, and some 60 miles to the southeast. Glauconite occurs in the cored section. However, a few miles directly east of Fiddes Creek (sec. 68-9), the highest Gething beds appear to be fine-grained, thin- to thick-bedded sandstone. The contact with the overlying Fort St. John shales is not exposed at those localities near Halfway River but there does appear to be an abrupt change from sandstone to shale.

On Sikanni Chief River at Chicken Creek, the contact between the Buckinghorse Formation and Gething section (sec. 61-3) is covered. However, upstream on the west side of a small anticline, two beds of highly glauconitic concretionary siltstone overlie Gething sandstone, which in turn are succeeded by 7 feet of shale topped by a concretionary layer and highly glauconitic shale. The contact is well exposed at the headwaters of Chicken Creek (sec. 62-8) where fine-grained sandstone is abruptly overlain by flaky to rubbly shale. A bed of siltstone, 6 inches thick, with lenses of coarse-grained sandstone marks the contact.

At Nevis Creek (sec. 64-17), dark grey to black, concretionary mudstone with thin seams of bentonite overlie interbedded silty mudstone and platy siltstone and sandstone. Although platy siltstone is not present in the overlying Buckinghorse Formation, there is no sharp change in lithology and the contact has a transitional appearance.

In the vicinity of Besa and Prophet rivers, the upper contact is less distinct. In a western section (sec. 64-15), the upper beds of the Gething are dominantly mudstone but the top of the formation is marked by a unit of interbedded siltstone, sandstone and mudstone. On Prophet River (sec. 62-20), 31 feet of fine-grained sandstone is overlain

by 19 feet of highly glauconitic siltstone, sandstone, and mudstone. The uppermost beds marking the top of the formation comprise 3 feet of very silty, glauconitic mudstone to argillaceous siltstone, capped by a reddish brown weathering concretionary layer. The beds immediately overlying the concretionary mudstone are covered but about 60 feet of silty black mudstone with thin seams of bentonite are exposed a few feet higher. North of Prophet River (sec. 64-21), a 6-foot unit of fine-grained glauconitic sandstone at the top of the Gething Formation is overlain by concretionary black mudstone. A similar sandstone occurs at Bat Creek (sec. 62-22) and at Gathto Creek (sec. 64-24) ~~(Plate VIII)~~. At Kluachesi River (sec. 64-23), the uppermost Gething sandstone is 22 feet thick and is overlain by rusty weathering mudstone of the Buckinghorse Formation.

## Distribution and Thickness

The Gething Formation is widely distributed in the Foothills, extending northward from Peace River almost to Tuchodi River. Its westernmost exposures lie along a line joining Gold Bar and Trimble Lake. The easternmost outcrops occur along the outer Foothills, capping such anticlinal structures as Butler Ridge, Pink Mountain, and Klingzut Mountain. The formation is poorly exposed between Peace and Graham Rivers but numerous sections occur between Graham and Prophet Rivers. Northward beyond Prophet River, the Gething forms a thin prominent band marking the eastern limit of the Foothills and extending as far north as Tuchodi River. A thin sandstone occurring at the base of the Buckinghorse shales between Tuchodi and Tetsa Rivers may possibly represent some part of the Gething but for mapping purposes is included with the overlying Buckinghorse shales. The Gething strata extend beneath the surface of the Plains but have limited distribution east of the region between Sikanni Chief and Prophet Rivers.

The thickness of the Gething Formation increases markedly in the Foothills region (Fig. 2). A lobe of maximum thickness, with depocentre in the vicinity of Peace River canyon and axis of greatest sedimentation paralleling the Peace River arch, trends northeastward between the canyon and Fort St. John. To the north, the isopachs are deflected to the north and northwest, becoming sub-parallel to the structural trends of the present Rocky Mountains.

The thickness of 1,800 feet of the Gething Formation in Peace River canyon is remarkable in comparison to its thickness elsewhere. Only 843 feet of sediments were assigned to the Gething in the West

Canadian Moberly Lake 11-36-80-25 well (11-26-80-25, W5) which is only 15 miles east of the canyon (Stott, 1968a, p. 22). Farther south, the Gething is 1,264 feet at Bullmoose Mountain (sec. 70-4), 677 feet at Wolverine River and only 260 feet at Mount Torrens (Stott, 1968a, secs. 59-11, 61-14).

Muller (1961), in mapping the Pine Pass (930) map-area which includes the Carbon Creek basin and lies south of Peace River, indicated that the Gething was "probably more than 4,000 feet thick." His application of the name "Gething" to strata equivalent in large part to the "non-marine Bullhead" of Mathews (1947) was a misnomer. His map-unit includes a much greater succession than the type Gething and in many places contains no beds equivalent to that formation. That failure to differentiate continental sediments overlying Neocomian beds in northeastern British Columbia is reflected also by Jeletzky and Tipper (1968, p. 84) who indicate that post-Monach non-marine sediments are "lumped together with Gething Formation."

Between Peace and Halfway Rivers, the formation averages about 1,100 feet and attains a maximum of 1,300 feet at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11). It maintains that thickness along the western Foothills almost to Prophet River but thins eastward in the Foothills to about 900 feet. A strong deflection, trending northeasterly, in the vicinity of Halfway River may represent in-filling of a major channel cut in underlying beds by the pre-Bullhead erosion. Such features are known to exist in the Plains east of the Alaska Highway where a well developed drainage system was superimposed on Jurassic and Triassic rocks.

The pattern of isopachs between Prophet and Tetsa Rivers indicates a northwesterly trending embayment bordered on the northeast

by land. The formation thins rapidly to about 500 feet at Gathto Creek (sec. 64-24) and to only about 50 feet of sandstone at Chlotapecta Creek. Much of the decrease is related to depositional convergence, but some may be due to non-deposition in the northeast of beds equivalent to the basal Gething of more southerly regions.

The zero edge of the Gething Formation is fairly sharply defined (Fig. 2) by the subsurface control that is available from wells drilled in the region. The edge has a southeasterly trend between Tuchodi and Buckinghorse rivers but assumes a more easterly trend south of Sikanni Chief River. The Gething sediments are therefore rather narrowly limited north of Buckinghorse River to the region west of the Alaska Highway. To the southeast, however, the zero isopach is subparallel to the main axis of the major lobe extending from the upper reaches of Pine and Peace Rivers and represents the northern limits of that major delta. The zero edge in this region is a depositional edge, marking the maximum transgression of coarse clastics before the major advance of the boreal incursion represented by the younger overlying Fort St. John shales.

A series of islands extending from southern Manitoba northwesterly across the Plains into northeastern British Columbia was outlined by Rudkin (1964, p. 161) in his discussion of the regional geology of the Lower Cretaceous unit that included the Cadomin and Gething Formations. He indicated that those islands paralleled the sub-Cretaceous subcrop pattern and are formed by ridges of relatively resistant Devonian and Mississippian beds. It is clear from Rudkin's isopach and lithofacies map ( op.cit., Fig. 11-2) that a large island separated the region of Gething deposition from that of McMurray

deposition along the western edge of the craton. The zero isopach of the Gething marks the western edge of that island.

## Lithology and facies variations

The Gething Formation is a heterogeneous stratigraphic unit containing several distinct but genetically related lithofacies. These include (1) chert pebble conglomerate and conglomeratic to coarse-grained sandstone, (2) fine-grained sandstone, (3) a cyclical coal-bearing succession, (4) dark grey marine siltstone and mudstone, (5) glauconitic argillaceous sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone.

Chert pebble conglomerate and conglomeratic coarse-grained sandstone, similar to those of the Cadomin Formation, occur sporadically throughout the formation but are most common in the lower beds. Clasts, almost entirely of pebble size, are similar in composition to those of the Cadomin conglomerates. The pebbles, commonly rounded to well rounded, are embedded in a matrix of coarse- to fine-grained sandstone, similar to other sandstones within the formation. The conglomeratic sandstones occur in 5- to 40 foot units that weather grey. Bedding is not always apparent but both planar and crossbedded units are present.

The cumulative thickness of conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone was plotted for each described section north of Peace River (Fig. 5). Four fairly well defined belts of conglomeratic deposits trend northeasterly across the basin, being more or less perpendicular to the regional depositional strike. They appear to represent major channel deposits. The most northerly belt contains only a thin deposit of 10 feet or less. The next belt to the south, more than 60 feet thick at Trimble Lake and eastward near Besa River, appears to be a channel deposit in the middle of the Gething Formation. The more southerly accumulations represent thick channel deposits formed during the early phases of Gething deposition. The major

accumulation at Peace River canyon extends eastward to the Imp. Calvan Altares and Imp. Pac. Groundbirch wells and into Moberly Lake and Chetwynd areas, indicating an extremely broad deltaic plain over which the major river distributed its load. A second major lobe, probably representing another river system, is centred between Mount Belcourt and Wapiti River.

Fine-grained sandstones dominate the Gething Formation, particularly from Sikanni Chief River northward. They are evenly bedded and commonly finely laminated. The sandstone units, ranging from a few inches to several tens of feet, commonly are separated by recessive intervals of dark grey, silty, rusty weathering mudstone. The sandstones are siliceous, platy to thick-bedded, and weather rusty brown. A few beds of medium- to coarse-grained sandstone may be associated with the finer sandstone.

The sand-shale ratio was calculated from the thicknesses of each lithology recorded in the described sections. Those values were plotted and contoured to determine those areas in which sandstone was most abundant (Fig. 6). Ratios were not plotted in the southern part of the region because sections are lacking between Graham and Peace rivers. In general, the sandstone is concentrated along the western side of the trough and the shale content increases along the eastern margin. Four major lobes of sandstone occur north of Peace River, the axis of each trending more or less perpendicular to the regional depositional strike determined from the isopach map (Fig. 2). The axes correspond to a remarkable degree with the four major accumulations of conglomerate. Inasmuch as the argillaceous beds in the contoured region are predominantly marine, the pattern gives some approximation of the marine embayment during Gething time.

The coal-bearing succession consists of a cyclic succession of fine- to coarse-grained sandstone, argillaceous sandstone and siltstone, silty and sandy clay, shales, and mudstones, carbonaceous shales, and coal seams. A rhythmic type of sequence occurs within the canyon exposures (sec. 68-18), consisting of (a) fine grained sandstone, (b) carbonaceous mudstone, (c) coal or coaly mudstone, (d) silty brown mudstone grading into dark grey to black mudstone, (e) siltstone. The basal sandstone is commonly poorly sorted and may be crossbedded and fill channel structures in the underlying strata. The sandstone becomes siltier toward the top, may be finely and uniformly laminated, and is flaggy to thin-bedded. The overlying mudstone is dark brown to olive brown, may be structureless, and may contain traces of rootlets as well as other plant fragments. That sequence grades into the overlying coal or coaly shale. Overlying dark mudstone, in many cycles, has yielded microfauna indicating that beds are marine in origin. Thin concretionary layers are common within those mudstones. Those beds may grade transitionally into argillaceous siltstone or silty sandstone or may show an erosional surface overlain by basal sandstone of the next cycle. This coal-bearing succession grades laterally northward into the lithofacies of fine-grained sandstone.

Marine mudstones and siltstones, appearing near the top of the formation at Sikanni Chief River, become more prominent and abundant northward. The silty mudstones contain reddish brown weathering, sideritic (clay ironstone) concretions. The mudstones are dark grey to black, weather rubbly to blocky and commonly have a rusty coloured weathered surface. A rhythmic or cyclic development occurs within those beds. Rubbly to platy mudstone grades upward into silty, blocky

mudstone or siltstone, and in many cases, into platy, fine-grained sandstone. Those sediments resemble very closely the mudstones of the overlying Buckinghorse Formation.

Glauconitic mudstone, siltstone, and sandstone forming a diagnostic unit at the top of the formation, are part of the marine facies and grade southwesterly into glauconitic sandstone, conglomeratic sandstone, and conglomerate. This unit of glauconitic, silty sediments, marking the upper limit of sandstone development in the Prophet River region, represents some part of the Bluesky Formation, a strongly glauconitic sandstone found in the subsurface of the Peace River Plains (see Alberta Study Group, 1954). That unit in the Foothills ranges from 5 to 20 feet thick and weathers greenish brown. In some places, the uppermost beds are concretionary and the contact with the overlying Buckinghorse shales is abrupt. In other places, the contact has a more transitional appearance.

A fairly well developed three-fold division appears possible throughout much of the southern half of the region: (1) basal conglomeratic beds with carbonaceous sediments (2) dominantly carbonaceous and argillaceous sediments with fine-grained sandstone, (3) a major cycle of shale and conglomeratic sandstone. Between Halfway and Sikanni Chief rivers, this tri-partite division is replaced laterally by an almost continuous succession of fine-grained sandstone, which in turn, grades laterally northward into another tri-partite succession. The latter consists of two thick sequences of fine-grained sandstone separated by concretionary mudstones and siltstones (Plate VIII).

Upper beds of the formation grade laterally northwestward from Prophet River into thinly interbedded sandstone and shale until finally almost all the sandstone is replaced by shale north of

Chlotapecta Creek. Where the upper glauconitic unit is no longer distinct, all the shales are included in the Buckinghorse or Garbutt formations. A thin unit of sandstone, about 50 feet thick on Chlotapecta Creek and only a few feet at Mile 375 on Alaska Highway and which may be equivalent to some part of the Gething, has been mapped with the overlying Buckinghorse shales.

The regional variations within the Gething Formation are illustrated in a series of columnar sections (Figures 7 to 14). The first two parallel more or less the present tectonic trend of the Foothills; the remaining six are transverse to that trend. The pertinent details concerning each figure are outlined in the following discussion. An attempt is made in several of the sections to relate the surface sections to nearby well sections. The main datum used in these figures is the top of the Gething Formation. Where the upper beds of the Gething have been eroded or are not exposed, the base of the formation is used as a secondary but much less valid datum.

Pine River to Prophet River (Figure 7)

This cross-section includes the thickest and most westerly sections of the Gething Formation presently preserved. It extends from Bullmoose Mountain (sec. 70-4) to Sun *et al.* Chetwynd 14-20-77-23 well ( 14-20-77-23,W5) near Pine River, to the type section at Peace River canyon, thence eastward into subsurface at West Canadian Moberly Lake 11-36-80-25 well and from there, northward across Halfway River to Prophet River.

Logs of both Sun *et al.* Chetwynd 14-20-77-23 well and West Canadian Moberly Lake 11-36-30-25 wells are similar to the section at Bullmoose Mountain and all correspond reasonably well to the canyon sections.

Basal conglomeratic sandstone of the Cadomin Formation is 276 feet at Bullmoose Mountain and 440 feet and 386 feet at Sun et al. Chetwynd and West Canadian Moberly Lake wells respectively, reduced considerably from the more than 700 feet at the canyon. Overlying coal-bearing strata of the Gething Formation are 713 feet and 841 feet in the wells, reduced from 1,800 feet at the type locality. The 1,265 feet at Bullmoose Mountain lies between the maximum and the thicknesses encountered in the wells. Total thickness of the Bullhead Group in the wells is 1,153 feet and 1,227 feet compared with 1,541 feet at Bullmoose Mountain and more than 2,500 feet in the canyon.

Two sections north of Graham River (62-1, 62-13) contain large covered intervals but provide a measured thickness of about 1,300 feet, which compares well with that in West Canadian Moberly Lake well and with that of the Fiddes Creek section (62-11). The latter is one of the best exposed and most complete sections in the region, providing excellent control within the central part of the region. Its thickness of 1,300 feet appears to be almost maximum for the most westerly sections. Farther north, the upper contact with the overlying Buckinghorse shales was not found in most localities but complete sections were obtained at Nevis Creek (sec. 64-17) and Besa River (64-15), where the thickness is 1,331 feet and 1,330 feet respectively.

The Cadomin conglomerates as such are not recognized in sections north of Graham River. Some thin beds, streaks, and lenses of conglomerate do occur within the basal part of the Gething but do not form a well-defined unit. At Horseshoe Creek (sec. 62-1), the lower 34 feet includes medium- to coarse-grained, conglomeratic sandstone with pebbles as much as 2 inches in diameter. At Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11), the basal 170 feet is formed of thick-bedded to

massive sandstone with lenses and beds of coarse-grained and conglomeratic sandstone. Several beds of conglomerate occur in sections just north of Halfway River (secs. 62-9, 62-6). In other western sections not shown on the figures, massive conglomerate, 63 feet thick, at Trimble Lake (sec. 64-7) occur 400 feet above the base of the formation. Near Chowade River (sec. 62-13), the basal 46 feet contain two beds of massive conglomeratic sandstone.

Coal seams are prominent within the Gething Formation at the type locality and occur in the two wells in the southern part of the region. To the north, however, major seams are not present and even thin coal seams are rare north of Sikanni Chief River. Coal beds may be present in the recessive covered intervals at Horseshoe Creek (section 62-1) and Chowade River (sec. 62-13) but only traces of carbonaceous sediments occur at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11). The northern limit of well developed coal seams appears to be in the vicinity of Sikanni Chief River.

The dominant lithology between Graham River and Besa River, particularly in the lower two-thirds of the formation, is fine-grained, medium-to thick-bedded sandstones. The sandstone units are commonly separated by several feet to several tens of feet of dark grey, rusty weathering rubbly mudstone. Only a few beds of carbonaceous shales appear north of Besa River and no coal seams were observed in that region.

North of Halfway River, much of the upper sandstone is replaced by platy siltstone and blocky dark grey mudstone. An upper recessive unit at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11) south of Halfway River appears equivalent but could also contain carbonaceous beds. The upper shaly beds have a transitional appearance between the thick Gething sandstones and the overlying Buckinghorse shales. The unit

of highly glauconitic sandstone to siltstone occurs at the top of the formation north of Sikanni Chief River and forms the datum for the cross-sections. The presence of the glauconitic beds provides a widespread and extremely useful datum for the establishment of regional relationships.

Cypress Creek to Gathto Creek (Figure 8)

Six wells are included to show the character of the Gething Formation in the area between Peace and Halfway Rivers and the relationships between the subsurface and the most similar outcrop sections occurring along the regional trend.

The southernmost wells, Imp. Pac. Groundbirch 5-5 (5-5-84-24, W5) and Imp. Calvan Altares 83-A (83-A/94-B-8) wells, lie farther from the Foothills than any of the others and, as shown by the isopach map (Fig. 2), lie east of the maximum accumulation of Gething sediments. The maximum thickness of this line of section is reached at Pink Mountain (sec. 62-3) and about the same thickness is maintained to the junction of Nevis Creek and Besa River (sec. 64-16). Between there and Prophet River, a reduction of 200 feet occurs as indicated by three sections (64-19, 64-20, and 64-21), which have almost identical thicknesses of about 850 feet. That thickness is maintained in the vicinity of Bat Creek (sec. 64-22) where 887 feet were measured but another marked decrease occurs farther north at Gathto Creek (sec. 64-24) where only 517 feet are present.

A basal unit of conglomerate or conglomeratic sandstone occurs in all the wells. The largest accumulation of conglomerate, extending through 150 to 200 feet of beds, is present at Imp. Pac. Groundbrich 5-5 and Imp. Calvan Altares 83-A wells. Those wells lie just east of Butler Ridge and the area of greatest concentration of conglomeratic sandstone in the Foothills. Conglomerate decreases

northward in the HB Chowade b-18-J well (b-18-J/94-B-10) and HB Cypress a-86-C and a-28-F wells, occurring in the basal 30 to 40 feet. Conglomeratic sandstone, 55 feet thick, is well developed at Pink Mountain (sec. 62-3) but is present only as thin beds or lenses north of there. Pebbles and coarse-grained sandstone at present at the base of the formation at Sikanni Chief River (sec. 61-4) and Chicken Creek (sec. 64-18).

Coal seams, carbonaceous mudstones, and siltstones occur within all the wells. No coal seams were observed in the lower 500 feet of the Gething along the west flank of Pink Mountain (sec. 62-3) although a thick seam occurs at the south end of the mountain close to the base of the formation.[1]

---

[1] Thicknesses there are not readily determined because of folding. The coal overlies conglomeratic sandstone with cobbles as much as 5 inches in diameter which in turn lies on Fernie shales. Pink Mountain presumably derives its name from the pink to red colouration of rocks baked by fires within this coal seam.

---

A few thin coal layers were observed at Chicken Creek at Sikanni Chief River (secs. 61-3, 61-4) but none in sections northward beyond there.

Fine-grained, thick-bedded to massive sandstones dominate the lower two-thirds of the formation from Pink Mountain north to Besa River (sec. 64-16) but shale intervals become thicker and more numerous between there and Prophet River (sec. 64-21). Dark grey to black, sideritic mudstones and shales are well developed throughout much of the formation at Bat Creek (sec. 64-22) and Kluachesi River (sec. 64-23).

The upper beds at Imp. Calvan-Altares 83-A, Imp. Pac. Groundbirch 5-5, and Texaco NFA Cameron River (d-43-h) wells consist of conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone with pebbles as much as 1

inch in diameter. Glauconite occurs abundantly within those sediments and also occurs in the fine-grained sandstone at the top of the Gething of the HB Cypress wells. At Pink Mountain (sec. 62-3), the uppermost beds are shaly, apparently representing the northward transition from sandstone to shale. The glauconite marker is well developed at one locality along Sikanni Chief River and is prominent at Prophet River and in more northerly sections.

Chowade River to Texaco NFA Townsend a-8-J (Figure 9)

This cross-section, based on two poorly exposed surface sections and three wells, illustrates the pronounced eastward decrease in thickness of the Gething Formation. Although the Horseshoe Creek section (62-1) can be judged only as an approximation, the thickness of 1,300 feet corresponds closely to that of sections 62-11 and 68-11 farther north (see Fig. 7). Yet in the HB Chowade b-18-J well (b-18-J/94-B-10), the formation is less than 900 feet, in Texaco NfA Cameron River d-43-H well (d-43-H/94-B-10), it is 850 feet and is less than half as thick (550 feet) in Texaco NFA Townsend a-8-J well (a-8-J/94-B-9). The formation decreases eastward at a rate of about 25 feet per mile.

A basal conglomeratic facies does not appear to be well developed in the two outcrop sections, being present only in the lower 10 to 20 feet. Admittedly, exposures are poor but if conglomeratic sandstones were present, they would likely form resistant ridges. In contrast conglomeratic beds are well developed in the wells, occurring in the basal 50 feet of HB Chowade b-18-J well, becoming more prominent and occurring through 150 feet in the Cameron River well and form the basal unit of about 100 feet in the Townsend well. Large fragments of chert, quartz and quartzite in the samples suggest the presence of

pebbles and cobbles. There is considerable indication that the conglomerate represents a channel deposit that was not encountered in outcrop. Or alternatively, the main development of the conglomeratic facies in that region is on the eastern side of the basin.

The carbonaceous facies in the Townsend well forms about 300 feet of section above the conglomeratic facies. Several coal seams and very-fine-grained, carbonaceous sandstone occur within the succession. This facies extends westward to the Cameron and Chowade wells but coal seams and carbonaceous sediments are much less abundant, being replaced westward by fine-grained sandstone and dark mudstone.

The upper 200 feet of the formation in the Chowade and Cameron wells is formed of shales, relatively clean, fine-grained sandstone, and conglomerate. The conglomerate decreases eastward and is almost absent in the Townsend well.

Fiddes Creek to Gulf States Gundy Creek No. 4 (Figure 10)

Two of the most completely exposed surface sections (62-11 and 68-9) of the Gething Formation are included in this diagram. Those sections lie within the western Foothills and the easternmost well is located about 50 miles to the east.

Pronounced eastward decrease in thickness is again evident, the formation decreasing from 1,300 feet at Fiddes Creek to slightly more than 300 feet in Gulf States West Gundy Creek d-4-B well (d-4-B/94-B-16). The rate of decrease, 20 feet per mile, is not entirely uniform, the greatest change appearing between the Foothills and the nearest wells in the Plains.

Conglomerate occurs at the base of the formation in all sections with the exception of the Halfway outcrop section, although minor conglomerate was noted at the latter locality on the ridge above

the line of measured section. At Fiddes Creek, the basal 90 feet includes fine-grained, massive sandstone overlain by 80 feet of massive, fine-to coarse-grained sandstone with lenses and beds of conglomerate. Conglomeratic sandstone, represented in samples by chert fragments and small pebbles in sandy matrix, are best represented in the basal 60 feet of Phillips Blair A-1 (15-E/94-B-16) and the basal 70 feet of Imp. Stoney Bundy Creek (d-4-B/94-B-16).

The middle part of the formation in this region changes from fine-grained sandstones in the western Foothills to interbedded mudstones and sandstones farther east. Carbonaceous sediments with a few thin coal seams appear to form a smaller proportion of the total succession than in sections farther south.

The upper part of the formation is not well exposed at Fiddes Creek but to the east (sec. 68-9), those beds are dominantly silty, rubbly to black mudstones with units of fine-grained flaggy to thin-bedded sandstone. Sandstone is more abundant in the easternmost wells. In the Cypress well the uppermost beds include highly glauconitic siltstone and mudstone with some glauconitic sandstone and fine conglomerate. Similar sediments occur at the top of the formation in the other wells although the abundance of conglomerate fragments appears to decrease eastward.

Mount Wooliever to Sinclair Canadian Julienne Creek a-50-D (Figure 12)

The base of the Gething Formation is used as datum for the Foothills sections as the upper beds of the formation are not present in the westernmost sections. It is possible that the top of the formation is incorrectly placed at Pink Mountain (sec. 62-3) as exposures are very poor but the total thickness is about the same as that of nearby sections at Sikanni Chief River (sec. 61-3, 61-4) and Chicken Creek (62-18) (see Fig. 8).

The variation in thickness is not readily determined as the western sections are incomplete. The formation decreases from 1,130 feet at Pink Mountain to 640 feet at Sinclair Canadian Julienne Creek a-50-D well (a-50-D/94-G-1), thinning at a rate of about 30 feet per mile.

Conglomeratic sediments occur through 200 feet in the Julienne Creek well and through the basal 80 feet at Pink Mountain. Conglomerate is less abundant at Marion Lake (sec. 61-6) and Mount Wooliever (sec. 62-6).

The carbonaceous facies is developed mainly at Pink Mountain although several thin seams occur at Marion Lake. At Mount Wooliever, most the section is fine-grained sandstone with only a few thin intervals of carbonaceous sediments. Coarse-grained sandstones also appear in the middle part of the formation which, to the east and south, contains more carbonaceous sediments.

The upper part of the formation in the outcrop sections consists of thin sandstones with many recessive interbeds, presumably containing shale. The uppermost 250 feet are recessive and covered at Pink Mountain. To the east at Sinclair Canadian Julienne Creek well, the upper part of the formation consists mostly of fine-grained sandstone with some traces of coarser sandstone and intervals of black mudstone and argillaceous siltstone. The uppermost 20 feet contains glauconitic, fine-to very fine-grained sandstone, in part argillaceous.

Trible Lake to Sinclair et al. Lily d-12-K (Figure 12)

This cross-section lies some 10 to 15 miles north of that shown in Figure 22 and is similar in overall features.

The western sections are incomplete, and the base of the Gething is used once more as datum. It is possible that the uppermost

exposures at Nevis Creek (sec. 62-17) and Sikanni Chief River (sec. 61-5) are the top beds of the formation but comparison with complete sections at Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11) to the south and another section north of Nevis Creek (sec. 64-17; see Fig. 7) suggest that some Gething beds are not exposed.

The thickness of the Gething along this line of section decreases from about 1,300 in the western Foothills to about 1,100 feet at Chicken Creek (secs. 61-3, 61-4) and 574 feet at Sinclair et al. Lily d-12-K well (d-12-K/94-G-2).

Only minor conglomerate occurs within the basal beds except on Sikanni Chief River (sec. 61-5) and even there, the total thickness of conglomeratic sediments is only about 50 feet. Farther east at Chicken Creek, only coarse-grained sandstone is present. Conglomerate is more abundant in the middle part of the formation, particularly in the vicinity of Trimble Lake and Nevis Creek.

The carbonaceous facies is developed only in the eastern Foothills near Sikanni Chief River. Even there, more sandstone is present than farther south. Only a few traces of coal were noted in the cuttings from the Lily well.

The uppermost beds at Chicken Creek comprise fine-grained brownish grey sandstone with some interbedded shale and siltstone. Upstream from the measured section, two beds of highly glauconitic concretionary siltstone overlie fine-grained Gething sandstone. At the Lily well, the uppermost beds consists of well sorted to argillaceous sandstone and small pebbles occur at the top of the formation in the nearby West Canadian Lily Lake c-81-F well.

Nevis Creek to BA. HBW Pocketknife b-6-I well (Figure 13)

This cross-section lies about 8 miles north of that shown in Figure 12 and reveals a marked facies change. The thickness decreases from 1,300 feet at Nevis Creek (sec. 64-17) to 634 feet at B.A. HBW Pocketknife b-6-I well (b-6-I/94-G-6), thinning at the rate of 60 feet per mile.

The only facies throughout the whole formation is that of the fine-grained sandstones with some thin interbeds of marine shale. The basal conglomeratic facies has disappeared, both in the surface outcrops within the Foothills and in the subsurface of the Plains. As in the two previous cross-sections, some conglomerate is present within the middle to upper part of the formation but is concentrated in the westernmost section. The carbonaceous facies has also disappeared, being totally replaced by fine-grained sandstone and shale.

As in most of the other Foothills sections, the uppermost beds at Nevis contain much interbedded shale and the whole appearance is that of a transition between the thick-bedded Gething sandstone sequence and the rubbly mudstones of the overlying Buckinghorse Formation. A similar transition zone appears to be present in the Pocketknife well, where some sandstone with fine conglomerate is overlain by a few feet of argillaceous, glauconitic sandstone. Mudstones of the overlying Buckinghorse Formation contain traces of glauconite and the lowermost Buckinghorse samples are abundantly glauconitic and include small black chert pebbles.

Besa River to CDR Pac. Sinc. Prophet d-21-B well (Figure 14)

This cross-section has a more northerly trend than those others that were drawn across the structural trends of the Foothills. The uppermost beds of the Gething are exposed in the Foothills and the formation is exposed almost in its entirety at each locality. This cross-section reveals the most marked eastward decrease in thickness found within the region. The westernmost section (64-15) is 1,320 feet, about the maximum found along the Foothills north of Peace River. In the eastern foothills, the thickness is approximately 850 feet (secs. 64-20, 64-21) but the entire formation is missing in the CDR Pac. Sinc. Prophet d-21-B well, some 25 miles to the northeast. It is apparent that the cross-section depicts the on-lap of Gething sediments from the centre of the trough on the west toward the positive land area on the east.

Again, the dominant facies is that of fine-grained sandstone and shale. A thin unit of conglomeratic sandstone occurs in the middle of the formation at Besa River (sec. 64-20). Some carbonaceous sediments occur there also and a thin coal seam occurs near the base of the section at Prophet River.

Shale is more abundant at this latitude than farther south. The upper third of the formation in the westernmost section contains many shaly intervals and the overall shale content increases eastward. In the Prophet River section, several thick units of marine shale occur in the upper half of the formation and shale is common throughout the lower part. Glauconitic beds at the top of the formation are best developed in the eastern section on Prophet River.

## Summary

The major facies of conglomeratic sandstone and the coal-bearing succession found at Peace River grade laterally northward into fine-grained sandstone, which in turn gradually grades into dark silty mudstone (Fig. 15). The thick succession of conglomeratic sandstone that occurs in vicinity of Peace River canyon thins eastward and north-eastward, grading into fine sandstone and carbonaceous sediments. That conglomeratic facies is poorly developed north of Graham River and is mostly absent beyond Sikanni Chief River in the Foothills. A similar type of basal conglomeratic deposit appears in subsurface along the eastern margin of the Gething sediments. Coal-bearing beds also decrease in number and thickness northward, being best represented at Peace River canyon. The northern limit of well-developed coal seams appears to lie near Sikanni Chief River. Those beds are replaced laterally by fine-grained sandstones with thin interbeds of mudstones. The main development of the fine-grained sandstone facies is concentrated between Sikanni Chief and Besa rivers. Beyond there, dark grey marine mudstone and siltstone become more abundant. Sandstone persists farther north along the eastern limits of Gething deposition. The prominent glauconitic unit at the top of the Gething Formation is recognized between Sikanni Chief River and Gathto Creek and can be traced into coarser sediments in the wells included in this study.

## PETROLOGY

### Sandstones

Textural and compositional data on Gething sandstones is based on the examination of 200 thin sections, taken from field samples collected at most described sections. Mechanical analyses using standard sieving techniques were not attempted as the sandstones are extremely well indurated and crushing results in breakage of many grains. For the purposes of heavy mineral analyses, samples were crushed. Clay minerals in ~~15~~ 26 thin sections, were identified by X-ray analyses by A. E. Foscolos, providing some indication of the matrix content of those rocks.

Gething sandstones are fairly well sorted, typically fine grained but range from very fine grained to conglomeratic, and can be classified as chert (lithic) and quartz arenites to wackes. They are mostly well indurated with secondary silica as the main cementing agent, resulting in poor porosity. The sandstones are dominantly arenites, consisting mainly of quartz and chert with some siliceous lithic fragments. The sandstones are grey to brownish grey on a fresh surface but weather pale brown to rusty brown.

### Textures and sorting

The grain size of the sandstone ranges from very fine to very coarse (Plate XIV a, b). The basal sandstones, particularly near Peace River, are commonly coarser and somewhat more poorly sorted. Sands north of Sikanni Chief River are almost entirely fine-grained. Considerable variation in sorting was noted although in the northern region, most of the sands are relatively clean and well sorted. Pebbly sandstones and conglomerates are bimodal and examples of bimodal distribution

was found in a few of the finer sandstones. ~~(Plate )~~.

Although secondary overgrowths of silica give many grains an angular to sub-rounded appearance, the original shapes are still indicated (Plate XIVc,d). Most quartz grains appear to be rounded to well rounded. Chert grains are well rounded. The sphericity of chert pebbles is less than that of the sand grains. The well rounded nature of these grains leads to the conclusion that they are products of more than one erosional cycle.

## Composition

The detrital constituents of the Gething sandstones of this region are quartz, chert, lithic fragments, and carbonate grains. The matrix is composed of clay, fine silt, and clay size detritus with considerable authigenic material. In addition, considerable carbonaceous material occurs in some samples.

### Detrital Grains

Detrital quartz, present as very fine to medium, subangular to well round grains, comprise 20 to 100 percent of the detrital constituents (Plate XVa). Most grains are free of intense strain features although some show slight undulose extinctions and most contain inclusions, commonly aligned. The inclusions consist of globules of gas and fine micaceous and opaque dust. Secondary quartz overgrowths in optical continuity with original grains occur in most samples (Plate XIVc,d). Boundaries are commonly straight to concavo-convex although some sutures occur where clay rims the grains ~~(plate )~~. Polycrystalline quartz grains (quartzites) are not common but appear most abundant in more northerly sections.

Subrounded to well rounded, fine-to medium-grained chert grains

are the second most abundant detrital constituent, ranging from one to 65 percent (Plate XVb). The dominant type of chert has an aggregate texture and is clear. Other cherts range through shades of grey to dark brown, containing carbonaceous inclusions and phosphatic material. Many grains show traces of fossil fragments and others reveal rounded or spherical patches presumably representing some type of organic structure. There is some evidence of redistribution or recrystallization of chert and many grains appear to have ragged edges. Unlike quartz overgrowths, such authigenic cherty material is difficult to discern.

Feldspar is rare, occurring as fine, subrounded grains. Most grains are extensively altered and it is possible that much of the feldspathic material has been incorporated in the matrix. Of the few grains observed, all were plagioclase or orthoclase and no microcline was noted.

Rock fragments, ranging from one to 10 percent, occur in most samples. Many are crushed and grade imperceptibly into the matrix. These rock fragments, having an extremely fine texture, are mainly siliceous shales and mudstones but rare grains of fine quartzose sandstone and quartzites are present.

Carbonate fragments, mainly dolomite, are rare in the region north of Sikanni Chief River but become more abundant in the alluvial-deltaic facies in the vicinity of Peace River (Plate XVc). The general absence of carbonate detritus is attributed, in part, to the low resistance of carbonate rocks to transportational abrasion and chemical weathering in the source area and possibly in the marine environment. The carbonate grains are commonly about the same size or slightly smaller than the grains of quartz and chert and most have suffered some crushing so boundaries are indistinct. Many grains are rimmed by limonite, and limonite penetrates into many cracks within the grains.

Glauconite, a field term used for botryoidal clusters of a green clay mineral, occurs sporadically in Gething sandstones and is concentrated in an argillaceous unit at the top of the formation at many localities between Sikanni Chief and Gathto Creek ~~(Plate )~~. The sandstones contain much silt-size to clay size material and grains of chert, quartz, and a clay fraction of chlorite, kaolinite, illite.

Muscovite was observed in many samples but is not abundant, occurring as single flakes.

Disseminated plant material becomes more abundant and coarser in the southern part of the region ~~(Plate )~~. It ranges from grain-like fragments in the sandstones, to concentration of trash, well preserved leaves, and even to tree trunks and logs.

Samples of sandstones analysed for heavy minerals required crushing and grinding, resulting in much breakage. The overall results were not satisfactory as the recovery of heavy minerals was only a fraction of 1 percent of the total sample. The heavy minerals represent an impoverished suite characterized by rutile, sillimanite, and tourmaline. Staurolite, zircon, apatite, and garnet are also present.

Quartz-chert ratio

The ratio of quartz and chert shows marked variation, not only on a regional scale but also locally within a vertical succession. These two main constituents are inversely proportional; quartz ranges from 20 percent to 100 percent; chert ranges from 1 percent to 65 percent.

In an attempt to determine if the variation in the quartz-chert ratio was related to regional control, point counts were made of three to four thin-sections from each section locality, the percentage of chert and quartz was averaged, and the ratio calculated, plotted, and contoured (Fig. 16). The results indicated a marked increase in quartz content

northward from Halfway River, with the greatest concentration occurring along the eastern side of the basin in the vicinity of Prophet River. In general, the overall average content of quartz is significantly greater there than in the region south of Peace River.

In addition to the regional variation, the composition of the sandstones show some variation locally within the vertical succession. Any increase in grain size is accompanied generally by a corresponding increase in percentage of chert. Thus, the coarser sandstones, commonly found near the base of the formation, contain more chert and less quartz than the finer sandstones of the middle and upper part of the formation. Some of the very fine-grained sandstone consists almost entirely of quartz. The variation in quartz and chert content, therefore, can be attributed to some degree to stratigraphic position and also to grain size, that is, to local sorting.

Matrix

The void-filling material consists mainly of siliceous overgrowths and clay matrix, carbonaceous material, finely divided mica and quartz ~~(Plate )~~; although some calcite cement is present (Plate XVd). The finer sandstones contain the most matrix which fills or partially fills the space between adjacent grains. Therefore, the finer sandstones show a reduction in potential porosity and permeability.

Some of the matrix is formed by crushed detrital grains. Rock fragments and carbonate grains in particular appear to break up *in situ* and become inseparable from other clay size particles of the matrix. The welded fabric of the Gething sandstones, combined with the complex intergrowths of cementing minerals, matrix, and crushed grains precludes accurate estimates of the total matrix content.

X-ray analyses of 4 thin-sections of samples from the glauconitic

unit at the top of the formation, as reported by A. E. Foscolos, indicate an average content of 80 percent quartz, 4 percent chlorite, 6 percent kaolinite, 5 percent illite, and 4 percent feldspar, and 4 percent carbonate. X-ray analyses of 22 thin-sections of sandstone from various localities showed that illite, although present in most samples, occurred only in trace amounts. Traces of feldspar also were found in three samples. Dolomite, occurring as detrital grains, ranges from one to 16 percent. Calcite, ranging from trace amounts to 2 percent is commonly in the form of cement.

Authigenic minerals

Authigenic quartz occurs in almost all samples examined. It is most abundant in the better sorted sandstones but is present also in those sandstones containing some clay matrix. This secondary growth of silica produces a welded texture (Williams et al.,1954, p. 264, Siever, 1959; Thomson, 1959). In the clean sandstones, quartz overgrowths fill most of the intergranular pore space. The rock then appears to be formed of angular quartz with straight, concavo-convex or sutured boundaries (Plate XVa,b). Sutured boundaries are more common where some clay surrounded the original quartz grains. However, in those rocks where clay appears to have completely filled the intergranular pore space, the development of secondary silica was inhibited and strong silicification did not develop. Many of the original grains are outlined by a rim of fine inclusions but the secondary silica is in optical continuity. These rims permit the determination of the original shape of the grains.

Pyrite is found as disseminated small euhedral crystals and more rarely as small nodules or aggregates. Much of the limonite, which gives these sandstones a brownish colour, is probably a weathering product of the pyrite.

## Porosity and Permeability

The porosity and permeability of the finer sandstones is reduced by the occurrence of clay matrix. Although the coarser sandstones were originally more porous and permeable, the large quantities of secondary silica which now fills the original pore space has resulted in a significant reduction of porosity and permeability. The Gething sandstones of the Foothills, therefore, whether very fine grained or much coarser, have low porosity and permeability.

## CONGLOMERATES

Conglomerates are most abundant at the base of the succession but comprise almost the total thickness of the Bullhead Group at Mount Belcourt and occur sporadically throughout the succession elsewhere. A prominent conglomeratic unit occurs in the middle of the formation in the region of Trimble Lake and Sikanni Chief River, presumably representing some type of distributary channel deposit. Conglomerate occurs commonly at the top of the Gething Formation.

In addition to the two main lobes, centred around Mount Belcourt and Peace River, conglomerate is concentrated in four main belts between Peace and Prophet rivers. (Fig. 5). The trend of those belts is at right angles to the Isopach contours, the more southerly belts having a northeasterly trend and the more northern belts, an easterly trend. The general pattern suggests major distributaries flowing across an alluvial plain into the main depositional trough. It should be noted that axes of these major concentrations closely parallel the axes of the major sand lobes indicated by the sand-shale ratio (Fig. 6).

The conglomerates show a wide range of grade sizes. To the south of Peace River, boulder and cobble conglomerates occur in the westernmost exposures. The size decreases eastward and also northward. In the vicinity of Peace River, the largest pebbles are about 3 inches at Carbon Creek and only about 1 inch at the canyon. Farther north, the pebbles average between 1/4 to 1/2 inch with maximum sizes in the order of 1 to 2 inches. The decrease in maximum size and also average pebble size is accompanied by a decrease in total conglomerate as previously outlined.

The clasts are composed of several varieties of chert, quartzite, and quartzitic sandstone, with lesser amounts of dolomite, limestone, argillites, and siltsones. Carbonate clasts are rare north of Peace River. The colours of the clasts are mainly grey, bluish grey, white, and black, with shades of pink and green being more common south of Wapiti River. The pebbles are generally rounded to well rounded. They are commonly embedded in a matrix of coarse-to fine-grained sandstone but may be tightly packed. Although the conglomerates are usually bimodal, sorting within each mode is relatively good.

## SHALES AND MUDSTONES

Two main argillaceous facies are recognized; a dominantly continental succession occurring mainly to the south of Peace River and a marine succession which is best developed north of Sikanni Chief River.

Greenish to brownish, dark rubbly shale or mudstone with thin beds of carbonaceous sandstone is typical of much of the succession in the vicinity of Peace River. The mudstones are blocky to rubbly, commonly are structureless but may show some lamination. Only the more carbonaceous or coaly shales show much fissility. Most of these sediments are silty and true claystones are not abundant. Finely macerated plant debris is abundant in some of the

beds and fairly well preserved twigs and plant fragments are common in some places. These rocks generally are overlain by coal.

Shales and mudstones overlying the coal beds are commonly dark grey to black. Some are silty and contain thin concretionary beds or individual concretions. These beds may grade upward into dark to brownish grey and olive brown mudstone or argillaceous siltstone.

North of Sikanni Chief River, mudstones of the Gething Formation are similar to those of other Lower Cretaceous marine formations, being dark grey to black, and commonly silty. The mudstones commonly lack good bedding and weather into rubbly or blocky fragments. They contain laminae and layers of siltstone and very fine sandstone. The content of siltstone increases upward in the shaly units which grade into the overlying sandstone units. Rusty staining, caused by oxidation of iron compounds, is common. Sideritic material may be present within both the mudstones and siltstones, occurring as nodules, beds, or grains. Small-scale cross-laminations occur within the sandier beds and a few small slump structures or flow rolls, and cut-and-fill structures are present. Bedding is commonly defined by layers of concretions or by thin beds of siltstone.

## Layer-lattice silicate assemblages

by A. E. Foscolos

As part of a comprehensive, regional study of the clay mineralogy of Lower Cretaceous rocks in northeastern British Columbia, samples from three Gething localities were analysed by X-ray diffraction methods, supplemented by various geochemical determinations. A detailed report (Foscolos et al., 19--) ~~19)~~ outlines more fully the mineralogy and geochemistry of the clays of the Gething Formation. A total of 24 samples were analysed from Besa River

(sec. 64-15), 80 samples from Prophet River (sec. 62-20), and 25 samples from Bat Creek (sec. 64-22). Those sections are located along a north-south line (Fig. 1) in the eastern Foothills, extending for a distance of 25 miles in the more northerly part of the region. Three distinct layer lattice silicate assemblages are encountered, comprising (1) illite only, (2) illite, chlorite or septochlorite, with or without kaolinite, and (3) illite-chlorite. At this point it is not known if septochlorite and kaolinite are derived from chlorite through diagenesis or have been transported. In addition to the layer lattice silicates, other minerals found in association include quartz and feldspar and various quantities of dolomite and/or calcite and pyrite.

The pH values of the water associated with the lattice of the clay minerals vary from very acidic to alkaline. There is a direct relationship of the pyrite-carbonate ratio to the pH value, probably reflecting the chemical environment at the time of deposition or early diagenesis. In general, where the pH value is low, pyrite is in excess of carbonates, and where the pH value is high, the carbonates are in excess of pyrite.

All three assemblages of layer-lattice silicates are detected in the Besa River section (64-15). The basal one consists only of one layer silicate, illite, with a pH value of 3.3, accompanied by an abundance of pyrite. The middle part of the formation contains the illite-septochlorite-kaolinite assemblage and the upper part contains the illite-chlorite assemblage. In the middle and upper facies, the pH value of the shales ranges from 7.4 to 8.1, directly reflected in the excess of carbonates over pyrite.

At Prophet River (sec. 62-20), two assemblages occur in the upper part of the formation. Samples from the lower part of the formation were not available. The lower clay mineral facies consists of illite and

septochlorite whereas in the upper part, an illite-chlorite-kaolinite assemblage is present. In this section, the pH value of the shales ranges from 7.7 to 8.5.

At Bat Creek (sec. 64-22), two assemblages are detected, illite in the lower part, and illite-chlorite in the uppermost part. Samples from the middle part of the section are not available and it is possible that the illite-septochlorite assemblage occurs in this interval as it is present at the same stratigraphic position to the south at Prophet and Besa rivers. The layer lattice silicate facies in the upper part at Prophet River is the same as at Bat Creek. Similarly, the same mineral assemblage is encountered in the lower part of the formation at Besa River and Bat Creek. The pH values of all shale units in this section ranges from 7.4 to 7.7.

The layer lattice silicate facies of the Gething Formation are shown in Figure 17. The illite assemblage occurs at Besa River and Bat Creek, and could be present at Prophet River. It should be noted that samples were obtained only from the upper part of the formation at Prophet River and clays of about the lower half were not analysed. The illite-chlorite or septochlorite, with or without kaolinite, is common to all three formations, extending mainly through the middle part of the formation and also occupying the upper part at Prophet River. The illite-chlorite facies is common to the sections at Besa River and Bat Creek, occurring in the upper part of the formation. Kaolinite is associated with that facies at Prophet River.

## STRUCTURES

Bedding of the Gething sandstones ranges from thin shaly sandstone to massive beds of sandstone and conglomerate. In the southern part of the region, crossbedding and channel structures are commonly present. Farther north, bedding is more uniform and many of the sandstones are finely and regularly laminated.

Bedding is not always evident in the conglomeratic units and may be indicated only by thin lenticles or stringers of sandstone. Imbrication of pebbles occurs in some places. Bedding in the basal part of the thicker and coarser sandstone units is massive or festooned whereas the finer-grained upper part is more commonly ripple bedded or laminated. Thick-bedded sandstones are more persistent than the thin ones, are generally coarser-grained and may contain lenses or beds of conglomerate and also disseminated pebbles. The pebbles are concentrated in the basal part of the sandstone body although they may also be scattered over bedding planes. Composite beds containing a series of upward-fining units suggest that some thick sandstones are a complex of channel infillings.

Channel deposits occur throughout the succession but are most numerous near Peace River (Plate X). They vary greatly in width, depth and cross-section pattern. They occur within sequences of finer sediments, mainly mudstones and siltstones. Sediments filling these channels include sandstones, siltstones, mudstones, and conglomerate. These may grade laterally into quite different lithology. Cross-strata or horizontal strata occur in the basal part and ripple laminae become more common toward the top, as has been recorded in other ancient fluvial channels (Allen, 1963, Harms and Fahnestock, 1965). Carbonaceous debris and logs may occur within these deposits.

The base of many sandstones is a scoured, disconformable surface, and the sandstones themselves grade upward into overlying argillaceous beds. These scoured surfaces are plentiful throughout the Gething Formation. They are sharply discordant and laterally extensive contacts which occur between thick siltstones or mudstones and thick sandstones, commonly with basal conglomerates. The scoured surfaces are uneven, may have relief from a few inches to several feet, and the underlying beds are visibly truncated.

Cross-stratification of large scale is a dominant sedimentary structure in the vicinity of Peace River. Most of the cross-stratification is of the festoon or trough type and varies considerably in overall dimension. Trough cross-stratification is more common than planar, and the dimensions are measured in inches to feet. The base of each trough-shaped set is an elongate erosional scour, and each set has curved laminae paralleling the base. Fine-to coarse-grained sandstone fill these troughs. Within the smaller troughs, the sandstone is generally fine-grained and well sorted.

Tabular cross-stratification is less common. The planar and parallel sets are formed of fine-grained, well sorted sandstone (Plate X1).

Horizontal stratification occurs most commonly in the well sorted sandstones north of Halfway River (Plate XII). Within those beds, the laminae are more less horizontal and planar, very fine and regular. Within the finer sandstones, some small-scale cross-stratification is common. Ripple-lamination is also common. The parallel lamination consists mainly of minor variation in grain size and colour.

Ripple marks occur sporadically throughout the Gething Formation (Plate XIII). They are of both the current and oscillation type and are associated with small-scale crossbedding. They are most numerous within the fine-grained sandstones and siltstones.

## AGE AND CORRELATION

Bullhead strata were not well dated by the earliest workers. Selwyn (1877), uncertain as to their age, placed them between known Mesozoic rocks of the Plains and Paleozoic rocks that occurred farther west in the mountains. Dawson (1881), followed by some later workers, miscorrelated the beds of Peace River canyon with the younger Upper Cretaceous Dunvegan strata occurring farther east. It was only after McLearn began his studies in the region that the Bullhead succession was correctly assigned to the Lower Cretaceous but even then, their precise age was open to speculation.

The Bullhead Group lies on the Minnes Group which is mainly of Berriasian and Valanginian (~~lower~~ early Neocomian) age (Hughes 1964; 1967; Stott, 1967a). The youngest fauna from the Minnes strata includes Buchia that were dated by Jeletzky as middle to late Valanginian and that fauna is present from Carbon Creek as far north as Halfway River. Therefore, the Gething Formation cannot be older than Hauterivian. Furthermore, the development of the unconformity at the top of the Minnes Group must have required some time perhaps including all Hauterivian and part of Barremian time. The Gething Formation is overlain by marine shales of the Moosebar and Buckinghorse Formations that contain early to middle Albian macro- and microfauna (McLearn, 1944a; McLearn and Kindle, 1950; Stelck et al., 1956; Mellon et al., 1963; Chamney, in Stott, 1968a; Jeletzky, 1964, 1970, in Stott, 1968a). On the basis of stratigraphic evidence, the Gething can be dated as Hauterivian to earliest Albian.

For many years the Gething flora was assigned an Aptian age (Bell, 1956). Recent work by Stott (1968a) showed that that flora may range into middle Albian sediments and therefore, age assignments based on floral evidence are not conclusive. As part of the current study, T. P. Chamney undertook

a study of microfauna obtained from Gething sediments and provided data that limits the age of the formation.

## MACROFLORA

The Gething flora has invariably been compared by McLearn (1918, 1921, 1923) Berry (1926, 1929) and Bell (1944, 1956) with Cretaceous floras of southwestern Alberta, mainly because the succession there was better known and more collections ha~~s~~d been obtained. Three main floral assemblages were recognized by those workers. The oldest one, Kootenay, is a non-dicotyledonous assemblage containing ginkgos, cycads, ferns and conifers. Two distinct floras of the Blairmore Group, described by Berry (1929) and Bell (1956), have become known as the "Lower Blairmore" and "Upper Blairmore" floras. The "Lower Blairmore" flora has much in common with the underlying Kootenay flora but includes abundant pteridosperms, some additional species of conifers and rare dicotyledons. The upper Blairmore, containing distinctive angiosperms, does not enter into the present discussion.

McLearn (1918, p. 17C), in his first report on the Bull Head Mountain Formation, reported the collection from the upper member of a "few cycads, conifers, etc., and a single specimen of a dicotyledon" and suggested that "the plant association of this flora suggests that of the lower part of the Blairmore formation of the Crowsnest district." He assigned the formation to the Lower Cretaceous. McLearn's original collection was examined by E. W. Berry (see McLearn, 1921, p. 3B) who considered it to be "a well-defined Kootenay flora of Lower Cretaceous age." As Kootenay strata underlie Blairmore beds, this assignment differed from that of McLearn. However, as pointed out by McLearn and Kindle (1950, p. 71), Berry, when

he first examined the flora, was not acquainted with the Blairmore floras. Subsequently, Berry (1926) examined additional collections of the Kootenay and Blairmore floras, and then revised his assignment of 1921, comparing the flora of the upper member, by then called Gething, with that of the lower part of the Blairmore Formation of the southern Foothills. The Blairmore flora had been found by McLearn (1916) and dated as uppermost Comanchean, that is Lower Cretaceous. Berry (1929, p. 33) suggested that it represented the "later part of Aptian time and all of Albian time." McLearn (1929, p. 104) dated it as "about Aptian" and in another later report (1932) "as old as Aptian." W. A. Bell (1946) , in a later study of the floras from the lower Blairmore and Gething, dated them as "Aptian". In a comprehensive report Bell (1956) stated:

> The composition of the flora from non-marine upper Bullhead strata leads to no other conclusion than that it is of the same age as that of the flora of the Luscar and of the lower flora of the Blairmore, the age of which..... is considered to be Aptian.

The writer, during the early years of his investigations of Lower Cretaceous rocks south of Peace River, obtained a large flora from the Gates Member of the Commotion Formation, which is stratigraphically higher and separated from the Gething by the Moosebar shales. That flora, identified by Bell, McGregor, and Hueber (see Stott, 1963; 1968a, p. 77), was considered by them to be "Luscar (Aptian)". Bell (1956, pp. 10, 11) had stated:

> The flora of the Luscar clearly belongs to the lower flora at Blairmore..... The age of the lower flora cannot be much earlier than that of the upper flora, which with some confidence may be assigned an Albian age. With no breaks in the stratigraphic sequence the earlier flora could be either Albian or Aptian but the extreme rarity of dicotyledons within it, together with the survival of many species occurring in the Kootenay flora, certainly favours the Aptian age.

The lower Commotion flora was shown by Stott (1963, 1968a) to occur in beds equivalent to the upper Moosebar shales and Gates Formation on Peace River from which Arcthoplites irenense and Beudanticeras were

collected. That marine fauna is dated by Jeletzky (1971) as early Albian. Furthermore, microfauna from Moosebar shales beneath beds containing Commotion flora are dated by Chamney as early Albian. From the time that these relationships demonstrat~~ed~~ing that the "lower Blairmore-Luscar-Gething" flora extended upward into rocks of early to middle Albian age, ~~Since that time,~~ Bell has assigned an "Aptian and/or early Albian" age to ~~a~~ collections from the Gething Formation.

Although there is a very close similarity between the lower Commotion and Gething floras, the Commotion flora has yielded more species. However, differentiation of the formations on the basis of floral evidence would be difficult. Bell (1956, p. 19) had commented on the lack in the Gething flora of 13 significant species of the Blairmore flora but two of the missing species—Cladophlebis parva and Elatocladus brevifolia — are present in more recent collections obtained by the writer. It should be noted that Mellon (1967, p. 72) considered that the great majority of McLearn's collections of "Lower Blairmore" flora were obtained from strata assigned by Mellon to the Beaver Mines Formation (see Table I), that is, to beds lying above the Gething equivalent and which are approximately equivalent to the lower Commotion. There is some possibility, therefore, that the lower formation, Gladstone, of the Blairmore Group and the Gething Formation do, in fact, contain fewer species than the typical "Lower Blairmore" assemblage of the Beaver Mines and lower Commotion.

Collections of plants obtained during the present study from the Gething Formation yielded the following species:

Coniopteris brevifolia (Fontaine) Bell
Cladophlebis parva Fontaine
Cladophlebis virginiensis Fontaine
Sphenopteris latiloba Fontaine
Sagenopteris williamsi (Newberry) Bell
Ginkgo pluripartita (Schimper) Heer
Ptilophyllum (Anomozamites) montanense (Fontaine) Bell
Pterophyllum rectangulare Bell
Pterophyllum sp.
Ptilophyllum arcticum (Goppert) Seward
Nilssonia canadensis Bell
Nilssonia yukonensis (Hollick)
Elatides curvifolia (Dunker) Nathorst
Elatides splendida Bell
Elatocladus brevifolia (Fontaine)
Pityophyllum cf. P. nordenskioldi (Heer) Krystofovich
Podozamites lanceolatus (Lindley and Hutton) Schimper

Additional forms identified by Bell (1956) from "Gething Formation or from non-marine strata of the Bullhead Group" include:

Thallites zeilleri (Seward) Harris
Coniopteris berryi Bell
Cladophlebis strictinervis (Fontaine)
Onychiopsis psilotoides (Stokes and Webb) Ward
Baiera cf. B. gracilis (Bean) Bunbury
Ginkgo cf. G. lepida Heer
Stenorachis striolatus (Heer, pars) Nathorst
Phoenicopsis augustifolia Heer forma media Krasser
Pterophyllum plicatum Bell
Pseudocycas dunkeriana (Goppert) Florin
Pseudocycas sp. A cf. P. unjiga (Dawson)
Athrotaxites berryi Bell
Elatocladus smittiana (Heer) Seward

# MICROFLORA

As previously reported (Stott, 1968a, p. 38), the following plant microfossils were identified by McGregor from samples obtained from the type Gething Formation along Peace River and Aylard Creek:

*Abietineaepollenites* spp.
*Alisporites rotundus* Rouse
*Alisporites* sp. (sensu Rouse)
*Appendicisporites tricornitatus* Weyland and Greifield
*Cibotium junctum* Kara-Mursa
*Cicatricosisporites dorogensis* Potonié and Gelletich
*Deltoidspora* sp.
*?Eucommiidites* sp.
*Ginkgo parva* (Naumova) Bolchovitina
*Gleicheniidites senonicus* Ross
*?Januasporites reticularis* Pocock
*Laevigatosporites* spp.
*Lycopodium clavatoides* Couper
*Monosulcites* sp.
*Osmundacidites wellmanii* Couper
*Pilasporites plurigenus* Balme and Hennelly
*cf. Pityosporites similis* Balme
*Pityosporites* sp.
*Podocarpidites* sp.
*cf. Protopicea cerina* Bolchovitina
*Raistrickia obtusispina* Rouse
*Sphagnumsporites antiquasporites* (Wilson and Webster) Pocock
*Todisporites minor* Couper
*Trilobosporites apiverrucatus* Couper
*Tsugaepollenites mesozoicus* Couper
*Vitreisporites pallidus* (Reissinger) Nilsson

McGregor dated this assemblage as Valanginian to Aptian, and commented as follows:

> The upper limit of age of the Gething assemblage is established by the absence of any trace of angiosperms, which in most areas of the world enter the record in the lower Albian. In northern Siberia however, the "Lower Cretaceous flora" (i.e., no angiosperms) seems to persist until late Albian or even until the Cenomanian. The Gething microfossils bear a general resemblance to those described by Pocock (1962) from the Mannville Group of Alberta and by Couper (1958) from the Wealden of England. The Gething contains Appendicisporites tricornitatus which apparently is no older than Valanginian in North America. The absence of certain species that are common in the English Wealden, and the relatively high percentage of conifer pollen, might be interpreted to mean the Gething is younger than Barremian, but this is only tentative.

The basal formation of the Mannville Group, which appears largely equivalent to the Gething, was dated by Pocock (1962) as Valanginian to late Barrèmian. However, Singh (1964) considered that the microflora at the base of the Mannville Group is not older than late Barremian and indicated that the basal formation was of late Barremian to early or early middle Albian age.

## MACROFAUNA

### Dinosaurs

Dinosaur tracks, first reported by McLearn (1923) were later examined by Sternberg (1932 who identified eight new species:

*Irenesauripus mclearni* Sternberg
*Irenesauripus acutus* Sternberg
*Irenesauripus occidentalis* Sternberg
*Columbosauripus ungulatus* Sternberg
*Irenichnites gracilis* Sternberg
*Gypsichnites pacensis* Sternberg
*Amblydactylus gethingi* Sternberg
*Tetrapodosaurus borealis* Sternberg

Sternberg considered that the tracks were made by both herbivorous and carnivorous dinosaurs.

### Invertebrates

A few marine fossils were collected from the Gething Formation and identified by Jeletzky. The writer obtained *Pecten (Entolium)* sp. indet., *Thracia*? sp. indet., *Pecten* s. lato? sp. indet., *Lima*, *Donax*?, *Arctica*?, and *Ostrea* (GSC loc. 46521, 52211, 52215). Hughes (1964, p. 25) collected a fauna, 150 feet below the top of the Gething at Fisher Creek, that included *Corbula* sp. indet., *Mactra*? sp. indet., *Astarte*? sp. indet., *Tellina*? sp. indet., and *Unio*? sp. indet. The presence of those marine shells, although of little value for determining age, indicates the occurrence of marine tongues within the continental sediments in the vicinity of Peace River.

(pages between 96 and 98 are numbered 97a - 97g).



# MICROFAUNA OF GETHING FORMATION

by

T. P. Chamney

Three field sections were investigated in considerable detail in order to establish biostratigraphic divisions. These divisions are required for the purpose of correlation, interpretation of paleoenvironments and age assignments. The three field sections, referred to by number in the micropaleontological portion of the report, are related to the bulletin text as follows:

Section No. 1. From the Trutch map-area, British Columbia, collected by D. F. Stott in 1964 and designated as field section 64-15, north of Besa River, east flank of syncline, 57°58'N, 123°31'W (NTS 94J). The section represents 1,330 feet of the Gething Formation which is in abrupt contact with the underlying Jurassic Fernie Formation.

Section No. 2. From Trutch map-area, British Columbia, collected by D. F. Stott in 1964 and designated as field section 62-20, on Prophet River, 57°39'n, 123°34'W. (NTS 94G). This section represents the basal 65 feet of the Buckinghorse Formation and the upper 499.5 feet of the Gething Formation.

Section No. 3. From Halfway River and Pine Pass map-areas, British Columbia, collected by D. F. Stott in 1968 and designated as field section 68-18, on the west bank of upper Peace River canyon, 56°01'N, 122°14'W. The

section represents 1,660.5 feet of Gething Formation with an estimated additional 150 feet at the top to the overlying Moosebar Formation. The Gething Formation is in contact with 186.5 feet of underlying Cadomin Formation which is terminated at the base by the toe of the Bennett Dam on the Peace River at this location.

The list of microfossils identified from each rock sample is included in the lithological description of the sections in Appendix I. An alphabetical generic list of Foraminifera identified from the Gething Formation are included in Table II. In spite of the rather coarse clastic nature of the Gething Formation and the abundant plant evidence of non-marine to swampy, lagoonal environments, foraminiferal recovery was relatively good. There are a few horizons with very abundant Foraminifera and many horizons devoid of any fossil organic reamins. Some of the taxa of fossil organic remains include 134 species of Foraminifera from 45 genera. The highest frequency of different species for a single genus is the Haplophragmoides. The most frequently occurring taxa are also the Haplophragmoides and the Trochammina and Glomospirella. Table II itemizes this data for the Foraminifera. It should be noted, however, that quantitatively, the agglutinated specimens represent approximately 90 per cent of the Foraminifera recovered.

Other classes of fossil organic remains used in the study include;

Plants: general, wood, megaspores
Ostracods
Invertebrates, pelecypods, gastropods, coproliths, worm tubes, echinoids
Radiolaria
Protistids, algae, spheres, chara
Vertebrates, fish-teeth, bones, scales.

Table II. Frequency data of Foraminifera genera by T. P. Chamney.

| Agglutinated | | | Calcareous | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Genus | Number # of species | | Genus | Number # of specie |
| 1 | Ammobaculites | 2 | 1 | Astacolus | 2 |
| 2 | Ammodiscus | 6 | | | |
| 3 | Arenobulimina | 1 | 2 | Conorbina | 4 |
| | | | 3 | Conorboides | 2 |
| 4 | Bathysiphon | 4 | | | |
| 5 | Clavulina | 1 | 4 | Dentalina | 2 |
| 6 | Dorothia | 1 | | | |
| | | | 5 | Eponides | 2 |
| 7 | Gaudryina | 6 | 6 | Eurycheilostoma | 2 |
| 8 | Glomospira | 3 | | | |
| 9 | Glomospirella | 7 | 7 | Gavelinella | 2 |
| | | | 8 | Globorotalites | 1 |
| 10 | Haplophragmoides | 29 | 9 | Globulina | 1 |
| 11 | Hippocrepina (incl. Hyperamminoides) | 4 | 10 | Gyroidina | 1 |
| 12 | Hyperammina | 1 | | | |
| | | | 11 | Lenticulina | 1 |
| 13 | Lituotuba | 2 | 12 | Lingulina | 1 |
| 14 | Miliammina | 5 | 13 | Marginulinopsis | 3 |
| 15 | Reophax (Proteonina) | 1 | 14 | Nodosaria | 1 |
| | | | 15 | Paleopolymorphina | 1 |
| 16 | Reophax | 2 | 16 | Pyrulinoides (Gulfulina) | 1 |
| 17 | Saccammina | 5 | 17 | Pyrulinoides (?Pyrulina) | 1 |
| 18 | Siphotextularia | 2 | | | |
| 19 | Spiroplectammina | 2 | 18 | Quadrimorphina (Pallaimorphina) | 4 |
| 20 | Textularia | 1 | 19 | Saracenaria | 2 |
| 21 | Trochammina | 10 | 20 | Serovaina | 1 |
| 22 | Trochamminoides | 1 | | | |
| 23 | Thuramminoides | 1 | 21 | Vaginulinopsis | 1 |
| 24 | Verneuilinoides | 1 | | | |
| | | 98 | | | 36 |

Biostratigraphic Divisions (see Figure 18)

Five Assemblage Zones have been provisionally interpreted for the sequence of strata from the basal Cadomin Formation (conglomerate), through the Gething Formation (sandstone) to the overlying Buckinghorse Formation in the north (mudstones) and the Moosebar Formation in the south (shale and mudstones). The validity of these interpretations can only be proven by a similar study of several additional sequences within the map-area.

Zone 5 Conorbina norrisi (Mellon and Wall), 1956
Quadrimorphina albertensis Mellon and Wall, 1956
& rare Serovaina nov. gen. Sliter, 1968

Zone 4 Gaudryina nanushukensis Tappan, 1951
Glomospirella spp. (ref. Chamney, 1956)

Zone 3a Viviparus sp. (operculum) Chara sp. and Ostracods (metacyprids) ref. metacyprid ostracods associated with very abundant Viviparus sp. (operculum) in the Nordegg and Burnt Timber Alberta areas.

3b Siphotextularia ex gr. S. rayi Tappan, 1957
polymorphinids (Pyrulina-Pyrulinoides), Mountjoy & Chamney, 1969
Serovaina nov. gen. Sliter, 1968, abundant

Zone 2 Haplophragmoides duoflatis Chamney, 1969
Quadrimorphina n.sp. (5-chambered ventral)

Zone 1 Haplophragmoides sp. G 117 (n. sp. of this report)
Gaudryina sp.

Biochronology

Provisional age assignments have been made for each biostratigraphic division. These age assignments are based on the inferred time - stratigraphic equivalents of the contained microfossils.

?Zone 5 Early Albian; Pre-Clearwater Sea equivalent of the Arcthoplites mcconelli Zone (see Mellon and Wall, 1956). This could represent a lateral facies and more open marine environment for Zone 4.

Zone 4 Early Albian undifferentiated; equivalent of Lower Torok Formation ~~equivalent~~ of Alaska and the Martin House Formation of the District of Yukon (see ~~Chamney, 1967~~). Tappan, 1951; Chamney, 1964, 1967.

Zone 3a Aptian to Albian/Aptian, transition; Blairmore "Calcareous Zone"

or the Blairmore Ostracod Zone of the Canadian Western Interior and the transition between the "silty zone" and overlying "bentonitic zone" of the Anderson Plain, District of Mackenzie (Chamney, this report).

Zone 3b. Aptian to Albian/Aptian transition; equivalent of basal siltstone member of the Martin House Formation, District of Yukon, and "silty zone", Anderson Plain, District of Mackenzie (see Tappan, 1962; Chamney, 1969a).

Zone 2. Neocomian (?late), Upper Shale-Siltstone Division of Jeletzky (1958), District of Mackenzie (see Chamney, 1969b; Jeletzky, 1960).

Zone 1. Age assignment by stratigraphic position below late? Neocomian and above early Neocomian (Valanginian) of the upper part of the Minnes Group, (see Jeletzky, 1971; also Chamney, this report).

Previous studies including sampled sequence of Moosebar shales above the Gething Formation (Chamney, 1964, 1967) indicate that the basal shales of the Moosebar Formation overlying the sandstones of the Gething Formation to the south (section 3) are younger than the basal shales of the Buckinghorse Formation overlying the sandstones of the Gething Formation to the north (section 2).

# AGE

(Summary)

As previously discussed, the Gething Formation can be dated on the basis of stratigraphic position as Hauterivian to earliest Albian. The macroflora was dated by Bell as Aptian and/or early Albian. The microflora was dated by McGregor as Valanginian to Aptian, and a tentative suggestion was made that the Gething might be younger than Barremian. On the basis of the microfauna, consisting predominantly of Foraminifera, Chamney gives an age assignment of late Neocomian (Barremian) to early Albian.

As an erosional interval occurred after the deposition of early Neocomian (Valanginian) sediments, and as no definite Hauterivian fossils have been identified, it seems probable that the erosional unconformity at the base of the Bullhead Group at Peace River and the Gething Formation to the north represents most or all of Hauterivian time and possibly also part of Barremian time.

The position of biostratigraphic zone 3a in section 62-20 at Prophet River appears somewhat anomalous. The writer considers that the top of the Gething there and in section 64-15 at Besa River are approximately time equivalent. If so, there is a marked condensation of the interval between the top of the formation and the Viviparus horizon between Besa and Prophet Rivers. Although some easterly condensation can be shown (Fig. 14), the rate of thinning is not nearly so great as that indicated by the micropaleontological relationships. This problem remains unresolved.

According to Chamney (this report), the Buckinghorse shales that

overlie the Gething Formation in the Prophet River region are older than the Moosebar shales that overlie Gething strata at Peace River and in the area to the south. Chamney's studies to date have not been sufficiently detailed to determine whether beds equivalent to the basal Buckinghorse of Prophet River are present within the uppermost Gething at Peace River, that is, whether shoreline sands of the early phase of the Buckinghorse transgression developed to the south. Alternately, there may be no equivalents of the basal Buckinghorse shales to the south of Peace River, and the Gething-Moosebar contact may represent a hiatus of short duration.

## CORRELATION

The Bullhead Group is correlative with the lower part of the Blairmore Group of the southern Foothills (Table I). Mellon (1967) divided the Blairmore into three formations, in ascending order, Gladstone, Beaver Mines, and Mill Creek. He included the Cadomin conglomerate within his Gladstone, although current practice within the Geological Survey of Canada retains the Cadomin as a separate and most useful mappable formation. The Gladstone Formation includes beds formerly assigned to the lower Luscar of the central Alberta Foothills. At Cadomin, the Gladstone is overlain by dark shales that are reported by Mellon *et al.* (1963) to contain ostracods and the *Marginulinopsis collinsi* microfauna which is comparable with the Moosebar microfauna (*see* Chamney *in* Stott, 1968a, p. 55). Thus, the Gladstone and Gething Formations are overlain by beds containing the same fauna. As previously indicated, the flora of both is that of the "lower Blairmore" assemblage. The Bullhead Group of the Peace River region, therefore, is equivalent to the Gladstone and Cadomin Formations of the Blairmore Group.

The Bullhead Group is approximately equivalent to the McMurray Formation of lower Athabasca River. As indicated previously, those two successions occupy a similar stratigraphic position but are separated north of Fort St. John. A microfaunal assemblage occurring in the uppermost beds of the McMurray Formation was correlated by Mellon and Wall (1956, p.11) with the lower part of the Moosebar Formation in the Pine River area. Such a correlation indicates that deltaic conditions prevailed longer in the Athabasca region than in the Pine River region. However, it seems probable that the main body of the McMurray succession is equivalent to the Gething and Cadomin Formations of the Foothills. Mellon (1967, p. 77) further indicated that thin calcareous shales and limestone occurring at

or near the top of the Gladstone Formation in the Foothills, and therefore, approximately equivalent to beds of the upper Gething Formation, could be traced into the McMurray Formation. The basal McMurray Formation of the Mannville Group is divided into three members, from base upward, Deville, Ellerslie or Quartz Sand, and Calcareous Member. Pocock (1962) dated the Deville Member as Berriasian to Valanginian age and considered that it was overlain unconformably by the Quartz Sand Member of Barremian age and that the Calcareous Member was of late Barremian age. However, Singh (1964) considered that the base of the Mannville Group in east-central Alberta is not older than late Barremian. On the basis of microfloral evidence, he dated the Deville Member as late Barremian, the middle member as Aptian, and the upper member from its stratigraphic position as early to early middle Albian. As already discussed, the Gething can be dated on basis of microfauna as Barremian to early Albian. Singh's dating suggests a much closer relationship between the McMurray and Gething than do the age assignments of Pocock. Mellon (1967, p. 68) suggested that McMurray sediments "disappears in part or in entirety by interfingering to the northwest with the lower part of the Loon River Shale". He indicated that microfauna of the marine Loon River is associated with Cleoniceras of early Albian age. Such an interfingering of marine shales and alluvial-deltaic sediments is similar to that found in the Gething and is entirely consistent with the concept of the advance of a late Neocomian-Aptian to early Albian seaway southward from boreal regions. Apparently the seaway spread around a low-lying island forming two narrow troughs--the western one being filled by Gething sediments, the other, by deposits of the McMurray Formation.

The highly glauconitc sandstones and siltstones occurring at the top of the Gething Formation in the region of Sikanni Chief and Prophet Rivers

occupies a stratigraphic position similar to the Bluesky Formation of the Peace River Plains. The Bluesky Formation, a unit of fine-grained, well sorted, glauconitic sandstone, occurs between the Gething Formation and Wilrich marine shales of the Spirit River Formation (Alberta Study Group, 1954, p. 76). A dark shale unit directly beneath the sandstone was tentatively correlated with the "Ostracod zone" (see Loranger, 1951, Badgley, 1952). As mentioned previously, beds containing similar ostracods overlie the Gladstone Formation at Cadomin (Mellon et al.,1963). Studies of outcrop sections and cores from wells immediately adjacent to the Foothills indicates that the Bluesky strata extend northwesterly and westerly from the type region near Spirit River and that it is an offshore marine facies of the Gething Formation of the Foothills. In 1959, Workman showed that a thin wedge of marine shale occurred below the Bluesky north of Lesser Slave Lake and disappeared westward into the Gething Formation. In a previous study, the writer (Stott, 1968a, p.40, Figs. 3, 4, 5) traced the Bluesky southwestward and westward from the Imperial Spirit River No. 1 well into carbonaceous sediments of the Gething Formation. Similar occurrences were described from wells north of Peace River by Pugh (1960) and were found also by the writer in core from Imp. Pac. Altares c-42-A (c-42-A/94-A-8) well, just east of the Foothills. On Hasler Creek, (Stott, 1978a, sec. 60-19), glauconitic sandstones with pebbles occur 35 feet below the top of the Gething Formation. The glauconitic facies of the Gething Formation of the Prophet River region and the Bluesky of the Peace River region appear to mark an extensive nearshore deposit that formed prior to the major transgression now represented by basal Buckinghorse, Moosebar, and Wilrich shales.

The Bluesky is equated in part with the Wabiskaw that lies on the McMurray (Chamney, pers. comm., June 2, 1981) Formation on lower Athabasca River, with the Glauconitic sand of the central and southern Plains, and part of the Cummings Member of the Mannville Group at Llodyminster (see Rudkin, 1964, Mellon, 1967).

The Bullhead Group appears to be equivalent to part or all of the Jackass Mountain Group, lying in the Tyaughton Trough on the west side of the "Nelson High" (see Fig. 1b). Jeletzky and Tipper (1968) stated that the only fossils obtained from the Jackass Mountain Group in Taseko Lakes map-area are plant remains dated as Aptian, and they suggested, on the basis of stratigraphic relationships, that the unfossiliferous upper part was probably older than Middle Albian. They attributed deposition of Division B, or the French Bar Formation, characterized by coarse boulder conglomerate composed mainly of granitic boulders, to uplift on the northeast. They considered that Division C, a greywacke-shale sequence, developed as "Downwarping of the site of deposition kept pace with the rise of the source area." The Jackass Mountain and Bullhead Groups, with their similar flora and similar depositional sequences, obviously record the same tectonic events on opposite flanks of a common source, the Omineca geanticline.

## PALEOGEOGRAPHY

The delineation of the sedimentary environments in which Bullhead sediments were deposited is important in determining areas favourable both for petroleum exploration and potential coal developments. Within the scope of this investigation, it has been possible to outline the main limits of the alluvial-deltaic, coal-bearing deposits and the main occurrences of the delta-front and epineritic, well-sorted sandstones which favour accumulation of oil and natural gas.

One of the earliest interpretations of Cretaceous environments was made by Dawson (1881, p. 113B) who suggested that Paleozoic rocks now exposed in the Rocky Mountains "must have projected as islands,

> or formed a more or less continuous shore-line at the time of the deposition of the Cretaceous beds here lying to the east of them.

He stated also, in writing of the general Cretaceous succession of the Foothills:

> I see no reason to doubt that it forms the coarse littoral portion of the Cretaceous rocks which spread so widely to the eastward.

Paleogeographic maps, presented by Schuchert (1910, pls. 91-93) depict western Canada as being entirely continental with no marine embayments during Lower Cretaceous time. Dowling's (1915b) maps, based on meagre data and incorrect correlations, combine rocks now known to be of Lower Cretaceous and Upper Cretaceous age and his reconstruction of paleoenvironments is no longer valid.

McLearn (1923, p. 5B), in his early interpretation of the Gething sediments, stated:

> The abundance of plant remains, the absence of marine fossils, presence of rootlets, absence of boring mulluscs in the wood fragments, tracks of land animals--all these, taken together, suggest a non-marine origin for the strata of the Gething member.

Schuchert (1923), basing his reconstructions on some of McLearn's work, showed, in a series of paleogeographic maps for North America, that the Lower Cretaceous sea came from the north.

In 1931, McLearn illustrated Lower Cretaceous paleogeography by one map and in 1932, by four maps. In the latter publication, the Gething alluvial plain was mapped as marginal to an early stage of the Clearwater of Lemuroceras Sea. Subsequently McLearn (1944b) presented a revision in which deposits of Lower Blairmore time were shown as a marginal alluvial plain extending along the Rocky Mountain geosyncline (as defined by Schuchert, 1923) into northeastern British Columbia, and the plain was mapped as co-extensive with the McMurray alluvial plain (that is, older than Clearwater). McLearn pointed out (1944b, p. 7) that Lower Blairmore equivalents in north-central Alberta contained "fragmentary evidence of temporary brackish water or restricted marine conditions." He considered that a marine invasion could have flooded the alluvial plain stating

> This record would most probably be left in the north . .. . . . . Although this record has not been found, it is possible that further investigations will disclose the presence of Aptian (early Blairmore) deposits in the north.

In final maps by Schuchert (1955), based on work done previous to 1942, the continental Kootenay (Blairmore) Formation is restricted to an area south of Bow River and marine deposition is indicated as extending well south of Peace River. The earlier maps by McLearn (1931, 1932, 1944b) showed more accurately the limits of the alluvial and marine deposits.

In 1950, McLearn (in McLearn and Kindle, 1950) summarized his views on the "Gething alluvial plain":

> Deposition was resumed in Gething time. . . . and a wide alluvial plain, with, at times, coal swamps and temporary ponds or 'playas', occupied the site of the Rocky Mountains, Foothills, and Plains as far north as Pocketknife River in northeastern British Columbia and

> and far to the east into Alberta. It was coextensive with the Luscar alluvial plain.

He suggested that these deposits bordered a sea that lay "somewhere in the interior" and that

> This sea may have been of Aptian or very early Albian (late Lower Cretaceous) age and perhaps older than the Lemuroceras or Clearwater sea.

Although the distribution and thickness of Lower Cretaceous sediments were illustrated by Webb (1954), the depositional environments were not reconstructed. Isopach and lithofacies maps related to the Bullhead Group presented by Rudkin (1964) showed the extensive development of the thick sandstone facies along the Foothills. Ziegler (1967, 1969) showed the paleogeography of Aptian-Albian time on one map, and as a result, the details of Bullhead distribution and environments are obscured by the younger and more extensive deltaic deposits of the Fort St. John Group. ~~However,~~ Rudkin ~~did~~ indicated the presence of a well developed Omineca Geanticline lying along the western margin of the deltaic complex. The development of a barrier between the Pacific seas of the western Cordillera and the boreal seas of the Western Interior had been attributed previously by Warren and Stelck (1956, 1958a, 1961) to Aptian tectonic movements.

Fitzgerald (1968) showed the northern depositional limit of the Gething Formation as lying south of Muskwa River. Inasmuch as Gething sections (64-23, 64-24) were measured north of there and as the Gething sandstone can be recognized as far north as Tuchodi River (Taylor and Stott, 1968a), the depositional edge of the Gething lies at least ~~to~~ 30 to 40 miles north of the position shown by Fitzgerald.

Studies in the region bordering the western margin of the Omineca Geanticline provide some information on the development of the land mass whose eastern slopes bordered the Early Cretaceous alluvial plains.

Campbell (1966) showed the development of emergent areas during Upper Jurassic and Cretaceous time, stating "that by Late Jurassic the central landmass was continuous from north to south." Jeletzky and Tipper (1968, p. 84, Fig. 9) indicated that volcanic and sedimentary rocks of Aptian to Albian age were present in the narrow Tyaughton Trough of central British Columbia. They showed that an influx of coarse conglomerate had been derived from a northeastern source area, termed the "Nelson High", and stated that it "apparently accumulated as a piedmont deposit at the base of a range of granitic mountains that were abruptly uplifted." The Bullhead sediments were derived in part from the eastern flank of that mountainous region.

The writer (Stott, 1968a, Fig. 18a, 18b) in his report on the Bullhead Group south of Peace River, showed alluvial environments extending north of the river and indicated a large area of conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone centred between Pine and Peace rivers.

Nelson (1970) in a diagram of Early Cretaceous (Blairmore) seaways ignored the stratigraphic detail currently available and depicted the northern marine embayments as extending southeastward from Liard River region across to McMurray, Alberta and showed much of northeastern British Columbia as a land area. For most of the time interval, a permanent marine embayment extended at least as far south as Peace River and at various times flooded the region southward to Smoky River.

Jeletzky (1971, Figs. 7, 8), in his reconstruction of Cretaceous paleogeography, did not show any marine incursions into northeastern British Columbia during Hauterivian to Aptian time. He believed that Hauterivian-Barremian time in the Peace River region was represented only by a regional hiatus and that no Aptian sea extended in the Interior Platform region. Jeletzky stressed that land barriers in central British Columbia had effectively closed off the western marine troughs from the marine basins of the Yukon-Mackenzie region.

## DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

Four main lithofacies are recognized within the Bullhead Group: alluvial piedmont, alluvial-deltaic, littoral and nearshore (prodelta), and deeper marine. The main deposits of the alluvial piedmont and some of the alluvial plain were discussed previously (Stott, 1968a).

### Alluvial-deltaic environment

The sequence of Gething strata exposed at Peace River represents an accumulation of sediments deposited in fresh, brackish, and marine environments of a major delta. The delta, as shown by the isopach map (Fig. 2), probably extended for about 150 miles along the coast and for a similar distance eastward into the basin. Its aerial distribution matches some of the largest Recent deltas (see Rainwater, 1966, Fig. 1), including the Mississippi and Nile.

The heterogeneous assemblage of carbonaceous siltstones, seat-earths, coal seams, channel sandstones, thin marine shales, and sheets of fine- to coarse-grained sandstone are characteristic of the deltaic plain deposits. For the purposes of this discussion, the facies is divided into two main subdivisions; (1) the coarser sediments of the alluvial and upper deltaic plain (2) the finer sediments of the lower deltaic plain formed in various subenvironments.

#### Facies of the alluvial and upper deltaic plain

The massive sandstones and conglomerates of the Bullhead Group in the vicinity of Peace River are interpreted as alluvial deposits, similar in many respects to some of the modern sediments outlined by Allen (1965b). Their textures, sedimentary structures, and stratigraphic succession are similar to those of modern stream sediments described by Fish (1944), Harms and Fahnestock (1965), Harms, Mackenzie and McCubbin (1963). Some of the Bullhead conglomerate and

and conglomeratic sandstone probably were deposited as alluvial fan deposits. The Bullhead sediments, with their fairly well sorted and stratified nature, lenticular bedding, scoured and channelled lower contacts, festoon cross-stratification are comparable with deposits of moderate streamfloods and streams in wet regions (see Trowbridge, 1911, Blissenbach, 1954; McKee, 1954). These conglomeratic deposits grade laterally into finer sediments whose siltstones and mudstones resemble modern floodplain sediments described by Jahns (1947), Happ, Rittenhouse and Dobson (1940), McKee, (1939), McKee, Crosby and Berryhill (1967). The thick basal conglomeratic sediments are similar to stream deposits produced by highly variable flow conditions (Sundborg, 1956; Smith, 1970). The coarse conglomerates and conglomeratic sandstones probably formed by deposition from strong currents and the lateral and vertical changes in size and sorting suggest rapid changes in current velocities.

Several examples of the channel facies occur in the western section along Peace River (sec. 68-18; Pl. XII). There, the channel sandstone bodies occur within a dominantly carbonaceous and argillaceous facies of overbank and marsh origin. The channel sediments are brownish grey to grey, fine- to coarse-grained, lithic arenites and chert conglomerates. Outcrop surfaces are iron-stained, giving a brown to rusty colour to the surface rock. Organic material includes broken logs and macerated plant debris. The pebble beds at the base of the sandstone units may represent channel lag deposits similar to those described by Allen (1965b, p. 127). The sandstones show large scale cross-stratification, flat lamination, and small-scale cross-stratification. Trough crossbedding is abundant and current ripple marks are locally well developed. The large-scale cross-strata and ripple lamination is similar to modern fluvial deposits (Harms et al., 1963, p. 570-575; Harms and Fahnestock, 1965). Each channel

truncates dark carbonaceous beds and the upper contact is one of gradation into brown siltstone. The sandstone bodies are commonly lenticular but some interfingering also occurs. The complex character of the thicker sandstones may indicate that they were deposited in meander belts in which main channels were confined for long periods (Allen, 1965b, p. 173).

The sandstones, with their irregular disconformable surfaces 'fine upwards' from basal conglomeratic beds. There is some cyclicity or rhythm to the succession with the sandstone alternating with dark coloured siltstones, shales, and coals of the overbank and marsh facies. The lower coarse member represents some type of channel system and the upper fine member represents the floodplain sediments deposited after the channel system had been abandoned. This type of cyclic occurrence, referred to as a fining-upward cycle by Allen (1965a), is considered to be of alluvial origin (Allen, 1962, 1964, 1965b; Beerbower, 1964) and typical of a fluvial environment. The repetition of cyclothems has been attributed by Allen (1965a) and Allen and Friend (1968) to factors within the fluvial system rather than to such factors as sea-level change and tectonism. Allen (1970) showed by means of a theoretical model that the profiles of sedimentary structures and grain size within such channels could be altered markedly by small changes in the channel depth, width, curvature and slope.

Many of the sandstones may represent point bar deposits built on the inner bank of stream meanders. Such deposits in Recent environments may be as much as 80 feet thick (Fisk, 1944, 1947; Allen, 1964). Downward coarsening of texture, large scale cross-stratification, flat-bedded sandstone intervals, and drifted plant remains, commonly found in many of the Bullhead conglomeratic and coarse-grained sandstones are typical features in modern point bar deposits (Allen, 1965b, p. 140).

Deposits consisting predominantly of cross-stratified sets or large or small troughs, with only a small component of horizontal stratification were considered by Harms and Fahnestock (1965, p. 108) to be typical of low gradient, meandering, perennial streams with low sediment load and erosion resistant banks. Cross-stratification is the result of current bedding. Small-scale cross-lamination in sets up to only a few centimetres in thickness are produced by ripple migration. With increased flow regime in deeper water, large-scale cross-stratification is formed with sets up to several metres in thickness.

Facies of the lower deltaic plain

Within this facies are numerous repetitions or cycles which reveal in vertical sequence, a succession of marine to freshwater sediments. The cycle begins with marine shales containing a microfauna dominated by foraminifera which, according to Chamney are representative of environments ranging from fairly open marine to very nearshore restricted. These sediments, becoming siltier upward, represent the distal, prodelta clay to proximal prodelta silts and clays, deposited as the delta front advanced out into the basin. Those beds are overlain by fine- to coarse-grained sandstones, sometimes gradational, in other places with a sharp, erosional base which represent the delta fringe and distributary channel sands. The overlying dark mudstones with abundant plant debris probably accumulated in the deltaic plain in interfluve areas as the result of overbank flood-flow or lacustrine conditions. The coal ~~and coal~~ and coaly shale are deposits of the marsh and swamp. The many alternations of shallow marine sediments with brackish to fresh water deposits are typical of deltaic successions (Rainwater, 1966; Visher, 1965; Scruton, 1960)

The interdistributary facies consists mainly of the dark grey to brown siltstones, mudstones, and shales with only small amounts of admixed fine sand grains. Many clayey siltstones and silty clays containing abundant organic debris, zones with rootlets, tree roots and stumps are similar to modern floodbasin deposits (see Bernard et al., 1962; Allen, 1965b). Laminations are not obvious but are generally uniformly parallel and bedding is shaly. The poorly stratified argillaceous beds are similar to modern flood-basin deposits. The rhythmic succession is similar to the alluvial cycles described by Wanless and Shepard (1936), Stokes (1954, 1961), Havlena (1957), Allen (1965a). The siltstones and mudstones contain abundant carbonaceous debris and sideritic concretions, characteristic of modern fluvial sediments. These beds are considered to have developed as interfluve vertical accretion deposits during high water states. The water table probably lay close to ground level (poor drainage) resulting in the reduction of the organic content and the development of dark colouration of the sediments.

The marsh environment is represented by dark grey to black carbonaceous shales, clayey siltstones and an abundance of woody fragments, similar to Recent marsh deposits described by Scruton (1955, p. 30 - 35). Coal beds, developed from peat layers, represent the accumulation of plant debris in a swampy environment with a major influx of detrital material. The numerous thick coal seams suggest large marshy areas which can develop most easily and extensively on low-lying coastal plains. The best example of the marsh and swamp facies is found in Peace River canyon where coal seams, ranging from a few inches to six feet, occur throughout some 1,800 feet of Gething sediments. In addition, seams to 20 feet thick have been trenched along John Hart Highway in Pine River valley. Coal seams occur in the region between Peace and Halfway River

although the number of seams appears to decrease markedly northward. The main development of this environment was apparently localized in the region between Pine and Peace rivers, with southward extension toward Smoky River. However, the marsh environment disappears northward. Within the Gething flora, conifers appear most abundant, cycadophytes are common, and ferns and ginkgos are less numerous (Bell, 1956, p. 18).

## Delta-front Environments

The fine-grained sandstone facies of the Gething Formation is mainly of shallow marine origin. The stable composition and good sorting, shown by the low content of matrix and uniform grain size, are indicative of winnowing by currents. These sandstones grade laterally northward into silty marines and are associated with interbeds of marine shale containing foraminifera, sediments that are similar to prodelta sediments. To the south, these sediments have intercalated thin coal seams and beds containing plant fossils, and grade into carbonaceous coal-bearing, and conglomeratic sediments. They represent a transitional deposit between dominantly marine and dominantly alluvial-deltaic environments. Although those sandstones appear to be sheet-like, they may be a composite of complex sand bodies. Such shallow marine deposits are similar to Recent tidal and barrier island sand bodies (Van Straaten, 1954a, 1954b; McKee, 1954; Shepard and Moore, 1955; Potter, 1967), delta-front sands (Moore, 1966) and delta-front sheet sands (Gould, 1970, p. 11).

The succession of sedimentary structures and textures of the Gething sandstones north Sikanni Chief River are typical of nearshore to offshore sediments. In general, these sandstones are predominantly grey to brownish grey, are relatively well sorted, "clean", and fine-grained. Cross-bedding is a common feature and oscillation and current ripple marks

are locally abundant. Flow rolls are present. Sediments at the base that are transitional into sandstone units are commonly composed of interlaminated siltstones and shales or mudstones. Laminations are wavy to irregular with silt-filled burrows and mottling, typical of reworking by various organisms. Overlying sandstone may be structureless to slightly mottled with some discontinuous or broken laminae. The lack of structure or homogeneous nature of the sandstones is attributed to intense burrowing activity. The uniformly laminated to finely cross-laminated units with ripple marks and some flow rolls are similar to modern beach and offshore sands described by McKee (1957) and to delta-fringe and littoral sands outlined in a deltaic model by Visher (1965, p. 52-53). The sandstones probably include sediments of the strand plain and barrier bar.

## Prodelta Environment

The marine facies consists of rubbly to blocky, black to brownish black, silty shales and argillaceous siltstones. The laminated, argillaceous siltstones and silty mudstones with organic material are characteristic of recent prodelta slope to bottomset beds (Scruton, 1955, pp.35-38; Allen, 1964, p. 31; Donaldson et al., 1970, p. 122; Allen, 1970b, p. 149).

Siltstones are commonly laminated to very thinly and uniformly bedded and some show fine cross laminae. Laminations in the mudstones are virtually absent and stratification is evident only by the presence of a few thin silty layers. The mudstones are similar to Recent off shore clays which are generally homogeneous (Scruton, 1955). The dark colouration of these sediments is caused by their content of very fine carbonaceous fragments and disseminated iron sulphides, indicative of reducing conditions below the sediment-water interface. Reddish weathering

sideritic concretions are common. The occurrence of glauconite and siderite are indicative of marine deposition (see Krumbein and Garrels, 1952, Burst, 1958; Shepard and Moore, 1955; Van Andel and Postina, 1954). Similar sediments in ancient rocks were interpreted as prodeltaic and open shelf facies by Wanless et al., (1970, p. 221).

The microfauna consisting mainly of foraminifera, identified by T. P. Chamney, are considered by him to be representative of restricted to open marine conditions. The most persistent open marine conditions, as indicated by the abundance and variety of foraminifers, occurs near Prophet River (sec. 62-20) in the upper half of the formation. Thinner shale beds containing similar fauna occur at Besa River (sec. 64-15), and although numerous repetitions of open marine conditions are indicated by the fauna at Peace River (sec. 68-18), the marine transgressions were short-lived. The occurrence of agglutinated foraminifers characteristic of restricted to very restricted marine conditions within the cycles give evidence of the oscillating conditions from subaqueous to subaerial deposition in the region of the delta. The dominance of fauna of the restricted environments at Peace River and toward the base of the marine shales at Prophet River indicate the shallow conditions that existed during the transgression of the seaway.

## SOURCE

The configuration of the embayment in which Gething sediments were deposited is shown in Figure 19. A large island, formed of cuestas of Paleozoic and Triassic rocks dipping gently to the west, bordered the embayment to the east. The development of deltaic and alluvial environments to the south and southwest of a marine trough indicate a

borderland in that direction. The tremendous concentration of sediments, including coarse grained and conglomeratic sandstones in the Peace River region, points to a major river system debouching from the west. The Gething sediments, therefore, were derived from two principal areas, the low-lying island to the east, and western borderland. The western flank of the borderland was determined by Jeletzky and Tipper (1968, Fig. 9).

The marked increase in thickness and general increase in coarseness of sediments to the west and southwest point to main source being in that direction and to a relatively high landmass. The westernmost exposures of the Gething lie east of the main ranges of the Rocky Mountains and the source must have been some distance beyond the present outcrops. Therefore, the source could have been located on the present site of the western ranges of the Rocky Mountains or perhaps somewhat farther west across the present Rocky Mountain Trench. The basal coarse-conglomeratic facies is suggestive of marked uplift of the source region, probably related to renewed tectonism in the Omineca geanticline. Recent investigations by Price and Mountjoy (1970) suggest that the western ranges of the Rockies were being elevated about this time.

(no underlining)

The detritus appears to be derived mainly from a sedimentary terrain. The maturity of the sediments, the sphericity and roundness of the grains all point to previous cycles of erosion. The lack of abundant micaceous detritus, typical metamorphic accessory minerals and absence of igneous detritus (including abundant feldspar), is also indicative of a sedimentary source area. Furthermore, the paucity of heavy minerals and the occurrence of only the most stable assemblage are indicative of derivation from older sediments.

The metasedimentary suite of quartzites, quartzose sandstone, and argillites, forming a smaller proportion of the total detrital component, was apparently derived from Lower Paleozoic to Precambrian rocks, presently well represented in the western ranges of the Rocky Mountains. The stable detrital suite, dominated by grains of quartz and chert, was probably derived from Lower Paleozoic and possibly Carboniferous, Permian, and Triassic orthoquartzites, siliceous shales, cherty and phosphatic carbonates which are present in the Rocky Mountains. Cherts containing traces of organic structures are typical of many Paleozoic carbonates and abundant black chert could be derived from upper Carboniferous rocks. Phosphatic chert could be derived from Paleozoic carbonate deposits and also from Triassic and Jurassic sediments.

It seems probable that older Paleozoic sediments were being eroded in the western borderland whereas on the eastern island, upper Paleozoic and Mesozoic sediments were exposed. The re-cycled quartz concentrated on the eastern side of the basin (Fig. 16) probably was derived from Lowermost Cretaceous quartzose sandstone exposed on the eastern island.

The main source of the Gething sediments therefore, appears to have been a dominantly sedimentary terrain lying to the west, consisting of mainly latest Precambrian, Cambrian and younger Paleozoic rocks uplifted during early and middle phases of the Columbian orogeny. Equivalent Blairmore sediments in west-central and southwestern Alberta were considered by Mellon (1967; <u>see also</u> Price and Mountjoy, 1970, p. 21) to be derived from Paleozoic carbonates and orthoquartzites widely exposed in the source region. In addition, the large island which formed the eastern margin of the Gething trough was probably contributing detritus from older Mesozoic and possibly Paleozoic rocks.

## TECTONISM

The elongate trough in which Bullhead sediments were deposited, lay along the western margin of the craton and was underlain by a relatively thin sequence of essentially undisturbed Paleozoic and older Mesozoic sediments. To the west, the Omineca geanticline which had developed during late Precambrian and Paleozoic time, was once again undergoing deformation during the Columbian orogeny. Movements along the Omineca geanticline apparently were not continuous but were episodic, with several strong pulses during Cretaceous time (Wheeler, 1967).

During Devonian or possibly earlier time, a northeasterly trending fault system, probably involving basement blocks, developed a high topographic feature that has become known as the Peace River Arch. Although earliest movements were of a positive nature (Webb, 1951; Sikabony, 1957, deMille, 1958), during later history and starting in Mississippian time, negative movements were more pronounced (Lavoie,1958) and continued at sporadic intervals into Cretaceous time. As shown by other workers (Williams, 1958; Rudkin, 1964) and the writer (Stott, 1968a), this fault zone was active during the deposition of Bullhead and Fort St. John sediments, controlling at various times, the southern extent of boreal advances. The facies relationships determined during the current studies indicate that during Aptian and earliest Albian time, the shoreline lay somewhat farther north than during middle Albian time (see Stott, 1968a, Figs. 18d,f). During deposition of Bullhead sediments, this fault zone did exert considerable control of the southern advance of the marine embayment and controlled the greatest accumulation of sediments.

The Omineca geanticline to the west and the Peace River fault system therefore, are the primary controls of the distribution and

development of the various Bullhead facies. The accumulation along the fault zone is at least five times greater than in areas to the south and east, indicating the development of a graben-like structure.

Not so many years ago, the common belief was that only two major orogenies occurred in the region and each were distinctly separate and brief. These were the Nevadan, supposedly occurring at the end of Jurassic time, and the Laramide, dated as latest Cretaceous to Eocene. More recently, views have been modified as evidence accumulated that tectonic movements must have occurred at various times throughout the Cretaceous period. Bally et al., (1966, pp. 365-369) suggested that the crustal movements related to the development of the Rocky Mountains began during Early Cretaceous time and that the Main Ranges were elevated after deposition of the Lower Cretaceous succession. Wheeler (1966, p. 37) suggested that the eastern part of the Western Cordillera was essentially a mobile geanticline during Mesozoic time and was the principal source of Cretaceous sediments deposited to the east in the present site of the Rocky Mountains. He stated (1967, p. 22):

> The culminating deformation of the eastern Cordillera--the Columbian orogeny--began in the southern part of Omineca Geanticline in Later Jurassic time almost contemporaneously with the type Nevadan episode. . . . the deformation migrated eastward and culminated in the mid-Tertiary as a late Laramide episode.

evident →

The thick deposits of the Minnes succession of latest Jurassic and earliest Cretacous age were derived from a rising western source (Stott, 1967a, p. 41) and it becomes evident that late Jurassic movements did not cease abruptly but continued into Cretaceous time. In developing a model for the evolution of the Rocky Mountains, Price and Mountjoy (1970, p. 23) suggested:

> The Main Ranges and perhaps the western Front Ranges structure emerged as an active zone of thrusting in the Late Jurassic and Early Cretaceous, and the Front Ranges in the Late Cretaceous. Thus, the overall pattern which emerges is one of progressive

> development of successively lower and more northeasterly thrust faults during an interval lasting from Late Jurassic to Paleocene or Eocene.

The regional unconformity at the base of the Bullhead Group probably represents a time of stability and relatively slight elevation of the western anticline. If the Omineca welt had been elevated, large quantities of detritus would have been carried out into the basin with resultant deposition rather than erosion. Therefore, during Hauterivian to Barremian time, it seems likely that there was little if any movement along the Omineca geanticline. Price and Mountjoy (1970, p. 21), commenting on similar relationships in the southwestern region of Alberta stated:

> The hiatus between the Blairmore and Kootenay-Nikanassin may mark a reduced supply of the detritus being discharged into the clastic wedge sequence which reflects a lull in the deformation and uplift to the southwest.

Jeletzky and Tipper (1968, p. 84), in their discussion of the Tyaughton Trough on the western flank of the southern extension of the Omineca geanticline (termed by them the Nelson High), suggested[1]

> the absence of any elevated land barriers between Western Interior and Western Cordilleran depositional basins throughout Hauterivian-Barremian time.

---

[1]Their conclusions were based on similarities of marine fossil assemblages in Neocomian beds. They considered the relationships necessitated direct marine connections between Tyaughton Trough and the Western Interior. Their conclusion may not be entirely valid as such marine connections may have been from the north rather than directly east-west.

---

The thick, widespread Cadomin conglomerates are strongly indicative of major uplift along the Omineca geanticline. The abrupt appearance of those coarse sediments suggest the development of a rapidly rising source during Aptian to early Albian time. The cobbles and boulders found in those deposits could be carried only by streams of high gradient. The

southern part of the geanticline, the Nelson batholith was shown by Beveridge and Folinsbee (1956, p. 41) to have been unroofed and to be a source of Blairmore sediments, in part the southern equivalent of the Bullhead Group. According to Price and Mountjoy (1970, p. 23) structures in the Main Ranges near Yellowhead Pass, some 250 miles to the south of Peace River, probably began to develop as early as late Jurassic and

> are associated with emplacement of a tongue of hot gneissic rock from the infrastructure and with related post-kinematic metamorphic recystallization which occurred sometime prior to Aptian, or Albian (111my) according to a K-Ar date on biotite.

Jeletzky and Tipper (1968) demonstrated clearly that tectonic movements, dated by them as Aptian[1], effected a complete and lasting

---

[1] The Aptian date is based on floral evidence. Jeletzky and Tipper acknowledge (1968, p. 47) some uncertainty but state, that for the purposes of their report, "the strata containing this flora will be considered Aptian fully realizing that some or all of those rock units may be middle or lower Albian in age." The flora on which they base their determination is similar to the Lower Blairmore and Gething floras discussed elsewhere in this report.

---

change in the structural pattern of the Omineca geanticline (Nelson High). They found (op. cit., p. 84), along the eastern margin of Tyaughton trough, bordering the western flank of Omineca geanticline, that

> conglomerate apparently accumulated as a piedmont deposit at the base of a range of granitic mountains that were abruptly uplifted in the northeastern source area of the trough and suffered rapid dissection and degradation.

Thus, there is sedimentary evidence from both the eastern and western flanks of the Omineca geanticline and also structural evidence that indicated strong positive movements along the Omineca geanticline during Aptian and lower Albian time.

The gradual decrease in the thickness of the conglomeratic deposits and the size of the clasts in the upper Gething beds and the increase in fine silt, mudstone, and coal beds provides evidence that the highland

was being eroded gradually and succeedingly smaller amounts of detritus were being carried into the basin. The deposition of alluvial and flood-plain sediments ended as the rate of sedimentation was exceeded by the rate of subsidence within the basin. As the source area was reduced in elevation, ever-decreasing amounts of detritus were being contributed to the continually subsiding basin and eventually the marine embayment transgressed over the floodplain. This transgression, recorded by the Moosebar and Buckinghorse Formations, records another lull in tectonic activity along the Omineca geanticline during late Early to early Middle Albian time.

## CLIMATE
~~Climate~~

Climate conditions are determined mainly from the plants but the occurrence of dinosaur tracks shows that those large animals were able to live in the region. According to Colbert (1961, p. 229), Cretaceous dinosaurs probably lived in tropical to sub-tropical climates or at least a region of warm and moderate temperatures. Ostrøm (1965, pp. 40-41) also considered that near-tropical conditions were required for dinosaurs to survive. Sternberg (1933, p. 102), in a rather lyrical description of the Gething scene, envisaged:

> a great swamp on the edge of a lake, filled with ferns and rushes on which several dinosaurs were quietly feeding. Suddenly a huge carnivorous dinosaur appeared. . . . . this 40-foot tiger of the everglades. Tranquility was turned to chaos as the herbivorous and smaller carnivorous dinosaurs scattered in every direction and the crocodiles and turtles slipped into the water and swam to the other shore.

Climatic conditions may be inferred from the type of plant fossils found in the sediments. The Gething Formation contains an assemlage of ferns, pinkgophytes, cycadophytes, and conifers that is fairly similar to that found in Albian rocks of Alaska. Smiley (1966, 1967) compared the Cretaceous plants of Alaska with their nearest living relatives and stated

(1967, p. 853):

Evident →

> Living relatives of Albian plants in northern Alaska are now confined to latitudes south of about 30°N, generally at moderate elevations = humid warmer climatic conditions.

He also suggested a warming trend from Early Jurassic to Cretaceous (Albian) time in North America, basing his conclusions on comparisons of shifting Mesozoic vegetational zones between present latitudes 40° and 70°N. Axelrod (1970, p. 285) suggested that

Suggest →

> It seems more probable that there was not so much a major trend to greater warmth, but rather a significant increase in equability."

Axelrod (op. cit, p. 282) suggested also that "montane regions of ever wet climate (e.g. "montane rainforest", or "cloud forest")" would support "dank tree fern glades, towering dense stands of coniferophytes and ginkophytes, and cycadophyte thickets." The numerous and thick coal seams indicate an abundant vegetation requiring humid conditions. Singh (1964, p. 37), in discussing the Mannville Group, which is in part equivalent to the Gething Formation and occurs at about the same latitude, stated that the continental microflora "indicated that warm-temperate to sub-tropical humid climate prevailed in east-central Alberta during Early Cretaceous time." It follows that the climate under which Gething sediments were deposited probably ranged from humid-warm temperate to sub-tropical.

## DEPOSITIONAL HISTORY

Deltaic sedimentation was initiated during Early Cretaceous time when rivers flowed eastward from a rising source area west of the present Rocky Mountain Foothills. The rivers ~~are~~ carried a large detrital load that was in excess of that which the energy conditions within the basin could redistribute and sort. The material was deposited under sub-aerial to subaqueous conditions on a low-lying plain bordering a narrow marine

embayment from the north. The subaerial deltaic plain was poorly drained and consequently, extensive coastal swamps and marshes formed in the interfluve areas. The Gething Formation comprises several coalescing deltas and represent a deltaic complex or alluvial plain rather than a single delta.

The clastic material was deposited in an elongate trough bounded on the west by the rising Omineca geanticline and on the northeast by a cratonic area underlain by relatively flat-lying Paleozoic to earliest Cretaceous sediments (Fig. ~~18~~ 19). The latter area formed an island or peninsula between two embayments; the western one being filled by Gething sediments and the eastern one, by McMurray sediments. The Gething sediments were deposited along an intermittently subsiding depression with greatest deposition being in the order of 2,500 feet in the west and only a few hundred feet in the east.

A primary control of the development of the Gething Formation was the structural zone generally referred to as the Peace River Arch. However, that zone was a negative feature during late Paleozoic and Mesozoic time and appears to have been a region of major subsidence during deposition of Gething sediments. During Early Cretaceous time, subsidence continued along the north side of the structure. The fault zone acted in part as a hinge which controlled the margin of the marine embayment and localized the deposition of the clastic material. The continuous subsidence of that region not only funnelled in large volumes of terrigenous material derived from the western highland but also favoured the development of poorly drained, swampy regions ideal for the accumulation of plant debris and development of thick coal seams.

The alluvial, deltaic, and offshore sediments of the Gething Formation were deposited during the initial transgressive phase of the advancing

Lower Cretaceous (late Neocomian-Aptian) sea whose later phases are recorded in the Albian Fort St. John Group. The development of the Gething delta was part of the general progradation which occurred as the basin was filled by the influx of very large quantities of detritus. The development resembles the general pattern of marine regression found in Recent deltas described by Scruton (1960, p. 97). The succession contains many of the physical characteristics outlined in the deltaic model proposed by Visher (1965, p. 51) who considered the deltaic process to be "a hybrid between regressive marine and fluvial processes." The Gething delta is comparable with the "high-constructive" delta systems of Cretaceous to Eocene age that were described from the Gulf Coast by Fisher (1969). The Gething constructional facies, similar to that of the Gulf systems, contains well-developed and extensive progradational sequences, with thick delta plains deposits and numerous coal seams. The destructional facies, restricted to the distal part of the delta is marked by thin marine shales on the basin side. Associated systems, developed by deposition from longshore drift, include strand plain, barrier bar, and lagoonal systems. The delta flank systems are well developed and the prodelta deposits are thick. Progradation ceased when subsidence finally exceeded the rate of deposition and the Gething sediments were overlapped by the mid-basin shales of the Fort St. John Group.

There is abundant evidence that the dominant source of the clastic sediments deposited during Gething time were derived from the west. The progressive westward increase within the clastic wedge of grain size and the marked increase in thickness of the succession, together with spatial relationships of environmental facies all point to a western source. However, the presence of the positive island or peninsula to the

northeast undoubtedly contributed some clastic material. The source terrain had considerable relief as shown by the presence of very coarse rocks of piedmont and inland floodplain within the Bullhead succession.

With the landward advance of the Gething shoreline, marine conditions gradually spread farther south, with the maximum incursion reaching approximately to Peace River although the main offshore facies within the Gething does not extend much beyond Sikanni Chief River. The glauconitic beds at the top of the formation are a remarkable unit that records a shoreline which extended southeasterly from Gathto Creek to Peace River in Alberta.

The Gething delta, like the Mississippi delta, reflects the imbalance of rate of sedimentation and rate of subsidence. Yet the Mississippi delta is characterized by a general lack of the sand fraction whereas in the Gething delta, sand is abundant. The Gething delta can be compared to the Devonian Catskill "tectonic delta complex" as outlined by Friedman and Johnson (1966), in which sand was derived from a nearby mountain front, was abundant, and settled from the river load. Friedman and Johnson proposed the term for "a deltaic complex built into a marine basin contiguous to an active mountain front and dominated by orogenic sandstones." The Gething complex like the Catskill is dominated by sandstone and contains large quantities of conglomerate, and was built into a marine embayment. The analogy drawn by Friedman and Johnson between the Catskill complex and present day conditions seems applicable also to the Gething complex. They compared the Catskill complex with streams flowing into the Plains from the present Rocky Mountains, pointing out that the load dropped by modern rivers within one to several hundred miles of the mountain front is as sandy as the Catskill complex. Similar relationships of source, base, and rates of sedimentation are proposed for the Gething

complex.

## SUMMARY

The Bullhead Group is a deltaic wedge composed of detritus derived from a source area lying west of the front ranges of the Rocky Mountains which was being elevated by an intermediate pulse of the Columbian orogeny (Mid-Columbian phase). At the base is a sequence of some 500 to 700 feet of chert conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone which thins in an easterly direction and interfingers within finer clastic sediments (Fig. 15). Those continental sediments were deposited at the margin of an elongate embayment extending from the boreal ocean (Fig. ~~16~~ 19). The grey and brownish grey sandstones, siltstones, shales, and conglomerates of this wedge interfinger northward with nearshore and shallow marine sandstones and shales which in turn grade into dark coloured shales and siltstones of the deeper marine environment. The marine shales finally overlode the deltaic sediments. This transgressive relationship was produced as the result of the expanding Albian sea which spread far to the south and southeast.

In conclusion, Gething sedimentation occurred during the initial transgressive phase of an advancing boreal sea. This transgression resulted from basin margin subsidence bordered on the west by a rising mountainous area and to the east by the craton. Several marine shoreline oscillations occurred during the transgressive phase, which was ~~colminated~~ culminated by a major advance westward and southward of the mid-basin facies now represented by dark coloured shales of the Moosebar and Buckinghorse Formations. The sedimentary strike was essentially northwesterly but a strong northeasterly element, related to the ancient Peace River arch, produced the major deltaic complex in the vicinity of Peace River.

## ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

### PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS

> Many of the world's oil and gas fields are productive from sands which were deposited in deltas, and there can be little doubt that numerous undiscovered accumulations of petroleum are in such deposits (Rainwater, 1966).

#### Occurrence

The distribution of oil and gas fields and wells producing from the Bullhead Group in northeastern British Columbia is shown in Figure ~~19~~ 20. The fields are located near the eastern margin of the deposits, along a broad shelf area probably containing such mixed depositional environments as channels, deltas, and nearshore. Significant fields are absent to the south in the area considered to be the main coal-bearing portion of the Peace River delta and the neighboring alluvial plain. Few wells have been drilled and no production obtained near the northwestern termination of the Gething Formation in the area of the marine shale basin, where reservoir sand bodies would be less numerous.

The producing fields, number of producible wells, parameters, reserves, and production are summarized in Table III.[1] Oil production is obtained

---

[1]The British Columbia Department of Mines and Petroleum Resources classifies part of the Cretaceous succession as "Dunlevy" stating (1968):

> The term Dunlevy is derived from the formation of the foothills equivalent to the Cadomin and Nikanassin. It is used in this Schedule to encompass the lower part of the Bullhead sequence which cannot be clearly recognized as Cadomin or Nikanassin. It is used to describe production from the "Buick Creek sand" and "Basal Gething" deposits associated with the pinch-out of the Lower Bullhead formations.

Although the writer has not made a detailed study of the interval in subsurface, he considers quartzose sand assigned to the "Buick Creek Sand" to be equivalent more likely to the quartzose Neocomian Monteith Formation rather than to the Cadomin and Gething Formations. Therefore, data concerning production from the "Dunlevy" may not relate directly to the Bullhead Group.

Table III. Production data of fields

| Field | Stratigraphic Producing Zone | | Number of producible wells | | Porosity % | | Perm-eability | Production, 1969 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Oil | Gas | Oil | Gas | Oil | Gas | Md | Oil (bbls.) | Gas (M s.c. |
| Airport | | Cadomin | | 1 | | 18 | NA | - | 104,082 |
| Aitken Creek | Gething | Gething | 5 | 3 | 12.4 | | 2,835 | 347,314 | 3,482,530 |
| Beaton River West | Bluesky-Gething | | 12 | | 15.1 | | 65 | 184,589 | - |
| Bernadet | | Bluesky-Gething | | 1 | | 8 | NA | - | 40,639 |
| Blueberry | | Dunlevy | | 7 | | 11 | 10 | - | 1,026,989 |
| Blueberry West | | Dunlevy | | 2 | | 9 | NA | - | 102,654 |
| Boundary Lake | Cadomin | Bluesky-Gething<br>Gething, Cadomin, Dunlevy | 1 | 2<br>2<br>1 | 20 | 13<br>17 | NA<br>NA<br>75 | -<br>949 | 341,518 |
| Buick Creek | | Dunlevy | | 17 | | 26 | 140 | - | 8,003,888 |
| Buick Creek East | | Bluesky-Gething<br>Dunlevy | | 2<br>8 | | 10<br>11 | NA<br>125 | - | 3,712,453 |
| Buick Creek West | Dunlevy | Gething<br>Dunlevy | | 1<br>9 | | 12 | 165 | - | 2,979,030 |
| Buick Creek North | | Bluesky-Gething<br>Dunlevy | | 2<br>6 | | 12<br>11 | NA<br>NA | - | 280,489<br>2,011,992 |
| Dahl | | Bluesky | | | | 16 | NA | - | - |
| CharlieLake | Gething | | 1 | | 19.0 | | NA | - | - |
| Fort St. John | | Cadomin | | 2 | | 12 | 421 | - | - |
| Fort St. John S.E. | | Cadomin | | 1 | | 16 | 64 | - | - |
| Highway | | Dunlevy | | 1 | | 9 | 85 | - | 154,692 |
| Jedney | | Gething | | 1 | | 11 | NA | - | - |
| Kobes Townsend | | Dunlevy | | 3 | | 13 | 18 | - | 688,549 |
| Montney | | Bluesky-Gething | | 1 | | 17 | NA | - | - |
| Nettle | Bluesky-Gething | Bluesky-Gething | 3 | 1 | 15.3 | | 127 | - | - |
| Rigel | Dunlevy | Dunlevy | 7 | 42 | 13 | | 330 | 41,596 | 15,238,425 |
| Willow | Bluesky-Gething | | 1 | | 34 | | 150 | - | - |

NA - Not Available
Annual Report, Minister of Mines & Petroleum Resources, Dec. 31, 1969
British Columbia Department of Mines and Petroleum Resources.

from 21 wells in 6 fields, most of the production coming from three fields. Gas production is obtained from 27 wells in 11 fields, the major production coming from seven fields. To date (December 31, 1969), 3,496,000 barrels of oil have been produced from Bullhead sediments and 313 Bscf of raw gas have been obtained. Total reserves in Bullhead strata in northeastern British Columbia is estimated to be 9,365,000 barrels of oil and 727 Bscf of raw gas.[1] Oil and gas accumulations in northeastern British Columbia occur in well sorted, clean porous sandstones of the Bullhead Group and are found in both stratigraphic and stratigraphic-structural traps.

## Exploration Potential

Traps in which oil and gas might have accumulated are abundant in the region north of Peace River. Prospective reservoirs occur throughout 500 to 1,000 feet of the sandstone succession and suitable source beds appear to be present, particularly in the marine shales in the vicinity of Prophet River. In addition, source rocks may also include underlying Jurassic marine shale and Triassic rocks.

The well sorted marine sandstones are believed to have the best reservoir potential. However, the channel deposits and widespread basal conglomerates also are promising. The area directly west of the zero isopach and extending northward from Halfway River (Fig. 2) contains the greatest accumulation of the marine sandstones. Conglomeratic deposits occur along the eastern margin of the deposits and are well developed between Peace and Graham rivers.

---

[1]Oil, Natural Gas and By-products Reserves in British Columbia, Dec. 31, 1969; British Columbia Department of Mines and Petroleum Resources.

The highly siliceous cementation of the sandstones, as observed in the Foothills, militates against development of good porosity and permeability. However, should this siliceous character be less pronounced in the subsurface of the Plains, the well sorted nature of many of the sandstones would favour the occurrence of suitable porosity and permeability. Porosity in the producing fields ranges from 13.00 to 34.00 and permeability, from 10 to 2,835 Md.

## COAL

Interest in the Lower Cretaceous coals of northeastern British Columbia and neighboring Alberta is much greater than a few years ago. The development of new markets for coal, the opening of a large mine at Grande Cache, and the building of lines of the Northern Alberta Railway and Pacific Great Eastern Railway into the region has generated a great amount of prospecting and staking within Cretaceous strata in the Foothills north of Smoky River. Although Latour and Chrismas (1970, p. 9) suggested that "the resource potential of this area is fairly small", the distribution of coal throughout the region indicates a large potential reserve, as pointed out earlier (Stott, 1968a, p. 123; Irish, 1970). Current exploration and development work by major exploration and mining companies give promise of new mines obtaining production from Gething and Commotion strata between Smoky and Peace Rivers.

Although this report has dealt mainly with Bullhead sediments north of Peace River, it is appropriate at this time to review coal prospects within the succession throughout the Foothills of northeastern British Columbia.

Monkman Pass region

A major drilling program was underway during 1970 in the Kakwa syncline between Mount May and Mount Minnes and also on the west flank of Saxon Ridge. In addition, several companies were prospecting and staking throughout the region.

Several thick coal seams, ranging from 10 to 25 feet, occur within the Gething Formation between Kakwa and Murray rivers. Thick coal commonly occurs above prominent beds of conglomerate and is ~~commonly~~ encountered at the top of the Cadomin Formation. However, it may not be correct to assume that the top of the formation is drawn above the same conglomerate at all localities. It follows that the coal seam near the base of the Gething may not be the same one throughout the region and furthermore, more than one major seam may be present, either locally or regionally.

A seam at the base of the Gething, at least 11 feet thick and possibly thicker, at Mount Gorman just north of Kakwa River,probably extends northward at least as far as Murray River and perhaps farther. Coal occurs just above the Cadomin conglomerate northeast of Secus Mountain, north of Belcourt Creek and in the vicinity of Holtslander Creek, and on the flanks of folds between Red Deer River and Kinuseo Creek. Coal talus occurs across a 35 foot unit just above the Cadomin Formation on the ridge south of Kinuseo Creek and coal is exposed in the valley to the north. On the ridge east of Kinuseo Creek and west of Quintette Mountain, coal occurs above the Cadomin and also 100 feet higher. These coal seams do not appear within the thick succession of conglomerate at Mount Belcourt and Onion Creek (Stott, 1968a, secs. 58-13, 59-9) although other well developed coal seams occur within the Commotion

Formation in that region. Thus, Gething coal may be best developed along the eastern Foothills between Belcourt and Kinuseo creeks.

Officials of Brameda Resources Limited report that the main seam averages 9 feet in thickness and lies 160 to 190 feet below the top of the formation. Analyses indicate the coal is of good metallurgical coking quality with an ash content of 5%, volatile material of 24%, sulphur content of 0.5% and free swelling index of 8%.

## Bullmoose Mountain area

insert

The region around Bullmoose Mountain has been extensively explored recently and a large drilling program is currently underway (1971). Gething and Commotion strata are essentially flat-lying to gently warped at Bullmoose Mountain but become involved in folding both to the north and south. Gething strata are fairly well exposed on the southern end of the mountain (sec. 70-4) but there are many covered intervals. Presumably coal lies within the recessive, covered part near the base of the formation ~~and also~~ as well as higher in the section.

To the south in vicinity of Wolverine River, several coal seams are present in the Gething (Stott, 1968a, secs. 59-11, 61-12A) but are poorly exposed. On a syncline east of section 61-12A, two coaly intervals, each about 15 feet thick, occur in the lower part of the Gething Formation.

## Hasler Creek-Pine River region

The coal reserves of the Hasler Creek-Pine River area were outlined by McKechnie (1955) for the British Columbia Department of Mines.

The Hasler Mine, 9 miles south of the Hart Highway, produced a small tonnage in 1944 and 1945. McKechnie (1955, p. 11) reported the coal is low to medium volatile rank and that the coking characteristics are fair to good. Using a minimum thickness for a mineable seam of 4.0 feet and a restricted area, McKechnie estimated reserves at Hasler Creek to be 8 million short tons; in the Willow Creek area, 23.8 million short tons; and in the Noman Creek area, 9.0 million tons. Two seams 4 feet thick and one seam of 6 feet were reported at Hasler Creek. Nine seams,

ranging from 6.5 to 20.3 were reported at Willow Creek, and two major seams over 20 feet thick were found at Noman Creek. Recent trenching at Noman Creek has exposed several seams in steeply dipping Gething strata.

Gething strata in the Noman Creek region extend northward along the flanks of the Fisher Creek syncline and eastward around the south plunging anticline as far as Grassier Creek. The coal-bearing succession is partly exposed at the headwaters of Fisher Creek and also to the east in the gullies tributary to Fisher Creek. No large coal seams were observed there but many intervals are recessive and covered. No large area of Bullhead sediments lies west of Mount Bickford although conglomeratic strata of the Cadomin Formation occur along the axis of the syncline at the headwaters of Big Boulder Creek.

A large area in the vicinity of Hasler Creek appears to be underlain by Gething strata. The belt of coal-bearings beds extends from Beaudette Creek at Pine River, across Falling and Hasler creeks to Sukunka River. Except for the area around Hasler Creek, very little is known about the bedrock as the region is heavily forested. The beds appear to lie within a broad, shallow syncline modified to some extent by smaller folds. The occurrence of thick coal seams at Hasler Creek in the middle of this belt and also at Bullmoose Mountain to the south, gives encouragement to further exploration.

## Carbon Creek region

The coals of the Carbon Creek basin, some 20 miles west of Peace River canyon, were examined by Mathews (1947) who assigned the beds to his non-marine Bullhead unit. Recent studies by the writer show that the main coal-bearing succession lies within the Gething Formation and above the conglomeratic sandstones of the Cadomin Formation. Mathews

reported ten seams more than 4 feet thick, including one seam of 8 feet 9 inches in the southern part of the basin, and two seams, 17 feet and 9 feet 2 inches respectively, on Eleven Mile Creek. Mathews suggested that the thickness of the latter three seams may be abnormal owing to structural thickening. Most of the coals in the Carbon Creek basin were classified as medium volatile bituminous.

The coal-bearing succession of the Carbon Creek region is centred around Carbon Creek, lying within a large shallow syncline whose axis is subparallel to the creek. Considerable small-scale but tight folding is evident within the main syncline. The conglomeratic sandstones of the Cadomin Formation lie close to Carbon Creek along the east side of the syncline, so that the total thickness of Gething strata there is not large. Recent mapping by the writer has modified the distribution of Cadomin and Gething strata at the south end of the syncline, as outlined by Stott ( 1967a, 1969b), extending their distribution across McAllister Creek onto the eastern flank of Beattie Peaks. Thus, the area of potential coal deposits is expanded beyond previous boundaries. The main area for possible coal developments appears to lie along the lower reaches of McAllister Creek, across Carbon Creek toward the Monach and northward along the western flank of the syncline. The western limit of the coal-bearing beds is determined by the occurrence of the Cadomin Formation which at its maximum is believed to lie about 4 miles west of Carbon Creek. Gething strata are not recognized on the west flank of the large anticline whose axis extends southeasterly from Mount Cowper and Mount Rochfort.

## Peace River region

Several older mines in the region of Peace River were closed because of uneconomical operations and lack of markets. These included the Peace River mine at Portage Mountain, Packwood and Reschke Mine on Butler Ridge, and the King Gething Mine on Peace River. The latter operated until 1965. All the coal mined in this region was used locally in Hudson Hope, Fort St. John, and Fort Nelson.

The coal seams of the Peace River canyon were described in most detail by McLearn (1923, p. 9), additional investigations were made by McLearn and Irish (1944), and summarized by McLearn and Kindle (1950). The maximum seam reported was 5 feet thick and the rank of the coal was reported to be low to medium volatile bituminous. Subsequent studies by the writer (1963, 1968a; this report) have not revealed any thicker seams along the canyon although it is possible that thicker coals might be present in the covered interval near the base of the Gething Formation at the lower end of the canyon.

The coal prospects in the vicinity of Dunlevy Creek and Butler Ridge were described by Irish (1970, p. 88). He reported that two thin seams occurred at the south end of Butler Ridge and two mine workings had been opened, one on either side of the anticlinal structure. He also reported the presence of coal seam on Dunlevy and Cust creeks and along the east side of Butler Ridge, but stated that these were not of mineable thickness.

## Halfway River Sikanni Chief River region

Exposures between Peace and Halfway rivers are poor and only the more resistant sandstones outcrop. Large covered intervals, present in sections east of Christina Falls (62-13) and Horse~~hoe~~shoe Creek (62-1), could include coal seams but none were observed. Similarly, one of the most complete Gething exposures, Fiddes Creek (sec. 62-11), did not reveal any coal. However, as coal is known to be present at Pink Mountain to the east, it seems likely that some does occur in this region. The most promising areas are the large synclines lying between Graham and Halfway Rivers.

Only thin coaly shale was observed at Mount Wooliever (sec. 62-6) and a few coal seams less than 2 feet in thickness occur at Marion Lake (sec. 61-6). Farther east at Pink Mountain, a coal seam, thickened by structural complexities occurs just above the basal conglomerate at the south end of the mountain. However, in the section (62-3) on the west flank, that coal was not observed. Thin coals are present in the upper half of the Gething and one 4-foot unit of coal and coaly shale occurs about 400 feet below the top.

To the north on Sikanni Chief River, a few thin coaly shales occur in the western section (61-5) and to the east at Chicken Creek (secs. 61-3, 61-4), 3 to 4 seams less than 1-foot thick are exposed. No coal was observed at the headwaters of Chicken Creek (sec. 64-18) north of the Sikanni Chief River, nor in sections further north. The northern limit of coal development appears to be Sikanni Chief River, but coal of commercial thickness may be limited to the area south of Halfway River.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alberta Study Group
1954: Lower Cretaceous of the Peace River Region; Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, Rutherford Mem. Vol.; Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Tulsa, Okla.

Allan, J. A., and Stelck, C. R.
1940: Subsurface formations of the Pouce Coupé River District, Alberta; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 34, sec. 4, pp. 15-20.

Allen, J. R. L.
1962: Petrology, origin and deposition of the highest lower Old Red Sandstone of Shropshire, England; Jour. Sed. Petrol., vol. 32, pp. 657-697.

1963: The classification of cross-stratified units, with notes on their origin; Sedimentology, vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 92-114.

1964: Studies in fluviatile sedimentation; six cyclothems from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Anglo-Welsh Basin; Sedimentology, vol. 3, pp. 163-198.

1965a: Fining-upwards cycles in alluvial successions; Geol. Jour. vol. 4, pp. 229-246.

1965b: A review of the origin and characteristics of recent alluvial sediments; Sedimentology, vol. 5, pp. 89-191.

1970a: Studies in fluviatile sedimentation: A comparison of fining-upwards cyclothems, with special reference to coarse-member composition and interpretation; Jour. Sed. Petrol., vol. 40, No. 1, pp. 298-323.

1970b: Sediments of the modern Niger delta; a summary and review; in Deltaic Sedimentation, modern and ancient; Soc. Econ. Paleon. & Min., Spec. Publ. 15, pp. 138-151

Allen, J. R. L., and Friend, P. F.,
1968: Deposition of the Catskill facies, Appalachian region: With Notes on Some other Old Red Sandstone Basins; in Late Paleozoic and Mesozoic Continental Sedimentation, Northeastern North America; Geol. Soc. Amer., Spec. Paper 106

Armitage, J. H.
1962: Triassic oil and gas occurrences in northeastern British Columbia, Canada; J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 35-56.

Axelrod, D. I.
1970: Mesozoic paleogeography and early angiosperm history; The Botanical Review, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 277-319.

Badgley, P. C.
1952: Notes on the subsurface stratigraphy and oil and gas geology of the Lower Cretaceous Series in central Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 52-11.

Bally, A. W. Gordy, P. L., and Stewart, G. A.
1966: Structure, seismic data, and orogenic evolution of southern Canadian Rocky Mountains; Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol., vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 337-381.

Barrell, Joseph
1912: Criteria for the recognition of ancient delta deposits; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 23, pp. 377-446.

Barss, D. L., Best, E. W., and Meyers, N.
1964: Triassic; Chapter 9 in Geological history of western Canada: Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Calgary, Alberta

Bartenstein, H., and Brand, E

Beach, H. H. and Spivak, J.
1944: Dunlevy-Portage Mountain map-area, B.C.; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-19.

Beerbower, J. R.
1964: Cyclothems and cyclic depositional mechanisms in alluvial plain sedimentation; Kansas Geol. Surv., Bull. 169, p. 31-42.

Bell, W. A.
1944: Use of some fossil floras in Canadian stratigraphy; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 38, sec. 4, pp. 1-13.

1946: Age of the Canadian Kootenay Formation; Am. J. Sci., vol. 244, No. 7, pp. 513-526.

1956: Lower Cretaceous floras of western Canada; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 285.

Bernard, H. A., Leblanc, R. J., and Major, C. F.
1962: Recent and Pleistocene geology of southeast Texas; in Geology of the Gulf Coast and central Texas and guidebook of excursions; Geol. Soc. Amer., Ann. Mtg., Houston, Tex., Houston Geol. Soc., pp. 175-224.

Berry, E. W.
1926: The age of certain Mesozoic geological formations in western Canada; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 20, sec. 4, pp. 201-206.

1929: The Kootenay and Blairmore floras; Nat. Mus. Can., Bull. 58, pp. 28-54.

Beveridge, A. J., and Folinsbee, R. E.
1956: Dating Cordilleran orogenies; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 50, sec. 4, pp. 19-43.

Blissenbach, E.
1954: Geology of alluvial fans in semi-arid regions; Bull Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 65, pp. 175-190.

British Columbia Department of Mines and Petroleum Resources
1968a: Schedule of Wells; Vol. XX.

1968b: Annual Report, Minister of Mines and Petroleum Resources.

1969: Annual Report, Minister of Mines and Petroleum Resources.

Brown, R. C.
1946: Fossil plants and Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in Montana and Alberta; Bull, Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 30, pp. 238-248.

Burst, J. G.
1958: "Glauconite" pellets; their mineral nature and applications to stratigraphic interpretations; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 42, No. 2, pp. 310-327.

Campbell, R. B.
1966: Tectonics of the south central Cordillera of British Columbia; in Tectonic history and mineral deposits of the western Cordillera; C.I.M.M., Spec. Vol., No. 8, pp. 61-72.

Chamney, T. P.
1964 → 1967: Preliminary report on some significant species of Albian foraminifera from western Canada; in Report of Activities; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-1, Part B, pp. 64-66.

1969a: Foraminiferal subdivisions; Part II, Lower Cretaceous (Albian) of the Yukon: Stratigraphy and foraminiferal subdivisions, Snake and Peel Rivers; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 68-26, pp. 28-44.

Chapman 1969b:

Cloud, P. E.
1955: Physical limits of glauconite formation; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 39, pp. 484-492.

Colbert, E. H.
1961: Dinosaurs - Their discovery and their world; New York, E. P. Dutton and Co., 300 pp.

Couper, R. A.
1958: British Mesozoic microspores and pollen grains; a systematic and stratigraphic study; Palaeontographica, vol. 103, pt. B.

Crespin

Cushman

Dawson, G. M.
1881: Report on an exploration from Port Simpson on the Pacific Coast, to Edmonton on the Saskatchewan, embracing a portion of the northern part of British Columbia and the Peace River country; Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Can., Rept. Prog. 1879-80, pt. B. pp. 1-177.

de Mille, G.
1958: Pre-Mississippian history of the Peace River Arch; J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 61-68.

Dolmage, V., and Campbell, D. D.
1963: The geology of the Portage Mountain damsite, Peace River, B.C.; Bull, Can. Inst. Mining Met., vol. 56, No. 617, pp. 711-723.

Donaldson, A. C. Martin, R. H., and Kanes, W. H.
1970: Holocene Guadalupe delta of Texas Gulf Coast: in Deltaic Sedimentation, modern and ancient; Soc. Econ. Paleon. Min., Spec. Publ. 15, pp. 107-137.

Dowling, D. B.
1915a: Coal Fields of British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 69.
1915b: The Cretaceous Sea in Alberta; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 9, sec. 4, pp. 27-42.

Dresser, J. A.
1921: Oil survey in the Peace River district, British Columbia; report of Oil Surveys in the Peace River district, 1920, by John A. Dresser and Edmund M. Spieker; B.C. Dept. Lands.

1922: A summary report on exploration for oil and gas in the Peace River district, British Columbia; B.C. Dept. Lands.

Eccles, J. K.
1957: Adams Lookout, Alberta (east half); Geol. Surv. Can.,Prel. Map 5-1957.

Fisher, W. L.
1969: Facies characterization of Gulf Coast basin delta systems, with some Holocene analogues; Trans. Gulf Coast Assn. Geol. Soc., Vol. XIX, pp. 239-262.

Fisk, H. N.
1944: Geological investigation of the alluvial valley of the Lower Mississippi River; Mississippi River Comm., Vicksburg, Miss., 82 pp.

1947: Fine grained alluvial deposits and their effects on Mississippi River Activity: Mississippi River Commission Vicksburg, Miss., 78 pp.

Fisk, H. N., McFarlan, E., Jr., Kolb, C. R., and Wilbert, L. J., Jr.,
1954: Sedimentary framework of the modern Mississippi delta; J. Sed. Petrol., vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 76-99.

Fitzgerald, E. L.
1968: Structure of British Columbia Foothills, Canada; Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 52, No. 4, pp. 641-664.

Fleming, Sandford
1874: Report of progress on the exploration and surveys for the Canadian Pacific Railway, 1874; Ottawa, MacLean, Roger & Co.

Foscolos, A. E., Stott, D. F., and Procter, R. M.
19 : Layer lattice silicate assemblages of Lower Cretaceous shales, northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper (in preparation).

Fraser, Simon
1808: Second Journal of Simon Fraser; Bancroft Collection.

Friedman, G. M., and Johnson, K. G.
1966: The Devonian Catskill deltaic complex of New York, type example of a "Tectonic Delta Complex"; in Deltas; Houston Geological Soc., pp. 171-188.

Galloway, C. F. J.
1913: The coal measures of the Peace River canyon; B.C. Minister Mines, Ann. Rept. 1912, pp. 125-136.

1915: Peace River coal area: coal fields of British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 69.

Galloway, J. D.
1924: Carbon River field; B.C. Minister Mines, Ann. Rept. 1923, pp. 140-141.

Gould, H.
1970: The Mississippi delta complex; in Deltaic Sedimentation, modern and ancient; Soc. Econ. Paleon. Min., Spec. Publ. 15, pp. 3-30.

Gussow, W. C.
1960: Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in western Canada and Late Jurassic age of the Kootenay Formation; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.,3rd ser., vol. 54, pp. 45-64.

Gwillim, J. C.
1920: Report of oil surveys in the Peace River district, 1919; B.C. Dept. Lands.

Hage, C. O.
1944: Geology adjacent to the Alaska Highway between Fort St. John and Fort Nelson, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-30.

Happ, S. C., Rittenhouse, G., and Dobson, G. C.
1940: Some principles of accelerated stream and valley sedimentation; U.S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bull. No. 695.

Harms, J. C., and Fahnestock, R. K.
1965: Stratification, bed forms, and flow phenomena; in Sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation, S.E.P.M. Spec. Publ. No. 12, pp. 84-115.

Harms, J. C., McKenzie, D. B., and McCubbins, D. G.
1963: Stratification in modern sands of the Red River, Louisiana; Jour. Geol., Vol. 71, pp. 566-580.

Havlena, V.
1957: An example of the continental cyclical sedimentation and its tectonic and atectonic causes; XX Inter. Geol. Congr., Mexico, Seccion V. Relaciones entre la tectonica y la sedimentation, pp. 83-88.

Henderson, W. R. S.
1954: Cretaceous and some Triassic beds of northeastern British Columbia, Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 38, No. 11, pp. 2269-2289.

Hume, G. S.
1954: The lower Mackenzie River area, Northwest Territories and Yukon; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 273.

Hughes, J. E.
1964: Jurassic and Cretaceous strata of the Bullhead succession in the Peace and Pine River Foothills: B. C. Dept. Mines & Petrol. Res., Bull. No. 51

1967: Geology of the Pine Valley, Mount Wabi to Solitude Mountain, northeastern British Columbia; B.C. Dept. Mines & Petrol. Res., Bull. No. 52.

Irish, E. J. W.
1947: Moon Creek map-area, Alberta; Geol. Sur. Can., Map 968A.
1950: Daniels Flats map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can.,Paper 50-12.
1951: Pierre Greys Lakes map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 258.
1952: Copton Creek map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 52-7.
1954: Copton Creek, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 1041A.
1955: Adam's Lookout (west half), Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 54-19.
1957: Grande Cache, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 1049A.
1958: Charlie Lake, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 17-1958.
1961: Halfway River, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 37-1961.
1963: Halfway River, British Columbia; Geol. Sur. Can., Map 22-1963.
1965: Geology of the Rocky Mountain Foothills, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 334.
1970: Halfway River, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can.,Paper 69-11.

Jahns, R. H.
1947: Geologic features of the Connecticut Valley, Massachusetts, as related to recent floods; U.S. Geol. Surv.,Water Supply Papers, No. 996, 158 pp.

of between pages

Jeletzky, J. A.

1958: 1964: Illustrations of Canadian Fossils, Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of western and arctic Canada; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 64-11.

1971: Marine Cretaceous biotic provinces and paleogeography of Western and Arctic Canada: illustrated by a detailed study of ammonites; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 70-22.

1968: Macrofossil zones of the marine Cretaceous of the Western Interior of Canada and their correlation with the zones and stages of Europe and the Western Interior of the United States; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-72.

Jeletzky, J. A., and Tipper, H. W.

1968: Upper Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks of Taseko Lakes map-area and their bearing on the geological history of south-western British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-54.

Krumbein, W. C., and Garrels, R. M.

1952: Origin and classification of chemical sediments in terms of pH and oxidation-reduction potentials; J. Geol., vol. 60, pp. 1-33.

Lang, A. H.

1946: Brûlé map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 46-5.

1947a: Brûlé and Entrance map-areas, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 244.

1947b: Moberly Creek map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 47-11.

1947c: Moberly Creek, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 963A.

1948: Pierre Greys Lakes map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 48-7.

Latour, B. A., and Chrismas, L. P.

1970: Preliminary estimate of measured coal resources including reassessment of indicated and inferred resources in western Canada; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 70-58.

Lavoie, D. H.

1958: The Peace River Arch during Mississippian and Permo-Pennsylvanian time; J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 69-74.

Loeblich, A. R., and Tappan, H. R.

Loranger, D. M.

1951: Useful Blairmore microfossil zone in central and southern Alberta, Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 35, pp. 2348-2367. Reprinted 1954, Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, Rutherford Mem. Vol., Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.

1958: The Cretaceous-Jurassic contact in west-central Alberta; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Eighth Ann. Field Conf., Guidebook, pp. 29-38.

1960: Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in western Canada; Repts., XXI Inter. Geol. Congr., Norden, 1960, pt. 12, sec. 12, pp. 170-177.

MacDonald, Archibald
1872: Peace River, a canoe voyage from Hudson Bay to the Pacific by the late George Simpson in 1828; edited by Malcolm McLeod, Ottawa

MacKay, B. R.
1929: Brûlé mines coal area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Sum. Rept. 1928, pt. B, pp. 1-29.

1930: Stratigraphy and structure of bituminous coalfields in the vicinity of Jasper Park, Alberta; Trans. Can. Inst.Mining Met., vol. 33, pp. 473-509.

MacKenzie, Alexander
1801: Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in the years 1789 and 1793; London.

McConnell, R. G.
1893: On a portion of the District of Athabaska comprising the country between Peace River and Athabaska River; Geol. Surv. Can., Ann. Rept. 1890-91, vol. 5, pt. D.

1896: Report on an exploration of the Finlay and Omenica Rivers; Geol. Surv. Can., Ann. Rept., n. ser., vol. 7, 1894, pp. 5-40C.

McGill, P. C., and Loranger, D. M.
1961: Micropalaeontological (Foraminifera) zonation of the Sans Sault Group, Lower Mackenzie River area; in Geology of the Arctic, vol. 1, pp. 515-531, Univ. Toronto Press.

McKechnie, N. D.
1955: Coal reserves of the Hasler Creek-Pine River area, British Columbia; B.C. Dept. Mines, Bull. 36.

McKee, E. D.
1939: Some type of bedding of the Colorado River delta; Jour. Geol., vol. 45, pp. 64-81.

McKee, E. D.
1954: Report on studies of stratification in modern sediments and in laboratory experiments; Project nonr 164(00) NR 081 123, Office of Naval Research.

1957: Primary structures in some Recent sediments; Bull Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 41, No. 8, pp. 1704-1747.

McKee, E. D., Crosby, E. J. and Berryhill, H. L.
1967: Flood deposits, Bijou Creek, Colorado, June 1965; Jour. Sed. Petrol., vol. 37, pp. 829-851.

McLearn, F. H.
1916: Jurassic and Cretaceous, Crowsnest Pass, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Sum. Rept. 1915, pp. 110-112.

McLearn, F.H.
1918: Peace River section, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Sum. Rept. 1917, pt. C, pp. 14-21.

1919a: New species of pelecypods from the Cretaceous of northern Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Mus. Bull. 29.

1919b: The Cretaceous of Peace and Athabaska valleys (Alberta); Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 116, pp. 25-33.

1921: Mesozoic of upper Peace River, B.C.; Geol. Surv. Can., Sum. Rept. 1920, pt. B, pp. 1-6.

1923: Peace River Canyon coal area, B.C.; Geol. Surv. Can.,Rept. 1922, pt. B, pp. 1-46.

1929: Stratigraphic palaeontology, Blairmore region, Alberta; Nat. Mus. Can., Bull. 58, pp. 80-107.

1931a: The Gastroplites and other Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Great Plains; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 25, sec. 4, pp. 1-8.

1931b: Environment of dinosaur tracks in the Peace River Canyon; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 42, p. 362 (abstract).

1932: Problems of the Lower Cretaceous of the Canadian Interior: Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 157-175.

1933: The Ammonoid Genera Gastroplites and Neogastroplites; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 27, sec. 4, pp. 13-26.

1940: Notes on the geography and geology of the Peace River Foothills; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 34, sec. 4, pp. 63-74.

1944a: Revision of the Lower Cretaceous of the Western Interior of Canada; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-17, 2nd ed., 1945.

1944b: Revision of the palaeogeography of the Lower Cretaceous of the western interior of Canada; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-32.

1944c: The occurrence of starfish in the Lower Cretaceous of the Peace River Valley; Can. Field Nat., vol. 58, pp. 132-134.

McLearn, F. H., and Henderson J. F.
1944: Geology and oil prospects of Lone Mountain area, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-2.

McLearn, F. H., and Hume, G. S.
1927: The stratigraphy and oil prospects of Alberta, Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 11, No. 3, pp. 237-260.

McLearn, F. H., and Irish, E. J. W.
1944: Some coal deposits of the Peace River Foothills, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-15.

McLearn, F. H., and Kindle, E. D.
1950: Geology of northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Mem. 259.

Mathews, W. H.
1947: Geology and coal resources of the Carbon Creek-Mount Bickford map-area, 1946; B.C. Dept. Mines, Bull. 24.

Mellon, G. B.
1967: Stratigraphy and petrology of the Lower Cretaceous Blairmore and Mannville Groups, Alberta Foothills and Plains; Res. Council Alberta, Bull. 21., 270 pp.

Mellon, G. B., and Wall, J. H.
1956: Geology of the McMurray Formation; Res. Council, Alberta, Rept. 72.

1961: Correlation of the Blairmore Group and equivalent strata; Quart. Edmonton Geol. Soc., vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 1-11.

Mellon, G. B., Wall, J. H., and Stelck, C. R.
1963: Lower Cretaceous section, Mount Belcourt, northeastern British Columbia; Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol., vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 64-72.

Moore, Derek
1958: The Yoredale Series of Upper Wensleydale and adjacent parts of northwest Yorkshire; Proc. Yorkshire Geol. Soc., vol. 31, pt. 2, No. 5, pp. 91-146.

1959: Role of deltas in the formation of some British Lower Carboniferous cyclothems; J. Geol., vol. 67, No. 5, pp. 522-539.

1966: Deltaic sedimentation; Earth Sci. Reviews, vol. 1, pp. 87-104.

Muller, J. E.
1961: Pine Pass, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Map 11-1961.

Myatlivk
Nauss, A. W.
1945: Cretaceous stratigraphy of Vermilion area, Alberta, Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 29, pp. 1605-1629.

Nelson, S. J.
1970: The face of time: the geological history of western Canada; Alta. Sec. Petrol. Geol., Calgary, 133 p.

Ostrum, J. H.
1965: Cretaceous vertebrate faunas of Wyoming; in Sedimentation of Late Cretaceous and Tertiary outcrops, Rock Springs uplift; Wyoming Geol. Assn., 19th Field Conf. 1965, Guidebook: Casper, Wyo., Petroleum Inf. - pp. 35-41.

Pelletier, B. R., and Stott, D. F.
1963: Trutch map-area, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 63-10.

Pocock, S. A. J.
1962: Microfloral analysis and age determination of strata at the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the western Canada plains; Palaeontographica, vol. 111, pt. B.

Potter, P. E.
1967: Sand bodies and sedimentary environments: A review: Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 51, No. 3, pp. 337-365.

Price, L. L.
1963: Lower Cretaceous rocks of southeastern Saskatchewan; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 62-29.

Price, R. A., and Mountjoy, E.
1970: Geologic structure of the Canadian Rocky Mountains between Bow and Athabasca Rivers - A progress report; Geol. Assoc. Can., Spec. Paper No. 6., pp. 7-25.

Pugh, D. C.
1960: The subsurface Gething and Bluesky Formations of northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 60-1.

Rainwater, E. H.
1966: The geological importance of deltas; in Deltas; Houston Geol. Soc., pp. 1-15.

Reuss
Robertson, W. F.
1907: Essington to Edmonton, via Skeena River, Babine and Stuart Lakes and Peace River; B.C. Minister Mines, Ann. Rept. 1906, pp. 101-131.

Romanova
Rudkin, R. A.
1964: Lower Cretaceous; Chapter 11 in Geological history of western Canada; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Calgary, Alberta.

Russell, L. S.
1932: Molluska from the McMurray Formation of northern Alberta; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 37-44.

Sabins, F. F., Jr.
1962: Grains of detrital, secondary, and primary dolomite from Cretaceous strata of the western interior; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 73, pp. 1183-1196.

1963: Anatomy of stratigraphic trap, Bisti field, New Mexico, Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 47, pp. 193-228.

Sabins, F. F. Jr.
1964: Symmetry, stratigraphy, and petrography of cyclic Cretaceous deposits in San Juan basin; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 292-316.

Schuchert, Charles
1910: Paleogeography of North America, Bull. Geol. Soc. Am. vol. 20, pp. 427-606.

1923: Sites and nature of the North American geosynclines; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 34, pp. 151-229.

1955: Atlas of paleogeographic maps of North America; New York, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Scruton, P. C.
1955: Sediments of the eastern Mississippi delta, in Finding ancient shorelines; Soc. Econ. Paleont, and Mineral., Spec. Publ. No. 3, pp. 21-49.

1960: Delta building and the deltaic sequence; in Recent Sediments, northwest Gulf of Mexico; Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., pp. 82-100.

Selwyn, A. R. C.
1877: Report on exploration in British Columbia in 1875; Geol. Surv. Can., Rept. Prog. 1875-76, pp. 28-86.

Shepard, F. P., and Moore, D. G.
1955: Sediment zones bordering the barrier islands of central Texas Coast, in Finding ancient shorelines; Soc. Econ. Paleont, and Mineral., Spec. Publ. No. 3, pp. 78-96.

Siever, Raymond
1959: Petrology and geochemistry of silica cementation in some Pennsylvanian sandstones, in Silica in sediments; Soc. Econ. Paleont, and Mineral., Spec. Publ. No. 7, pp. 55-79.

Sikabonyi, L. A.
1957: Major tectonic trends in the Prairie region of Canada; J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 23-28.

Singh, Ch.
1964: Microflora of the Lower Cretaceous Mannville Group, east-central Alberta; Res. Council Alberta, Bull. 15, 239 pp.

Smiley, C. J.
1966: Cretaceous floras from Kuk River area, Alaska: stratigraphic and climatic interpretations; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 77, pp. 1-14.

1967: Paleoclimatic interpretations of some Mesozoic floral sequences; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 51, No. 6, pp. 849-863.

Smith, N. D.
1970: The braided stream depositional environment: Comparison of the Platte River with some Silurian clastic rocks, North-central Appalachians; Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer., vol. 81, pp. 2993-3014.

Spieker, E. M.
1921: The geology and oil resources of the Foothills south of Peace River in northeastern British Columbia, in Report of oil surveys in the Peace River district, 1920, by John A. Dresser and Edmund M. Spieker; B.C. Dept. Lands.

Spivak, J.
1944: Geology and coal deposits of Hasler Creek area, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 44-7.

Stelck, C. R., et al.
1956: Middle Albian Foraminifera from Athabaska and Peace River drainage areas of western Canada; Res. Council, Alberta, Rept. 75.

Sternberg, C. M.
1932: Donosaur tracks from Peace River, British Columbia; Nat. Mus. Canada, Ann. Rept. 1930, Bull. 68, pp. 59-86.

1933: Prehistoric Footprints in Peace River; Can. Geog. J., vol. 6, pp. 92-102.

Stewart, J. S.
1920: Oil and gas possibilities in northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can.,Sum. Rept. 1919, pt. C, pp. 3-7.

Stokes, W. L.
1954: Some stratigraphic, sedimentary, and structural relations of uranium deposits in the Salt Wash Sandstone; U.S. Atomic Energy Comm., RME-3102, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

1961: Fluvial and eolian sandstone bodies in Colorado Plateau, in Geometry of sandstone bodies; Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., pp. 151-178.

Stott, D. F.

1960a: Cretaceous rocks between Smoky and Pine Rivers, Rocky Mountain Foothills, Alberta and British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 60-16.

1960b: Cretaceous rocks in the region of Liard and Mackenzie Rivers, Northwest Territories; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 63.

1961a: Dawson Creek map-area, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 61-10.

1961b: Type sections of some formations of the Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group near Pine River, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 61-11.

1962: Cretaceous rocks of Peace River Foothills; Edmonton Geol. Soc., Fourth Ann. Field Trip, Guidebook, pp. 22-45.

1963: Stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group, Gething and Cadomin Formations, foothills of northern Alberta and British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 62-39.

1967a: The Fernie and Minnes strata north of Peace River, foothills of northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-19.

1968a: Lower Cretaceous Bullhead and Fort St. John Groups, between Smoky and Peace Rivers, Rocky Mountain Foothills, Alberta and British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 152, 279 pp.

1968b: Cretaceous stratigraphy between Tetsa and La Biche Rivers, northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 68-14.

1967b: Jurassic and Cretaceous stratigraphy between Peace and Tetsa Rivers, northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 66-7.

1969b: The Fernie and Minnes strata north of Peace River, Foothills of northeastern British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-19B.

Sundborg, Ake

1956: The river Klarälven, a study of fluvial processes; Geog. Annaler, vol. 38, pp. 127-316.

Tappan, H.

Taylor, G. C., and Stott, D. F.

1968a: Maxhamish Lake, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 68-12.

1968b: Fort Nelson, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 68-13.

19 : Tuchodi Lakes, British Columbia; Geo. Surv. Can., Paper

Taylor, G. C. and Stott, D. F.
19 : Toad River, British Columbia; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper

Taylor, J. H.
1963: Sedimentary features of an ancient deltaic complex: the Wealden rocks of southeastern England; Sedimentology, vol. 2, pp. 2-28.

Thomson, Alan
1959: Pressure solution and porosity, in Silica in sediments; Soc. Econ. Paleont, and Mineral., Spec. Publ. No. 7, pp. 92-110.

Thorsteinsson, R.
1952: Grande Cache map-area, Alberta; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 52-26.

Trowbridge, A. C.
1911: The terrestrial deposits of Owens Valley, California; J. Geol., vol. 19, pp. 706-747.

Van Andel, Tj., and Postina, H.
1954: Recent sediments of the Gulf of Paria: reports of the Orinoco Shelf expedition, vol. 1, Verhandelingen der Koninkligke Nederlandse Academie van Wetenschappen afd. Natuvrkunde Eerste Reeks, pt. XX, No. 5, Amsterdam, North Holland Publish Company.

Van Straaten, L. M. J. U.
1954a: Composition and structure of recent marine sediments in The Netherlands; Overdruk uit Lerdse Geolog. Mededelingren, Deel XIX, Elx. 1-110.

1954b: Sedimentology of recent tidal flats deposits and the psammites du Condroz (Devonian); Geologie en Mijnbouw (n.s.), vol. 16e, pp. 25-47.

Visher, G. S.
1965: Use of vertical profile in environmental reconstruction; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., Vol. 49, No. 1. pp. 41-61.

Wanless, H. R., et al.
1970: Late Paleozoic deltas in the central and eastern United States; in Deltaic Sedimentation, modern and ancient; Soc. Econ. Paleon. Min., Spec. Publ. 15, pp. 215-245.

Warren, P. S.
1938: The Blairmore conglomerate; Trans. Roy. Can. Inst., vol. 22, pt. 1, pp. 7-20.

Warren, P. S., and Stelck, C. R.
1956: Significance of the Cretaceous fossil succession of western Canada; XX Intern. Geol. Cong., Mexico, Resumenes, p. 351.

Warren, P. S. and Stelck, C. R.
1958a: Continental margins of western Canada in pre-Jurassic time; Jour. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 6. No. 2, pp. 29-42.

1958b: The Nikanassin-Luscar Hiatus in the Canadian Rockies; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd. ser., vol. 52, sec. 4, pp. 55-62.

Webb, J. B.
1951: Geological history of the plains of western Canada; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 35, No. 11, pp. 2291-2315; Reprinted 1954, Western Canada Sedimentary Basin, Rutherford Mem. Vol., Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., pp. 3-27.

Weller, J. M.
1930: Cyclical sedimentation of the Pennsylvanian period and its significance; J. Geol., vol. 38, pp. 97-135.

1931: The conception of cyclical sedimentation during the Pennsylvanian period; Illinois Geol. Surv., Bull. 60, pp. 163-177.

1956: Argument for diastrophic control of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 40, No. 1, pp. 17-50.

Wheeler, H. E., and Murray, H. H.
1957: Base-level control patterns in cyclothemic sedimentation; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 41, No. 9, pp. 1985-2011.

Wheeler, J. O.
1966: Eastern tectonic belt of western Cordillera in British Columbia; in Tectonic History and Mineral deposits of the western Cordillera; Can. Inst. M. M., Spec. Vol. 8, pp. 24-45.

1967: Tectonics; in Canadian Upper Mantle Report, 1967; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 67-41, pp. 3-30.

Whiteaves, J. F.
1885: Description of a new species of ammonite from the Cretaceous rocks of Fort St. John on the Peace River, Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 2, sec. 4, pp. 239-240.

1893: Notes on the ammonites of the Cretaceous rocks of the district of Athabaska, with descriptions of four new species; Proc. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., vol. 10, sec. 4, pp. 111-121.

Wickenden, R. T. D., and Shaw, G.
1943: Stratigraphy and structure in Mount Hulcross-Commotion Creek map-area, B.C.; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 43-13.

Williams, G. K.
1958: Influence of the Peace River Arch on Mesozoic strata; J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 74-81.

Williams, M. Y., and Bocock, J. B.
1932: Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Peace River valley of British Columbia; Trans. Roy. Soc. Can., 3rd ser., vol. 26, sec. 4, pp. 197-224.

Workman, L. E.
1954: Disappearance of Peace River-Spirit River sandstones; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., News Bull., vol. 2, No. 12, p. 6.

1958: Glauconitic sandstone in Alberta: J. Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 6, No. 10, pp. 237-245.

1959: The Blairmore Group in the subsurface of Alberta; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Ninth Ann. Field Conf., Guidebook, pp. 122-129.

Ziegler, P. A.
1967: Canadian Cordillera Field trip; Guidebook, Intern. Symposium on the Devonian System; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Calgary, Canada.

1969: The development of sedimentary basins in western and arctic Canada; Alta. Soc. Petrol. Geol., Calgary, Canada.

Ziegler, W. H. and Pocock, S. A. J.
1960: The Mines Formation: Edmonton Geol. Soc., Second Ann. Field Conf., Guidebook, pp. 43-71.

(Supplementary References -- Micropaleontology)

Bartenstein, H., and Brand, E.
1951: Mikropalaontologische Untersuchungen zur Stratigraphic des nordwestdeutshen Valendis; Abh. Senkenberg. naturf. Ges, No. 485.

Chamney, T. P.
1964: Foraminiferal evidence for the Moosebar Formation equivalent in the central Foothills and Rocky Mountains; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 64-2, pp. 5-6.

1969b: Barremian Textulariina, Foraminiferida from the Lower Cretaceous beds, Mount Goodenough section, Aklavik Range, District of Mackenzie; Geol. Surv. Can., Bull. 185.

Chapman, F.
1898: Foraminifera of the Gault of Folkstone; Roy. Micr. Soc. Jour., Pt. X.

Crespin, H.
1953: Lower Cretaceous Foraminifera from the Great Artesian Basin, Australia; Cush. Found. Foram. Res. Contr., vol. 4, pt. 1, p. 32.

Cushman, J. A.
1929: Note sur quelques Foraminiferes jurassiques d'Auberville (Calvados): Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bull., ser. 8, vol 2, pp. 132-135, pl. 4.

Jeletzky, J. A.
1958: Uppermost Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks of Aklavik Range, northeastern Richardson Mountains, Northwest Territories; Geol. Surv. Can., Paper 58-2.

Loeblich, A. R., and Tappan, H. R.
1946: New Washita Foraminifera; Jour. Paleo., vol. 20, No. 3, p. 244.

Myatliuk, E. V.
1939: Foraminifera from the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Middle Volga region and Obshchyi Syrt; Trans. Oil Geol. Inst., ser. A, fasc. 120.

Reuss, A. E.
1863: Die Foraminiferen des nordeutschen Hils und Gault; Akad. Wiss. Wien. Sitz, vol. 46.

Romanova, V. I.
1960: Stratigraphy and fauna of the Cretaceous deposits of the West Siberian Lowland; All Union Scientific Res. Geol. Inst., vol. 29.

Tappan, H.

1951: Northern Alaska index Foraminifera; Cushman Found. Foram. Research Contr., vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-8.

1957: New Cretaceous index Foraminifera from northern Alaska; Part II, Benthonic Foraminifera; Studies in Foraminifera; U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 215, pp. 201-222.

1960: Cretaceous biostratigraphy of northern Alaska; Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., vol. 44, No. 3, pp. 273-297.

1962: Foraminifera from the Arctic slope of Alaska: Part 3, Cretaceous Foraminifera; U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof, Paper 236-C.

# APPENDIX I

## Selected Outcrop Sections

Section 61-2. Gething Formation, core of anticline north of summit, Pink Mountain, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57°02'N, 122°52'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 10 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, with some pebbles, cherty, siliceous, limonitic in part, slightly laminated; poor porosity ..... | | |
| 9 | Covered interval ..... | | |
| 8 | Sandstone, very fine- to fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous, quartzose; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 98%, chert 2% ..... | 26 | 272 |
| 7 | Covered ..... | 64 | 246 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; some shaly, recessive intervals ..... | 37 | 182 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; thick-bedded; upper half not well exposed ..... | 35 | 145 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, laminated, quartzose; medium-bedded; not well exposed ..... | 35 | 110 |
| 3 | Sandstone, coarse-grained to finely conglomeratic, grey to white ..... | 10 | 75 |
| 2 | Lithic arenite, sandstone, coarse- to medium-grained, siliceous, white to grey; thick-bedded; cross-laminated; slightly porous disseminated pebbles; chert grains; quartz 75%; chert 17%.... | 25 | 65 |
| 1 | Quartz-arenite, white, very fine-grained, siliceous, white, thick-bedded; some pebbles; slightly porous; not well exposed..... | 40 | 40 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| | Shale, black, fissile to platy, hard; some silty beds at top | | |

Section 61-3. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River, west of Chicken Creek, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57°17'N, 123°01'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | Contact with continuous Gething section is covered. Shale is exposed about 10 feet above sandstone. Upstream on west side of small anticline, two beds of highly glauconitic concretionary siltstone overlie Gething sandstone. | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 107 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; thick-bedded; light brown weathering | 9 | 890.5 |
| 106 | Siltstone and sandstone interbedded, grey; light brown to rusty weathering | 5 | 881.5 |
| 105 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; rusty weathering | 3 | 876.5 |
| 104 | Shale, platy; interbedded siltstone | 1 | 873.5 |
| 103 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated | 1 | 872.5 |
| 102 | Shale, platy | 1 | 871.5 |
| 101 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; massive; light brown to rusty weathering | 14 | 870.5 |
| 100 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly well sorted, siliceous, limonitic, brownish grey; thick-bedded but bedding not well developed; light brown to rusty weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 71%; chert, 12%; matrix, 17% | 25 | 856.5 |
| 99 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; some interbedded shale | 5 | 831.5 |
| 98 | Shale and siltstone interbedded | 7 | 826.5 |
| 97 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick bedded; light brown to rusty weathering | 10 | 819.5 |
| 96 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; some interbedded siltstone | 5 | 809.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 95 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; interference ripple marks | 2 | 804.5 |
| 94 | Shale, silty, dark grey to black, fissile; some interbedded siltstone | 7 | 802.5 |
| 93 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; lenticular | 2.5 | 795.5 |
| 92 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; rusty weathering | 6 | 793 |
| 91 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; medium- to thick-bedded; lenticular; light brown to rusty weathering; interference ripple marks | 5 | 787 |
| 90 | Shale, dark grey; interbedded siltstone; some sandier beds in middle; lenses of sandstone | 11 | 782 |
| 89 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, laminated; thick-bedded | 5 | 771 |
| 88 | Shale and interbedded siltstone | 1.5 | 766 |
| 87 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; thick-bedded | 5 | 764.5 |
| 86 | Shale, dark grey; interbedded siltstone, laminated | 3 | 759.5 |
| 85 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; massive to thick-bedded, light brown to rusty weathering | 9 | 756.5 |
| 84 | Shale, dark grey, silty, platy; rusty weathering; 3-foot lens of sandstone upslope | 16 | 747.5 |
| 83 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; rusty weathering | 1.5 | 731.5 |
| 82 | Shale, rubbly, dark grey, carbonaceous; some reddish brown concretionary beds | 10 | 730 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 81 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; rusty weathering; interference ripples... | 4 | 720 |
| 80 | Shale, rubbly, dark grey; rusty weathering; siltstone beds at top; some concretions, reddish brown weathering ..... | 15 | 716 |
| 79 | Covered ..... | 29 | 701 |
| 78 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey to rusty weathering ..... | 4 | 672 |
| 77 | Coal, flaky, shaly ..... | 0.5 | 668 |
| 76 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; flaggy; rusty weathering; shaly intervals; very carbonaceous on upper surface..... | 7 | 667.5 |
| 75 | Shale, silty, black ..... | 1 | 660.5 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey ..... | 4 | 659.5 |
| 73 | Shale and siltstone, interbedded..... | 1 | 655.5 |
| 72 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, sideritic, well sorted, brownish grey, thick-bedded; grey weathering; ripple marks; poor porosity..... | 7 | 654.5 |
| 71 | Mudstone to shale, rubbly, dark grey; two beds of sandstone near top ..... | 8 | 647.5 |
| 70 | Mudstone to shale, silty, carbonaceous; dark grey to black, few beds of argillaceous sandstone ..... | 2 | 639.5 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy, beds 2" - 6"; rusty to grey weathering; ripple marks ..... | 6 | 637.5 |
| 68 | Shale, platy, silty, very black at top; rusty weathering ..... | 3 | 631.5 |
| 67 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; shaly at base ..... | 4 | 628.5 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; flaggy; grey weathering ..... | 4 | 624.5 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 3 | 620.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly carbonaceous; flaggy to medium-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 7 | 617.5 |
| 63 | Siltstone, argillaceous, flaggy; interbedded with shale, black, carbonaceous ..... | 3 | 610.5 |
| 62 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 7 | 607.5 |
| 61 | Sandstone. Approximately ..... | 12 | 600.5 |
| 60 | Covered. Approximately..... | 15 | 588.5 |
| 59 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous, thick-bedded; some is black and carbonaceous; grading upwards into coarse-grained sandstone with disseminated pebbles; becomes cleaner at top; upper 10 feet is finer grained and contains no pebbles; quartz, 55%; chert, 26%; lithic fragments, 15% ..... | 33 | 573.5 |
| 58 | Siltstone, sandy, black, laminated; flaggy, beds 2" - 3"; dark grey weathering; carbonaceous at top; rootlets ..... | 5.5 | 540.5 |
| 57 | Sandstone, very fine- to fine-grained, siliceous, laminated, grey, non-calcareous; beds 4" - 6", slightly irregular; grey weathering; some small-scale slump structures; poor porosity... | 11 | 535 |
| 56 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey, laminated; flaggy, beds 2" - 3"; grey weathering ..... | 10 | 524 |
| 55 | Siltstone, argillaceous, carbonaceous, dark grey to black; flaggy; interbedded shale ..... | 6 | 514 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; with some coarse-grained sandstone; disseminated pebbles, chert, quartzite, sub-rounded to rounded, maximum 2" ..... | 4 | 508 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, poorly sorted, siliceous, slightly laminated, grey; medium to thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 80%; chert, 12% ..... | 8 | 504 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 4 | 496 |
| 51 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained; grey; thick-bedded, grey weathering; pebbles on upper surface, maximum 1 1/2" diameter ..... | 3 | 492 |
| 50 | Conglomerate; pebbles 1/4" - 1/2", grey white, black, maximum of 2"; lenses and streaks of coarse-grained sandstone, reddish brown weathering; some indication of bedding but mainly massive; basal surface is concretionary ..... | 5 | 489 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, well sorted, slightly limonitic, siliceous, poor porosity; grey; greenish brown weathering; beds 4" - 1' but not well developed. Basal surface has 2" - 3" relief; quartz, 70%; chert, 21% ..... | 5 | 484 |
| 48 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, limonitic, siliceous, laminated, grey; beds 2" - 3"; light yellow brown weathering; some carbonaceous streaks; 2" coal at top ..... | 7.5 | 479 |
| 47 | Shale, silty, dark grey; platy; grey to light brown weathering ..... | 2 | 471.5 |
| 46 | Covered ..... | 5 | 469.5 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, medium-bedded ..... | 15 | 464.5 |
| 44 | Siltstone and shale interbedded ..... | 5 | 449.5 |
| 43 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 15 | 444.5 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick bedded ..... | 25 | 429.5 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained ..... | 8 | 404.5 |
| 40 | Siltstone and shale interbedded ..... | 5 | 396.5 |
| 39 | Covered ..... | 5 | 391.5 |
| 38 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; some sandstone at top ..... | 7 | 386.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained | 1 | 379.5 |
| 36 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; sandstone near top | 12 | 378.5 |
| 35 | Shale and siltstone interbedded | 4 | 366.5 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained; thick-bedded | 3 | 362.5 |
| 33 | Shale and siltstone, interbedded. Partly covered | 15 | 359.5 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded | 3 | 344.5 |
| 31 | Shale, silty, black; beds of fine-grained sandstone; not well exposed | 9 | 341.5 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, carbonaceous at base; medium- to thick-bedded | 10 | 332.5 |
| 29 | Shale; coaly lenses | 2 | 322.5 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, black | 6 | 320.5 |
| 27 | Shale, silty, carbonaceous, black; siltstone at top | 12 | 314.5 |
| 26 | Covered | 20 | 302.5 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous; medium-bedded | 18 | 282.5 |
| 24 | Shale | 1 | 264.5 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded | 10 | 263.5 |
| 22 | Mudstone; some thin-bedded sandstone | 3.5 | 253.5 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained | 8 | 250 |
| 20 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey platy rusty weathering | 6 | 242 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium bedded | 5 | 236 |
| 18 | Covered | 15 | 231 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium- to thick-bedded | 10 | 216 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Shale, silty, dark grey | 3 | 206 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey; medium-bedded | 8 | 203 |
| 14 | Covered | 8 | 195 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded; becoming thick-bedded towards top | 15 | 187 |
| 12 | Covered | 10 | 172 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; medium-bedded | 65 | 162 |
| 10 | Shale | 1 | 97 |
| 9 | Sandstone | 1 | 96 |
| 8 | Sandstone; partly covered | 10 | 95 |
| 7 | Covered | 10 | 85 |
| 6 | Sandstone | 20 | 75 |
| 5 | Shale, silty | 9 | 55 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained; medium-bedded | 15 | 46 |
| 3 | Covered | 15 | 31 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey; medium-bedded | 14 | 16 |
| 1 | Shale, carbonaceous, black | 2 | 2 |
| | Underlying beds are folded | | |

Section 61-4. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River, west flank of anticline, downstream from Chicken Creek, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57°02'N, 122°51'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Axis of small syncline - no higher exposures | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 75 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, thick-bedded, grey; some interbedded siltstone and carbonaceous shale | 20 | 819.5 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded | 6 | 799.5 |
| 73 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; thin siltstones and concretions toward top | 12 | 793.5 |
| 72 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thin-bedded; shaly intervals | 20 | 781.5 |
| 71 | Mudstone, very silty, and interbedded sandstone, dark grey, rusty weathering | 15 | 761.5 |
| 70 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey; beds 6" - 2'; grey weathering; few pebbles on bedding surface | 76 | 746.5 |
| 69 | Conglomerate; thick-bedded; pebbles 1/8" - 1/4" | 3.5 | 670.5 |
| 68 | Sandstone, medium-grained at base, becoming finer grained towards top, homogeneous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering | 20 | 667 |
| 67 | Conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone, siliceous, cherty, dark grey; massive; pebbles average 1/8" - 1/4" in diameter | 2 | 647 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, cherty, well indurated, laminated, dark grey; carbonaceous and coaly at base, becoming cleaner at top; poor porosity; quartz, 54%; chert, 27%; lithic fragments, 12% | 15 | 645 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; mostly covered.... | 7 | 630 |
| 64 | Mudstone, very silty; grading upwards into siltstone and sandstone ..... | 11 | 623 |
| 63 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey laminated; beds 2" - 6" ..... | 6 | 612 |
| 62 | Shale, silty, platy ..... | 1 | 606 |
| 61 | Sandstone, silty, laminated ..... | 1.5 | 605 |
| 60 | Shale, silty, dark grey, platy ..... | 1 | 603.5 |
| 59 | Sandstone, silty, laminated; beds 4" - 6" ..... | 5 | 602.5 |
| 58 | Siltstone and shale interbedded, platy; dark grey to black; rusty weathering; siltier at top ..... | 15 | 597.5 |
| 57 | Siltstone and sandstone interbedded; beds 2"-4" ... | 6 | 582.5 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin- to medium-bedded; grey to rusty weathering ..... | 29 | 576.5 |
| 55 | Siltstone and sandstone, interbedded; beds 2" - 3"; rusty weathering ..... | 20 | 547.5 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, dark grey, carbonaceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering ... | 15 | 527.5 |
| 53 | Covered ..... | 16 | 512.5 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 4 | 496.5 |
| 51 | Covered ..... | 5 | 492.5 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering ..... | 6 | 487.5 |
| 49 | Mudstone, silty, black, carbonaceous ..... | 1 | 481.5 |
| 48 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; medium- to thick-bedded, brownish grey weathering ..... | 8 | 480.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | Mudstone and siltstone, interbedded; black, carbonaceous | 9 | 472.5 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; rusty weathering | 2 | 463.5 |
| 45 | Covered | 4 | 461.5 |
| 44 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, dark grey; medium- to thick-bedded; ripple marks | 10 | 457.5 |
| 43 | Covered | 10 | 447.5 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; thin carbonaceous streaks; poor porosity | 34 | 437.5 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, slightly carbonaceous, medium-bedded; 6" coaly shale at top | 5 | 403.5 |
| 40 | Covered | 10 | 398.5 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering | 17 | 388.5 |
| 38 | Shale, silty, black; siltstone at top | 5 | 371.5 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, quartzose, light grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity | 7 | 366.5 |
| 36 | Mudstone, silty, black | 7 | 359.5 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, rusty weathering; shaly interval in centre | 3 | 352.5 |
| 34 | Covered | 10 | 349.5 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey, carbonaceous; medium-bedded; ripple marks | 26 | 339.5 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained wavy bedded | 5 | 313.5 |
| 31 | Siltstone and sandstone, interbedded | 7 | 308.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; medium-bedded | 10 | 301.5 |
| 29 | Siltstone, sandy, wavy bedding; beds 2" - 3" | 12 | 291.5 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, dark grey; medium-bedded | 3.5 | 279.5 |
| 27 | Siltstone and sandstone, interbedded; partly covered | 7 | 276 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, quartzose, laminated, grey; wavy bedding | 20 | 269 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, well indurated, quartzose, brownish grey; beds 3" - 8", uniform; light brown to rusty weathering; poor porosity | 24 | 249 |
| 24 | Shale, silty, dark grey | 1 | 225 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; beds 4" - 8"; grey weathering | 5 | 224 |
| 22 | Covered. Across river, upper half is sandstone, lower half is silty shale and interbedded siltstone | 68 | 219 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey; medium- to thick-bedded; flaggy at base | 20 | 151 |
| 20 | Siltstone, shaly, dark grey, laminated; flaggy toward top | 5 | 131 |
| 19 | Covered | 4 | 126 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey; thick-bedded | 24 | 122 |
| 17 | Siltstone, shaly, black; platy; laminated and flaggy at top | 2.5 | 98 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, well sorted, quartzose, grey; thick-bedded; 1' of coarse-grained sandstone at base with 1/4" pebbles | 12.5 | 95.5 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; thick-bedded; argillaceous and flaggy at base | 6 | 83 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Mudstone, silty, black, carbonaceous; some interbedded siltstone | 8 | 77 |
| 13 | Siltstone, sandy; flaggy; interbedded with silty shale | 5 | 69 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; brown to reddish brown weathering | 3 | 64 |
| 11 | Siltstone, argillaceous, laminated | 2 | 61 |
| 10 | Shale, black, carbonaceous, flaky | 2 | 59 |
| 9 | Covered | 9 | 57 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey | 5 | 48 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, flaggy; interbedded siltstone and shale | 5 | 43 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thick-bedded | 3 | 38 |
| 5 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, siliceous, well indurated, grey; thick-bedded; few pebbles on upper surface; poor porosity | 12 | 35 |
| 4 | Sandstone, lithic arenite, medium-grained, siliceous pebbly, black; reddish brown to maroon weathering; quartz, 89%, chert, 5% | 3 | 23 |
| 3 | Shale, hard, flaky, black, carbonaceous | 7 | 20 |
| 2 | Covered | 6 | 13 |
| 1 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey, siliceous, quartzose, weleded, slightly carbonaceous; sugary texture; irregularly bedded; poor porosity; quartz, 100% | 7 | 7 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| | Contact is not exposed | | |
| | Shale, black, platy; lenticular conglomerate at base | | |

Section 61-5. Gething Formation, Sikanni Chief River north of Marion Lake, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57° 14'N, 123°14'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds not exposed | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 130 | Shale, black; platy; thin beds of silty sandstone toward top | 6 | 1,216 |
| 129 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded; rusty orange weathering | 2 | 1,210 |
| 128 | Shale, as above; 6" sandstone in middle | 2 | 1,208 |
| 127 | Siltstone, argillaceous, sandy; some thin beds of shale | 2 | 1,206 |
| 126 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated | 1 | 1,204 |
| 125 | Siltstone, argillaceous, sandy, laminated; beds 1"-2"; dark grey; few thin shale beds | 6 | 1,203 |
| 124 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, silty, cross-laminated; interbedded shale, 25% | 7 | 1,197 |
| 123 | Shale, black, platy | 1.5 | 1,190 |
| 122 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, rusty weathering | 1 | 1,188.5 |
| 121 | Shale, platy, black | 2 | 1,187.5 |
| 120 | Sandstone and interbedded shale; platy; beds 2" - 4" | 4 | 1,185.5 |
| 119 | Shale, black; platy | 5 | 1,181.5 |
| 118 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous | 0.5 | 1,176.5 |
| 117 | Shale, silty, black; platy | 2 | 1,176 |
| 116 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, laminated, dark grey, calcareous | 2 | 1,174 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 115 | Shale, platy | 2 | 1,172 |
| 114 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, cross-laminated | 1.5 | 1,170 |
| 113 | Siltstone and interbedded shale | 2 | 1,168.5 ~~1,165.5~~ |
| 112 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, cross-laminated; thick-bedded; rusty weathering | 3.5 | 1,166.5 |
| 111 | Shale and siltstone interbedded | 3 | 1,163 |
| 110 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; brown weathering | 4 | 1,160 |
| 109 | Shale; few thin siltstone beds; some sideritic concretions | 4.5 | 1,156 |
| 108 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, 2" conglomerate at base; pebbles as much as 1" | 2 | 1,151.5 |
| 107 | Shale, rubbly | 1.5 | 1,149.5 |
| 106 | Siltstone and shale interbedded | 2 | 1,148 |
| 105 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; thick-bedded | 3.5 | 1,146 |
| 104 | Shale, platy; rusty weathering | 3 | 1,142.5 |
| 103 | Sandstone, as above | 1 | 1,139.5 |
| 102 | Shale, rubbly; rusty weathering | 3 | 1,138.5 |
| 101 | Mudstone, silty; blocky to platy; interbedded siltstone, 30%; laminated, platy | 9 | 1,135.5 |
| 100 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated | 4 | 1,126.5 |
| 99 | Covered | 50 (Approx.) | 1,122.5 |
| | ~~See underlying beds described in Section 61-5.~~ | | |
| 98 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated, brownish grey; bedding not well developed, upslope this unit contains lenses of conglomerate with pebbles as much as 2" in diameter | 8 | 1,072.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 97 | Covered | 47 | 1,064.5 |
| 96 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brown; flaggy; brown weathering | 5 | 1,017.5 |
| 95 | Covered | 12 | 1,012.5 |
| 94 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering | 5 | 1,000.5 |
| 93 | Covered | 6 | 995.5 |
| 92 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated | 17 | 989.5 |
| 91 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity | 44 | 972.5 |
| 90 | Mudstone, becoming silty at top | 7 | 928.5 |
| 89 | Mudstone, rubbly; grading upward into siltstone | 5 | 921.5 |
| 88 | Shale, black | 1.5 | 916.5 |
| 87 | Siltstone, dark grey; some shale | 5 | 915 |
| 86 | Shale, flaky, dark grey to black | 2 | 910 |
| 85 | Sandstone and siltstone; interbedded; dark grey; beds 6" - 1'; grey weathering | 17 | 908 |
| 84 | Shale, dark grey; platy; grading upward into siltstone, sandy | 7 | 891 |
| 83 | Sandstone fine-grained, dark grey; thin-bedded | 3 | 884 |
| 82 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; flaggy | 4 | 881 |
| 81 | Sandstone, silty, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded at base, medium-bedded at top; cleaner towards top; grey weathering; poor porosity | 21 | 877 |
| 80 | Siltstone, sandy | 3 | 856 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 79 | Sandstone, fine-grained; massive; reddish brown weathering | 20 | 853 |
| 78 | Shale and siltstone; siltier at top | 3 | 833 |
| 77 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey | 3 | 830 |
| 76 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey | 2 | 827 |
| 75 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; massive | 15 | 825 |
| 74 | Sandstone, with interbedded siltstone and shale; beds 6" to 1'; some coal towards base; exposed on north side of river | 63 | 810 |
| 73 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, grey; beds 6" - 8"; grey weathering, some silty layers; upper 1' is very dark and weathers reddish brown | 15 | 747 |
| 72 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, black | 3 | 732 |
| 71 | Sandstone; interbedded siltstone and shale | 3 | 729 |
| 70 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross laminated, grey; medium- to thick-bedded; grey weathering | 8 | 726 |
| 69 | Siltstone and mudstone | 4 | 718 |
| 68 | Sandstone, fine-grained; medium-bedded | 3 | 714 |
| 67 | Siltstone, carbonaceous | 1 | 711 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded; rusty weathering | 4 | 710 |
| 65 | Shale, silty; coaly in upper part; siltstone at base | 3 | 706 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; medium-bedded | 13 | 703 |
| 63 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; medium-bedded; poor porosity | 27 | 690 |
| 62 | Shale and interbedded siltstone | 3 | 663 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly laminated, brown; medium-bedded..... | 17 | 660 |
| 60 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, siliceous, cherty, cross-laminated, brownish grey; bedium- to thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 57%; chert, 26% ..... | 16 | 643 |
| 59 | Sandstone, medium- to fine-grained, brown, laminated; thick-bedded, channel-fill structures at base ..... | 13 | 627 |
| 58 | Mudstone and siltstone interbedded, dark grey; blocky ..... | 4.5 | 614 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; beds 2" - 4"; shaly intervals ..... | 5 | 609.5 |
| 56 | Sandstone and shale interbedded; sandstone increases towards top; beds 2" - 4" ..... | 4 | 604.5 |
| 55 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, brownish grey; medium-bedded; platy at base.. | 11 | 600.5 |
| 54 | Covered..... | 3 | 589.5 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; platy weathering, poor porosity ..... | 10 | 586.5 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; grey weathering ..... | 5 | 576.5 |
| 51 | Covered ..... | 7 | 571.5 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 7 | 564.5 |
| 49 | Covered ..... | 21 | 557.5 |
| 48 | Siltstone and mudstone interbedded; dark grey; platy; rusty weathering; sandstone at top ..... | 38 | 536.5 |
| 47 | Shale, silty, rubbly to platy, rusty weathering ... | 10 | 498.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | Sandstone and shale interbedded; sandstone, fine-grained, carbonaceous, dark grey, shale, carbonaceous; sandstone increases towards top | 16 | 488.5 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, quartzose, grey, homogeneous; thick-bedded; rusty weathering; few coaly shale intervals near base; basal surface has relief of 1'; poor porosity | 18 | 472.5 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, massive; channel-fill at base | 4 | 454.5 |
| 43 | Shale, coaly, black | 2 | 450.5 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded | 3 | 448.5 |
| 41 | Shale, coaly, black | 1 | 445.5 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, dark grey; thick-bedded | 8 | 444.5 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained; some interbedded siltstone | 4 | 436.5 |
| 38 | Siltstone, argillaceous, and sandstone, carbonaceous; channel-fill structures | 5 | 432.5 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, grey; thick-bedded | 10 | 427.5 |
| 36 | Mudstone, silty, black, carbonaceous; platy; yellow efflorescence; siltier at top | 12 | 417.5 |
| 35 | Coal and carbonaceous shale, black | 2 | 405.5 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, dark grey; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering | 8 | 403.5 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; medium-bedded; some shale | 3 | 395.5 |
| 32 | Shale, black, carbonaceous | 2 | 392.5 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, well sorted, grey, homogeneous, thick-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity | 9 | 390.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | Shale, silty, black, carbonaceous ..... | 0.5 | 381.5 |
| 29 | Siltstone and shale interbedded (70-30); becoming siltier at top; thin-bedded to flaggy; slightly carbonaceous..... | 22 | 381 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained; silty at base; flaggy; grades upward into medium-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 8 | 359 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded .... | 4.5 | 351 |
| 26 | Siltstone, dark grey; wavy bedding ..... | 3.5 | 346.5 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, grey; thick-bedded ..... | 5 | 343 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, homogeneous; beds 1" - 4", thicker at top; grey weathering ... | 25 | 338 |
| 23 | Covered ..... | 11 | 313 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, welded, homogeneous; grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity ..... | 10 | 302 |
| 21 | Mudstone and siltstone interbedded; mudstone, very silty, black, carbonaceous; siltstone, dark grey, argillaceous, laminated; beds 2" - 4"; quartz, 92%, chert, 4% ..... | 21 | 292 |
| 20 | Covered ..... | 7 | 271 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, dark grey to brown, homogeneous; medium- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity ..... | 18 | 264 |
| 18 | Shale and siltstone interbedded; dark grey to black, carbonaceous; wavy bedding; more siltstone at top; grades into overlying unit..... | 10 | 246 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, dark grey, homogeneous; medium- to thin-bedded; grey to rusty weathering ..... | 18 | 236 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering; mostly inaccessible ..... | 31 | 218 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, homogeneous, dark grey; medium- to thick-bedded; argillaceous at base ..... | 19 | 187 |
| 14 | Conglomerate, grey; siliceous, thick-bedded; grey weathering; pebbles 1/8" - 1/4", chert, quartz. | 2 | 168 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; ripple marks; partly covered ..... | 6 | 166 |
| 12 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, siliceous, black; wavy bedding; thin-bedded to flaggy; cleaner towards top; beds 4" - 6" at top ..... | 25 | 160 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, well sorted, brown at base, grey at top, carbonaceous; grey weathering, some porosity . | 12 | 135 |
| 10 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded ..... | 2 | 123 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, slightly argillaceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity ..... | 28 | 121 |
| 8 | Covered ..... | 10 | 93 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to slightly laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded; grey to rusty brown weathering; argillaceous at base... | 11 | 83 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, calcareous, sideritic, dark grey; thick-bedded; dark grey to brownish grey weathering; trace of glauconite..... | 28 | 72 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine- to coarse-grained, siliceous, quartzose, grey; sugary texture; massive; disseminated pebbles and lenses of conglomerate; pebbles have maximum diameter of 2"; quartz, 99%; chert, 1% ..... | 17 | 44 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded to massive; becoming coarser and sugary te tured towards top; pebbles 1/4" - 1/2" on basal surface..... | 7 | 27 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, homogeneous, grey; thick-bedded; quartz, 97%, chert, 3%. | 4 | 20 |
| 2 | Conglomerate; pebbles 1/8" - 1", rounded, grey, white, black, blue, chert, quartzite, and quartz; maximum cobble is 3"; matrix of fine-grained quartz ..... | 3 | 16 |
| 1 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, dark grey, quartzose, siliceous, homogeneous; massive to thick-bedded; poor porosity..... | 13 | 13 |
| | End of exposure. Although underlying beds are not exposed, the recessive unit is considered to contain shales of the Fernie Formation. Triassic beds occur downstream. | | |

Section 61-6. Gething Formation, ridge east of Marion Lake, Trutch map-area, B. C., 57°09'N, 123°07'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds are not exposed but Buckinghorse Formation must be present within small interval | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 159 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown ..... | 4 | 1,008.5 |
| 158 | Covered ..... | 5 | 1,004.5 |
| 157 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey ..... | 3 | 999.5 |
| 156 | Covered. Some shale at top ..... | 5 | 996.5 |
| 155 | Sandstone, silty, grey; grey weathering ..... | 4 | 991.5 |
| 154 | Covered ..... | 4 | 987.5 |
| 153 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; some shale ..... | 11 | 983.5 |
| 152 | Covered ..... | 18 | 972.5 |
| 151 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 7 | 954.5 |
| 150 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 15 | 947.5 |
| 149 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium-bedded .... | 7 | 932.5 |
| 148 | Covered ..... | 6 | 925.5 |
| 147 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey ..... | 3 | 919.5 |
| 146 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 28 | 916.5 |
| 145 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 3 | 888.5 |
| 144 | Covered ..... | 5 | 885.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 143 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous, dark grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering | 7 | 880.5 |
| 142 | Covered | 4 | 873.5 |
| 141 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty to argillaceous, siliceous, quartzose, homogeneous; black and carbonaceous at base, becoming cleaner and grey at top; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity | 22 | 869.5 |
| 140 | Covered | 23 | 847.5 |
| 139 | Sandstone, very fine to fine-grained, siliceous, fairly quartzose, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; light brown weathering; poor porosity | 20 | 824.5 |
| 138 | Mostly covered. Some siltstone and shale | 10 | 804.5 |
| 137 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, siliceous, grey, homogeneous; thick-bedded to massive; grey to rusty brown weathering; poor porosity | 9 | 794.5 |
| 136 | Covered | 6 | 785.5 |
| 135 | Sandstone, very fine to fine-grained, siliceous, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity | 6 | 779.5 |
| 134 | Siltstone, sandy, platy, brown | 3 | 773.5 |
| 133 | Covered | 1.5 | 770.5 |
| 132 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated | 1 | 769 |
| 131 | Covered | 2 | 768 |
| 130 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; bedding not well developed | 5 | 766 |
| 129 | Covered | 4 | 761 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 128 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, fairly well sorted, quartzose, laminated, cross-laminated, grey, carbonaceous; thin- to medium-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity ..... | 7 | 757 |
| 127 | Shale, silty, carbonaceous, brownish grey..... | 3 | 750 |
| 126 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; some carbonaceous shale..... | 2.5 | 747 |
| 125 | Sandstone and shale interbedded, carbonaceous; beds 2" - 6" ..... | 12 | 744.5 |
| 124 | Shale, silty, dark grey; some sandstone ..... | 4 | 732.5 |
| 123 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey, thin-bedded; brown weathering ..... | 2 | 728.5 |
| 122 | Partly covered. Shale, brown, grading upward into siltstone ..... | 6 | 726.5 |
| 121 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; medium-bedded; carbonaceous fragments; poor porosity..... | 12 | 720.5 |
| 120 | Shale, dark grey; rubbly to platy..... | 1 | 708.5 |
| 119 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated dark grey to brownish grey; thin-bedded ..... | 8 | 707.5 |
| 118 | Shale, silty, black to dark grey; siltstone in upper half ..... | 19 | 699.5 |
| 117 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, to silty, siliceous, argillaceous, brownish grey, homogeneous to laminated; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity ..... | 4 | 680.5 |
| 116 | Covered ..... | 10 | 676.5 |
| 115 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey; thin-bedded; brown weathering ..... | 5 | 666.5 |
| 114 | Shale and siltstone interbedded (60-40); beds 2" - 6"; shale, dark grey, platy; siltstone, sandy, laminated ..... | 13 | 661.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brown; thick-bedded; brown weathering ..... | 3 | 648.5 |
| 112 | Shale and siltstone interbedded; brown, carbonaceous, play ..... | 2 | 645.5 |
| 111 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown ..... | 1 | 643.5 |
| 110 | Shale, brown, carbonaceous, silty, platy..... | 0.5 | 642.5 |
| 109 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, laminated ..... | 0.5 | 642 |
| 108 | Shale, brown, carbonaceous, silty, platy..... | 1 | 641.5 |
| 107 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brownish-grey, laminated, cross-laminated; bedding poorly developed; some crossbedding; some coarse-grained sandstone at base; channel-fill structure at base with layer of concretionary breccia; quartz, 68%; chert 20% ..... | 18 | 640.5 |
| 106 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, cherty, argillaceous, laminated, brown; thin-bedded; slightly carbonaceous; poor porosity ..... | 4 | 622.5 |
| 105 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown ..... | 2 | 618.5 |
| 104 | Siltstone and shale, interbedded ..... | 2 | 616.5 |
| 103 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey, carbonaceous; brown weathering ..... | 7 | 614.5 |
| 102 | Shale, brown, rubbly; cut-and-fill structure ..... | 4 | 607.5 |
| 101 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey; brown weathering... | 3 | 603.5 |
| 100 | Shale and siltstone interbedded; dark grey to black; platy ..... | 3 | 600.5 |
| 99 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, cherty, argillaceous, brown, laminated, cross-laminated, carbonaceous; poor porosity ..... | 4 | 597.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 98 | Shale, dark grey | 3 | 593.5 |
| 97 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey | 2 | 590.5 |
| 96 | Mudstone and siltstone interbedded | 5 | 588.5 |
| 95 | Sandstone-fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey; grey weathering, beds 4" - 6" | 7 | 583.5 |
| 94 | Shale and sandstone interbedded | 3 | 576.5 |
| 93 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, laminated, cross-laminated; some shaly layers | 9 | 573.5 |
| 92 | Shale, dark grey, platy | 3 | 564.5 |
| 91 | Shale, coaly | 1 | 561.5 |
| 90 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, laminated; medium-bedded; grey to rusty weathering | 10 | 560.5 |
| 89 | Shale, brownish grey; rubbly at base, platy towards top; brown weathering; grading upwards into siltstone | 9 | 550.5 |
| 88 | Sandstone, silty, laminated, fine-grained; becoming less silty at top; flaggy to thin-bedded | 6 | 541.5 |
| 87 | Shale, rubbly to platy, brownish grey; grades into overlying unit | 6 | 535.5 |
| 86 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, laminated; medium-bedded | 3 | 529.5 |
| 85 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; platy, dark grey | 3 | 526.5 |
| 84 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; medium-bedded | 6 | 523.5 |
| 83 | Siltstone and shale, black | 1 | 517.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, cherty, well sorted, laminated, brownish grey; beds 2" - 4"; poor porosity | 16 | 516.5 |
| 81 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, siliceous, cherty, poorly sorted, homogeneous to laminated, grey; thick-bedded cut-and-fill structure at base; pebbles in basal beds; channel-fill at base; quartz, 80%; chert, 15% | 8 | 500.5 |
| 80 | Siltstone, sandy, platy to flaggy; rusty weathering | 6 | 492.5 |
| 79 | Sandstone, very fine to fine-grained, siliceous, slightly argillaceous, brownish grey, laminated; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; poor porosity | 6 | 486.5 |
| 78 | Shale, silty brownish grey, platy | 2 | 480.5 |
| 77 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey | 3 | 478.5 |
| 76 | Shale, silty, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering; siltier at top | 8 | 475.5 |
| 75 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey | 2 | 467.5 |
| 74 | Siltstone and shale, interbedded | 5 | 465.5 |
| 73 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey, homogeneous; medium-bedded | 10 | 460.5 |
| 72 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; some shale | 11 | 450.5 |
| 71 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; flaggy; silty at base | 9 | 439.5 |
| 70 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering | 9 | 430.5 |
| 69 | Shale, rubbly; rusty weathering | 3 | 421.5 |
| 68 | Siltstone, sandy, brown | 2 | 418.5 |
| 67 | Coal and carbonaceous shale | 1 | 416.5 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey to brownish grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering | 7 | 415.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | Shale, coaly | 2 | 408.5 |
| 64 | Siltstone, sandy, black; platy; rusty weathering; grades into sandstone | 9 | 406.5 |
| 63 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey; medium-bedded | 4 | 397.5 |
| 62 | Siltstone, sandy; platy; rusty weathering; grades into overlying unit | 3 | 393.5 |
| 61 | Covered | 16 | 390.5 |
| 60 | Siltstone, sandy, laminated; platy; rusty weathering; grading upward into sandstone | 7 | 374.5 |
| 59 | Shale, coaly, and coal | 1 | 367.5 |
| 58 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated and cross-laminated, grey; flaggy at base, thicker toward top | 21 | 366.5 |
| 57 | Shale, coaly, and coal | 1 | 345.5 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous; medium- to thick-bedded; grey weathering | 9 | 344.5 |
| 55 | Partly covered. Shale and siltstone interbedded | 4 | 335.5 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained; medium-bedded | 5 | 331.5 |
| 53 | Shale; some siltstone and sandstone; dark grey; carbonaceous | 5 | 326.5 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; thick-bedded; some shaly layers near top | 7 | 321.5 |
| 51 | Partly covered. Shale and siltstone | 5 | 314.5 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, slightly argillaceous; dark grey, laminated, cross-laminated; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity | 10 | 309.5 |
| 49 | Covered | 16 | 299.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded | 4 | 283.5 |
| 47 | Siltstone and shale, coaly, black | 2 | 279.5 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey to rusty weathering | 7 | 277.5 |
| 45 | Shale and siltstone interbedded, dark grey to black; platy; rusty weathering; interference ripple marks | 5.5 | 270.5 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly carbonaceous, siliceous, silty, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; thick-bedded at top; ripple marks; poor porosity | 3 | 265 |
| 43 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy to thin-bedded | 3 | 262 |
| 42 | Partly covered. Siltstone, sandstone, and shale | 32 | 259 |
| 41 | Siltstone, black; platy; some shale at base; grading upward into sandstone, silty, platy | 18 | 227 |
| 40 | Sandstone, argillaceous, fine-grained, black; dark brown to grey weathering | 2 | 209 |
| 39 | Siltstone and shale interbedded (60-40); siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey, block platy; shale, silty, platy to rubbly, rusty weathering; beds 1' - 1 1/2' | 15 | 207 |
| 38 | Partly covered. Shale and siltstone | 6 | 192 |
| 37 | Sandstone, silty, black, carbonaceous, thin-bedded to flaggy; grey weathering | 3 | 186 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, siliceous, quartzose, well sorted, laminated to homogeneous; medium-bedded; poor porosity | 4 | 183 |
| 35 | Mudstone and siltstone, dark grey to black; some sandstone | 5 | 179 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, carbonaceous, medium to brown weathering | 6 | 174 |
| 33 | Siltstone and shale interbedded, platy; grey to brown weathering | 1.5 | 168 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey | 0.5 | 166.5 |
| 31 | Shale, black; rubbly at base, platy to blocky at top | 2 | 166 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, grey; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering | 5.5 | 164 |
| 29 | Coal and coaly shale | 1 | 158.5 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey | 2.5 | 157.5 |
| 27 | Sandstone and shale interbedded; 2" - 3" beds | 5 | 155 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, silty; thick to massive bedded; rusty brown weathering | 8 | 150 |
| 25 | Not well exposed. Interbedded siltstone and shale with some sandstone | 7 | 142 |
| 24 | Partly covered. Shale with some siltstone | 6 | 135 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, homogeneous; thin-bedded at base, thicker at top; rusty brown weathering | 7 | 129 |
| 22 | Siltstone and shale interbedded, platy | 2 | 122 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, quartzose; rusty weathering | 4 | 120 |
| 20 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, brownish grey; beds 3" - 6"; disseminated pebbles | 3 | 116 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, well sorted, siliceous, quartzose; thick- to medium-bedded; rusty weathering; poor porosity | 4 | 113 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy; some shale | 1 | 109 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium- to thick-bedded | 11 | 108 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Sandstone and shale interbedded ..... | 0.5 | 97 |
| 15 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, bimodal with coarse grains of quartz, grey, homogeneous, siliceous, quartzose medium- to thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 86%, chert, 5% ..... | 7 | 96.5 |
| 14 | Siltstone, sandy, shaly at base; platy to flaggy ... | 1.5 | 89.5 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey to dark grey..... | 2 | 88 |
| 12 | Shale ..... | 1 | 86 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated ..... | 1 | 85 |
| 10 | Shale ..... | 1 | 84 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded to massive ..... | 15 | 83 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; medium- to thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 3 | 68 |
| 7 | Covered ..... | 14 | 65 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, grey ..... | 2 | 51 |
| 5 | Partly covered. Sandstone, fine-grained, grey .. | 9 | 49 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded ..... | 9 | 40 |
| 3 | Conglomerate and coarse-grained sandstone; siliceous, laminated; sandstone, quartzose, grey, sugary texture; thick-bedded; pebbles up to 1" in diameter; subangular to rounded, chert, quartz; poor porosity..... | 10 | 31 |
| 2 | Mostly covered. Sandstone ..... | 6 | 21 |
| 1 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, brown, sugary texture; thick-bedded to massive; some disseminated pebbles..... | 15 | 15 |
| | Contact of Gething and Fernie formations is not exposed but Fernie scree appears on slope. Measurement probably starts several feet above base of Gething formation. | | |

delete

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| | Talus covered. Shale and siltstone, black; platy. Contacts not seen ..... | 100 | 100 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone<br>GSC loc. 52235<br>*Monotis scutiformis pinensis* Westermann<br>Age: Norian, probably *Himavatites* zone | | |

Section 61-7. Gething Formation, south end of Pink Mountain, Trutch map-area, B. C., 57°02'N, 122°52'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height A ove Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds not exposed. | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, well sorted; massive; brown weathering; vugs, 1/4" - 4", smooth but irregular in shape; some poorly developed large-scale cross-bedding; some lenses of coarser sandstone; poor porosity ..... | 52 | — |
| 21 | Shale and sandstone interbedded; 6" coal at top ... | 6 | — |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine- to coarse-grained, brown; massive; some lenses of conglomerate ..... | 21 | — |
| 19 | Sandstone, mottled, grey ..... | 1 | — |
| 18 | Mostly covered. Shale and coaly shale ..... | 7 | — |
| 17 | Siltstone, sandy, grey, carbonaceous, beds 4" - 6" ..... | 6 | — |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; few thin shaly layers ..... | 13 | — |
| 15 | Mudstone, blocky, black ..... | 1 | — |
| 14 | Siltstone, fine-grained, grey ..... | 1 | — |
| 13 | Mudstone ..... | 1 | — |
| 12 | Sandstone, silty ..... | 3 | — |
| 11 | Shale, platy, black, carbonaceous ..... | 4 | — |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded ..... | 4 | — |
| 9 | Mudstone, silty, black; platy to blocky; siltstone, 40%, as below ..... | 11 | — |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous, black, carbonaceous; some shale, black carbonaceous, platy ..... | 6 | – |
| 7 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 25 | – |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, pinkish brown; slightly vuggy; quartzose; thick-bedded to massive; yellowish grey weathering ..... | 6 | – |
| 5 | Section continues above fold axis and interval containing coal seam; much shaly black mudstone ..... | ? | ? |
| 4 | Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, carbonaceous, dark grey to black; siltier at top ..... | 3 | 26 |
| 3 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, siliceous, welded, grey; thick-bedded; disseminated pebbles of chert and quartz; poor porosity... | 13.5 | 23.5 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly laminated, grey; grey weathering | 2 | 10 |
| 1 | Siltstone, argillaceous, carbonaceous, black; platy ..... | 8 | 8 |
| | End of exposure, underlying beds are most likely those of Fernie Formation | | |

Section 62-1. Gething Formation, headwaters of Horseshoe Creek, 56°30', 122°54'W, Halfway River map-area, British Columbia

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds are not exposed but are recessive and are considered to be those of the Moosebar Formation | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; thick- to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering | 15 | 1,301 |
| 11 | Partly covered. Few small outcrops of fine-grained sandstone | 45 | 1,286 |
| 10 | Conglomerate; pebbles of chert and quartzite, 1/8" - 1"; sandy matrix | 2 | 1,241 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown | 25 | 1,239 |
| 8 | Covered | 45 | 1,214 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; massive; platy weathering | 25 | 1,169 |
| 6 | Covered. Approximately | 150 | 1,144 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brown; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 48%, chert, 21%, carbonate grains, 18% | 25 | 994 |
| 4 | Covered. Approximately | 950 | 969 |
| 3 | Sandstone, coarse-grained to conglomeratic, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous, brownish grey; thick-bedded to massive; pebbles as much as 2"; quartz, 40%, chert, 59%, partly covered | 9 | 19 |
| 2 | Covered | 6 | 10 |
| 1 | Sandstone, medium-grained, brown, laminated, cherty; thick-bedded | 4 | 4 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | BEATTIE PEAKS FORMATION and (?) younger beds | | |
| 74 | Covered, Approximately ..... | 150 | 1,453 |
| 73 | Sandstone, fine-grained, finely laminted, brown; limonitic staining; thin-bedded to flaggy..... | 8 | 1,303 |
| 72 | Covered ..... | 9 | 1,295 |
| 71 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy weathering ..... | 4 | 1,286 |
| | For underlying beds, see Section 62-1, Stott, 1969 | | |

Section 62-3. Gething Formation, Pink Mountain, 57°05'N, 122°53'W, Trutch map-area, British Columbia

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| 3 | Shale, dark grey to black; rubbly; numerous sideritic concretions ..... | 30 | 219 |
| 2 | Shale, black; rubbly; few layers of concretions ..... | 39 | 189 |
| 1 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 150 | 150 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 102 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly well sorted, siliceous brown, laminated; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; few disseminated pebbles at top; quartz, 62%, chert 15%; carbonate, 11%; poor porosity..... | 9 | 1,130 |
| 101 | Mostly covered. Few small exposures of platy, fine-grained sandstone. Approximately ..... | 250 | 1,121 |
| 100 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 46%; chert 44%; carbonate 2%..... | 29 | 871 |
| 99 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, black carbonaceous; thin-bedded; few thin layers of coaly shale; 6" coaly shale 1 ft. below top ..... | 7 | 842 |
| 98 | Covered ..... | 24 | 835 |
| 97 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, fairly well worted, medium-grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity; trace of glauconite; quartz 74%; chert 15% ..... | 5 | 811 |
| 96 | Mostly covered. Some sandstone, shale, and coal exposed across creek ..... | 29 | 806 |
| 95 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brownish grey, carbonaceous; thick-bedded..... | 15 | 777 |
| 94 | Mostly covered. Coal and coaly shale .... | 4 | 762 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brown; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering ..... | 6 | 758 |
| 92 | Covered ..... | 5 | 752 |
| 91 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; platy, to thick-bedded at top; some interbedded siltstone .... | 14 | 747 |
| 90 | Covered ..... | 6 | 733 |
| 89 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, siliceous, carbonaceous; medium- to thick-bedded; ripple marks . | 13 | 727 |
| 88 | Covered. Some mudstone at top ..... | 4 | 714 |
| 87 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brownish grey, carbonaceous; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; shaly at base..... | 11 | 710 |
| 86 | Mudstone, carbonaceous; rubbly ..... | 2 | 699 |
| 85 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, siliceous, brownish grey, slightly carbonaceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering; dried bitumen; poor porosity ..... | 5 | 697 |
| 84 | Mudstone, dark grey; blocky; thin bed of coal in middle ..... | 3 | 692 |
| 83 | Siltstone and sandstone, interbedded, with few thin layers of shale; carbonaceous; brown weathering ..... | 4 | 689 |
| 82 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering ..... | 15 | 685 |
| 81 | Siltstone, sandy, platy, grey ..... | 3 | 670 |
| 80 | Coal ..... | 1.5 | 667 |
| 79 | Siltstone, carbonaceous, black, platy .... | 1 | 665.5 |
| 78 | Coal ..... | 1.5 | 664.5 |
| 77 | Shale, rubbly ..... | 1 | 663 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, carbonaceous, brown; platy to thin-bedded; brown weathering ..... | 9 | 662 |
| 75 | Coal and coaly shale ..... | 1 | 653 |
| 74 | Shale, carbonaceous; blocky ..... | 1 | 652 |
| 73 | Siltstone to mudstone, black; sandy at top, more argillaceous at base..... | 9 | 651 |
| 72 | Coal ..... | 0.5 | 642 |
| 71 | Shale, dark brown to black; flaky; few silty beds ..... | 40 | 641.5 |
| 70 | Covered. Small drag fold. Approximately. | 10 | 601.5 |
| 69 | Mostly covered. Some fine-grained sandstone ..... | 15 | 591.5 |
| 68 | Sandstone, medium-grained, laminated, siliceous, well sorted, carbonaceous, brownish grey; thin- to thick-bedded; brown weathering; quartz 71%, chert 18% ..... | 4 | 576.5 |
| 67 | Mudstone, dark grey; platy ..... | 2 | 572.5 |
| 66 | Covered ..... | 6 | 570.5 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish-grey, homogeneous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 15 | 564.5 |
| 64 | Coal and coaly shale ..... | 1 | 549.5 |
| 63 | Sandstone, very fine-grained ..... | 1.5 | 548.5 |
| 62 | Shale, carbonaceous ..... | 0.5 | 547 |
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; thin-bedded ..... | 1.5 | 546.5 |
| 60 | Mudstone, flaky; silty at top ..... | 2 | 545 |
| 59 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, slightly carbonaceous; brownish grey; brown weathering ..... | 4 | 543 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | Mudstone, silty, black; platy ..... | 5 | 539 |
| 57 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; rusty weathering ..... | 1 | 534 |
| 56 | Mostly covered. Some platy mudstone ..... | 16 | 533 |
| 55 | Sandstone, silty; rusty brown weathering . | 2 | 517 |
| 54 | Mudstone, platy ..... | 2 | 515 |
| 53 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, laminated to homogeneous, slightly carbonaceous, brownish grey; brownish grey weathering; thin- to thick-bedded; two intervals of shale ..... | 31 | 513 |
| 52 | Shale, dark grey to black, grading upward into interbedded sandstone and siltstone; platy to flaggy; carbonaceous .. | 22 | 482 |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, carbonaceous, brownish grey; flaggy at base, more thickly and uniformly bedded at top.... | 13 | 460 |
| 50 | Mudstone ..... | 1 | 447 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, well sorted, grey, slightly cross-laminated, slightly carbonaceous; poor porosity .. | 17 | 446 |
| 48 | Covered ..... | 3 | 429 |
| 47 | Sandstone, fine-grained ..... | 1.5 | 426 |
| 46 | Mudstone ..... | 1.5 | 424.5 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown ..... | 2 | 423 |
| | FAULT. Small displacement on minor drag fold | | |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey ... | 5 | 421 |
| 43 | Shale ..... | 2 | 416 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 7 | 414 |
| 41 | Covered ..... | 6 | 407 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained..... | 4 | 401 |
| 39 | Covered ..... | 3 | 397 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown ..... | 5 | 394 |
| 37 | Covered ..... | 17 | 389 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly carbonaceous, brown; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering ..... | 12 | 372 |
| 35 | Covered ..... | 18 | 360 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; platy; brown weathering ..... | 2 | 342 |
| 33 | Mudstone, rubbly ..... | 2 | 340 |
| 32 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded .... | 3 | 338 |
| 31 | Siltstone and sandstone, interbedded; laminated, dark brownish grey; platy to thin-bedded ..... | 7 | 335 |
| 30 | Covered ..... | 13 | 328 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, brownish grey, laminated, carbonaceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering ..... | 5 | 315 |
| 28 | Covered ..... | 3 | 310 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; thick-bedded to massive; coarse-grained at base; sugary texture ..... | 26 | 307 |
| 26 | Covered ..... | 5 | 281 |
| 25 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, carbonaceous, brownish grey; thin-bedded; flaggy with carbonaceous shale at base; large cut-and-fill structures at base ..... | 24 | 276 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey, well sorted, siliceous; massive to thick-bedded; grains of white weathered chert; quartz 86%, chert 12% ..... | 46 | 252 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | Siltstone, argillaceous, and sandstone, interbedded, some mudstone at base .... | 9 | 206 |
| 22 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, quartzite, carbonaceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 19 | 197 |
| 21 | Sandstone and siltstone interbedded; laminated, brownish grey ..... | 3 | 178 |
| 20 | Covered ..... | 4 | 175 |
| 19 | Sandstone, dark grey to black; thin-bedded | 4 | 171 |
| 18 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black ..... | 2 | 167 |
| 17 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, dark grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 6 | 165 |
| 16 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, silty; rubbly ..... | 2 | 159 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey; thin-bedded ..... | 5 | 157 |
| 14 | Covered ..... | 3 | 152 |
| 13 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brownish grey; thin-bedded ..... | 4 | 149 |
| 12 | Covered ..... | 4 | 145 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 4 | 141 |
| 10 | Covered. Some sandy siltstone in middle . | 7 | 137 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; some thin layers of shale ..... | 6 | 130 |
| 8 | Sandstone, medium-grained, dark grey, quartzitic; thick-bedded; grey weathering; fairly well sorted, siliceous; poor porosity; dried bitumen; quartz 93%; chert 7% ..... | 11 | 124 |
| 7 | Covered ..... | 3 | 113 |
| 6 | Sandstone, silty, laminated, carbonaceous, very dark grey; platy to thin-bedded .. | 18 | 110 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | Sandstone, very silty, to siltstone, argillaceous; platy, rusty weathering ..... | 10 | 92 |
| 4 | Sandstone, very coarse-grained; quartzite chert pebbles and cobbles as much as 3" ..... | 1 | 82 |
| 3 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, brownish grey, vuggy; thick-bedded to massive ..... | 15 | 81 |
| | FAULT. Probably only underlying platy sandstone is repeated. | | |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thin-bedded to platy ..... | 11 | 66 |
| 1 | Sandstone, very coarse-grained to fine conglomerate; grey, siliceous, massive to thin-bedded; grey weathering. Basal 10' contains lenses and beds of conglomerate; cobbles as much as 3", quartz 46°, chert 50% ..... | 55 | 55 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| | Shale, black, calcareous; platy | | |
| | Farther south, just below cairn the Fernie is partly exposed; shale, calcareous, black, with thin platy limestone and siltstone ..... | 85 approx. | |
| | GSC loc. 52225<br>Poorly preserved imprints of ammonites<br>GSC loc. 14715 (collected by C.O. Hage)<br>?*Pleuroceras*<br>Age: probably Upper Pliensbachian<br>GSC loc. 14713 (collected by C.O. Hage from conglomeratic limestone)<br>*Oxytoma cygnipes* Phillips<br>Age: Sinemurian; equivalent to upper Nordegg Member. | | |

Section 62-6. Gething Formation, ridge south of Mount Wooliever, 57°08'N, 123°17'W, Trutch map-area, British Columbia.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Centre of syncline, top of ridge | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, hard, dark grey; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; quartz and chert grains ..... | 10 | 947 |
| 44 | Siltstone, black, platy; some shale ..... | 4 | 937 |
| 43 | Sandstone, as above ..... | 3 | 933 |
| 42 | Siltstone, black, coaly ..... | 1 | 930 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly clean and well sorted, siliceous, hard, dark grey; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; poor porosity; quartz 67%, chert 22% ..... | 17 | 929 |
| 40 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 60 | 912 |
| 39 | Sandstone, medium-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 5 | 852 |
| 38 | Covered ..... | 10 | 847 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, slightly carbonaceous; laminated, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz and chert ..... | 25 | 837 |
| 36 | Covered. Approximately ..... | 35 | 812 |
| 35 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, brown, ferruginous; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; quartz and chert ..... | 2 | 777 |
| 34 | Mudstone, silty, black; blocky ..... | 6 | 775 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained; laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded to massive; brown to grey weathering; quartz and chert ..... | 30 | 769 |
| 32 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; blocky; grading into argillaceous siltstone, black; rusty weathering ..... | 11 | 739 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; silty at top, rusty weathering; quartz and chert ..... | 6 | 728 |
| 30 | Covered ..... | 48 | 722 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, thick-bedded .... . | 3 | 674 |
| 28 | Covered ..... | 5 | 671 |
| 27 | Sandstone, medium-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering ..... | 7 | 666 |
| 26 | Covered ..... | 20 | 659 |
| 25 | Sandstone, medium-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; quartz and chert ..... | 14 | 639 |
| 24 | Covered. Some silty sandstone at top ..... | 18 | 625 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, as above ..... | 12 | 607 |
| 22 | Covered ..... | 14 | 595 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; rusty weathering ..... | 13 | 581 |
| 20 | Mudstone, silty, black, carbonaceous; rusty weathering ..... | 9 | 568 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, clean, well sorted, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous, grey; quartzose; thick-bedded to massive; more thinly bedded at top ..... | 94 | 559 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, ferruginous, brown to brownish-grey; quartz and chert; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering ..... | 35 | 465 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering ..... | 71 | 430 |
| 16 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous, dark grey; rusty weathering ..... | 3 | 359 |
| 15 | Sandstone, medium-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, siliceous, grey; quartz and chert; thick-bedded to massive grey weathering ..... | 42 | 356 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous, laminated, dark grey; beds 1"-3"; grey weathering. | 8 | 314 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, slightly calcareous, siliceous, fairly well sorted, grey; quartz and chert; massive; brown to brownish grey weathering; quartz 52%, chert 22%, carbonate 10% ..... | 57 | 306 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, grey; thick-bedded. Partly covered; some recessive intervals ..... | 16 | 249 |
| 11 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; blocky ..... | 10 | 233 |
| 10 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded to massive; brown weathering ..... | 68 | 223 |
| 9 | Partly covered. Sandstone, silty, dark grey. | 6 | 155 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, limonitic, pyritic, homogeneous, brownish grey; massive, brown weathering; 3" conglomerate at top, pebbles 1/4"; quartz 89%, chert 7%..... | 40 | 149 |
| 7 | Covered ..... | 2 | 109 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, calcareous; massive; brown weathering . | 49 | 107 |
| | GSC loc. 52215<br>*Pteria* (*Oxytoma*) ex gr. *camselli* McLearn<br>*Pecten* (*Entolium*) sp. indet.<br>*Donax*? sp. indet.<br>*Arctica*? sp. indet.<br>Pelecypod, genus and species indet.<br>Gastropod, genus and species indet. | | |
| 5 | Covered ..... | 5 | 58 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; massive; light brown weathering; cleaner at top; 1' of conglomerate at top, pebbles average 1/2", some as much as 3", chert, quartzite, well rounded, bluish grey, white, black ..... ... ..... | 44.5 | 53 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Shale ..... | 1 | 8.5' |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, pyritic siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; rusty to maroon weathering; quartz 94%, chert 4%..... | 6 | 7.5 |
| 1 | Conglomerate; cobbles up to 3", pebbles average 1/2"; chert, quartzite; well-rounded, bluish grey, white ..... | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, homogeneous, black; thin beds of shale; some siltstone at top .. | 11 | 391 |
| 12 | Sandstone, as above; thick-bedded ..... | 5 | 380 |
| | For underlying beds, see 62-6, Stott, 1969. | | |

Section 62-8. Basal Buckinghorse Formation, headwaters of Chicken Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°20!N, 123°08'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | Overlying beds not exposed | | |
| 12 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; rusty weathering; reddish brown weathering concretions, becoming more numerous at top ..... | 60 | 362 |
| 11 | Mudstone, as above, rubbly; numerous reddish brown weathering concretions, 2"x4" -6" ..... | 21 | 302 |
| 10 | Mudstone, blocky, black; rusty weathering; numerous concretions ..... | 20 | 281 |
| 9 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering numerous sideritic concretions; 6" concretionary bed at base ..... | 26 | 261 |
| 8 | Covered ..... | 10 | 235 |
| 7 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering ..... | 26 | 225 |
| 6 | Mudstone, as above; large irregular concretionary masses; 3'x5' ..... | 9 | 199 |
| 5 | Mudstone, silty, to siltstone, argillaceous; irregularly bedded; concretions; reddish brown weathering ..... | 3 | 190 |
| 4 | Mudstone, rubbly, dark grey; numerous concretions ..... | 80 | 187 |
| 3 | Mudstone, rubbly, dark grey to black; numerous concretions, reddish brown weathering, forming beds 2"-3" thick .. | 58 | 107 |
| 2 | Mudstone, silty; blocky ..... | 10 | 49 |
| 1 | Mudstone to shale, flaky to rubbly, silty, soft; one-foot of sandy siltstone 2 feet above base; 6-inches siltstone with lenses of coarse-grained sandstone at base ..... | 39 | 39 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey ..... | 1 | 101 |
| 15 | Shale and siltstone, interbedded; platy 11 | 2 | 100 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy; rusty weathering ..... | 3 | 98 |
| 13 | Siltstone and shale interbedded ..... | 4 | 95 |
| 12 | Sandstone and siltstone interbedded ..... | 3 | 91 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, flaggy; brownish grey ..... | 4 | 88 |
| 10 | Siltstone and shale ..... | 1 | 84 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained ..... | 1 | 83 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated; platy; some shale ..... | 14 | 82 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, laminated; thick-bedded ..... | 10 | 68 |
| 6 | Sandstone, as above; 6" conglomerate at top ..... | 5 | 58 |
| 5 | Covered ..... | 5 | 53 |
| 4 | Sandstone, silty, thin-bedded ..... | 7 | 48 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 18 | 41 |
| 2 | Covered ..... | 7 | 23 |
| 1 | Sandstone, as above ..... | 16 | 16 |
| | End of exposure | | |

Section 62-9. Gething Formation, large anticlinal structure west of Headstone Creek, Trutch map-area, 57°03'N, 123°15'W, British Columbia

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | Top of ridge | | |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded at base, thick-bedded at top; grey weathering; quartz, 76%; chert, 21%..... | 20 | 475 |
| 34 | Covered..... | 15 | 455 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; siliceous; thin-bedded, becoming thick-bedded at top; grey weathering; poor porosity; some carbonaceous specks..... | 34 | 440 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, well sorted, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering, quartz, 62%; chert, 28%..... | 47 | 406 |
| 31 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 3 | 359 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 11 | 356 |
| 29 | Mudstone, silty, platy..... | 1 | 345 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, siliceous, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 27 | 344 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; grading into overlying unit..... | 4 | 317 |
| 26 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, grey, laminated to homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; fair porosity; quartz, 47%; chert, 48%..... | 6 | 313 |
| 25 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty..... | 4 | 307 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, calcareous, carbonaceous, cross-laminated, grey; cross-bedded, thick-bedded to massive; quartz, 53%; chert, 29%..... | 30 | 303 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, ferruginous; thick-bedded; reddish brown weathering... | 7 | 273 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 6 | 266 |
| 21 | Mostly covered. Sandstone, platy..... | 8 | 260 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, calcareous, cross-laminated; cross-bedded, platy to thick-bedded..... | 13 | 252 |
| 19 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, brown, and some platy sandstone..... | 45 | 239 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, calcareous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 10 | 194 |
| 17 | Covered..... | 16 | 184 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thin-bedded to flaggy. Partly covered... | 17 | 168 |
| 15 | Covered..... | 7 | 151 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, flaggy to platy.. ..... | 4 | 144 |
| 13 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, brown, blocky.. | 8 | 140 |
| 12 | Conglomerate; pebbles average 1/4"-1/2", 2" maximum; much white quartz and chert; sandy matrix; flaggy; brownish grey..... | 2 | 132 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, slightly calcareous, silty, well sorted homogeneous to laminated; thick-bedded to massive; brownish grey weathering; few disseminated pebbles on bedding surfaces; trace of glauconite; quartz, 87%; chert, 7%; carbonate, 4%..... | 40 | 130 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, brown; flaggy; light brown weathering; grades into overlying unit..... | 18 | 90 |
| 9 | Covered..... | 11 | 72 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown, calcareous; thin-bedded; light brown weathering..... | 5 | 61 |
| 7 | Mostly covered. Some brown mudstone..... | 18 | 56 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, bimodal, quartzose, brownish grey; thick-bedded; lenses of coarse-grained, sandstone and conglomerate; pebbles, 1/4"-1/2", mostly white chert and quartz..... | 5 | 38 |
| 5 | Sandstone, as above; massive to thick-bedded; some conglomerate at base..... | 8 | 33 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, homogeneous; massive; grey weathering; conglomeratic lenses along upper bedding surface..... | 12 | 25 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, laminated, calcareous; thin-bedded to flaggy; brown weathering..... | 4 | 13 |
| 2 | Partly covered. Sandstone, as below; flaggy; lenses of conglomerate..... | 4 | 9 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, well sorted, slightly calcareous, siliceous, quartzose, brownish grey; massive; light brown weathering; 6-inch fine conglomerate at top, some cobbles as much as 2", quartz, 88%; chert, 3%; carbonate, 6%..... | 5 | 5 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained; interbedded shale, platy, dark grey..... | 25 | 539 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, dark grey; flaggy..... | 7 | 514 |

For underlying beds, see Section 62-9, Stott, 1969.

Section 62-11. Gething Formation, headwaters of Fiddes Creek, western flank of westernmost syncline containing Cretaceous rocks, 56°51'N, 123°21'W, Halfway River map-area, British Columbia

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Axis of syncline | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 59 | Conglomerate; massive; pebbles 1/2"-1", chert, quartz, quartzite; well rounded, grey, bluish grey, white, green | 10 | 1,317 |
| 58 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; massive; brown weathering | 35 | 1,307 |
| 57 | Covered. Approximately | 140 | 1,272 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; platy | 2 | 1,132 |
| 55 | Covered. Approximately | 100 | 1,130 |
| 54 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, brown; thin-bedded | 6 | 1,030 |
| 53 | Mudstone and siltstone, brown | 2 | 1,024 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thick-bedded | 24 | 1,022 |
| 51 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty, and some sandstone | 5 | 998 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, brown; massive; argillaceous at base | 7 | 993 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, slightly calcareous, brown; brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 60%; chert, 30%; carbonate, 2% | 15 | 986 |
| 48 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly calcareous, ferruginous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering | 6 | 971 |
| 47 | Covered | 10 | 965 |
| 46 | Sandstone, as above; massive | 5 | 955 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | Mudstone, rubbly, dark brown to dark olive-brown; silty at top..... | 13 | 950 |
| 44 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, calcareous, argillaceous, carbonaceous, cross-laminated, brown; thick-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 45%; chert, 18%; carbonate, 23%..... | 4 | 937 |
| 43 | Siltstone, argillaceous, laminated; brown; platy; brown weathering..... | 4 | 933 |
| 42 | Mudstone, brownish grey, silty..... | 2 | 929 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; brown weathering; some siltstone..... | 5 | 927 |
| 40 | Siltstone, sandy, laminated, brown; platy; brown weathering..... | 5 | 922 |
| 39 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey..... | 7 | 917 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey..... | 3 | 910 |
| 37 | Mudstone, olive-brown to dark grey; blocky. Not well exposed..... | 20 | 907 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin-bedded..... | 4 | 887 |
| 35 | Covered. Some mudstone..... | 12 | 883 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 4 | 871 |
| 33 | Siltstone, argillaceous, olive-brown; splintery to blocky..... | 7 | 867 |
| 32 | Partly covered. Mudstone, dark grey, blocky | 15 | 860 |
| 31 | Sandstone, silty, very fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, platy; wavy bedded; brown weathering..... | 5 | 845 |
| 30 | Siltstone, argillaceous, blocky, brownish grey; silty mudstone, black at top..... | 8 | 840 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, carbonaceous, brown; flaggy..... | 2 | 832 |
| 28 | Mudstone, silty, sandy, black..... | 5 | 830 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish-grey; thin-bedded; silty at base..... | 22 | 825 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous; grey; massive; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 30 | 803 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous, siliceous, carbonaceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; cross-laminated; poor porosity; quartz, 66%; chert, 17%; carbonate, 3%..... | 19 | 773 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; trace of plant fragments..... | 14 | 754 |
| 23 | Shale and siltstone, interbedded; brown.... | 3 | 740 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; massive; cross-laminated; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 25 | 737 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish-grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; slightly calcareous; poor porosity..... | 52 | 712 |
| 20 | Covered..... | 45 | 660 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded to massive; poor porosity..... | 29 | 615 |
| 18 | Shale, black, rubbly..... | 2 | 586 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thin-bedded; laminated..... | 17 | 584 |
| 16 | Covered..... | 35 | 567 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, white, calcareous; thick-bedded; light brown weathering; poor porosity..... | 47 | 532 |
| 14 | Covered..... | 53 | 485 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, siliceous, grey; massive; grey weathering; well sorted; poor porosity, quartz, 49%; chert, 37%... | 38 | 432 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; few pebbles on bedding surfaces..... | 19 | 394 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; some platy siltstone at base..... | 15 | 375 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 23 | 360 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; massive to thick-bedded; grey weathering.. | 41 | 337 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, brownish grey; massive; more thinly bedded at top..... | 62 | 296 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, ferruginous, brown; grey, fairly well sorted; traces of glauconite; poor porosity, quartz, 63%; chert, 18%; carbonate, 6%..... | 18 ~~44~~ | 234 ~~216~~ |
| 6 | Covered..... | 44 | 216 |
| 5 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, laminated, conglomeratic; massive; conglomerate at base; pebbles of chert, quartz, quartzite, black, white, bluish grey and green..... | 39 ~~2~~ | 172 ~~133~~ |
| 4 | Shale, brown, to mudstone, blocky..... | 2 | 133 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; massive; thin lenses of fine conglomerate; pebbles 1/4"-1/2"; blue, black, white..... | 41 | 131 |
| 2 | Conglomerate; pebbles averageing 1/4"; sandy matrix..... | 1 | 90 |
| 1 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, siliceous, calcareous, carbonaceous; massive; grey weathering; poor porosity, quartz, 67%; chert, 25%; carbonate, 6%..... | 89 | 89 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | BEATTIE PEAKS FORMATION | | |
| 15 | Covered..... | 165 | 1,520 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, laminated..... | 3 | 1,355 |
| 13 | Covered..... | 80 | 1,352 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; platy..... | 24 | 1,272 |
| | For underlying beds, see Section 62-11, Stott, 1969 | | |

Section 62-12. ~~Fernie, Monteith, and~~ Gething Formation, east flank of syncline, south of Halfway River, Halfway River map-area, British Columbia 56°56'N, 123°14'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Top of ridge | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering | 30 | 348 |
| 11 | Siltstone and shale interbedded; brown; platy | 35 | 318 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering | 12 | 283 |
| 9 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy | 2 | 271 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, well sorted; thick-bedded; poor porosity; carbonaceous fragments; quartz, 96%; chert, 3% | 28 | 269 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, quartzose, siliceous, brownish grey to grey; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; 15' of medium-grained sandstone about 20 feet below top; poor porosity; pyrobitumen; quartz, 89%; chert, 7% | 95 | 241 |
| 6 | Covered | 5 | 146 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cherty, laminated, cross-laminated; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; poor porosity | 44 | 141 |
| 4 | Covered | 14 | 97 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cherty, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; partly covered at top | 29 | 83 |
| 2 | Covered | 24 | 54 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, siliceous, argillaceous, carbonaceous, calcareous, cherty, grey; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering: poor porosity..... | 30 | 30 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | BEATTIE PEAKS FORMATION | | |
| 4 | Covered..... | 60 | — |
| 3 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey; platy..... | 8 | — |
| 2 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, brown; platy; brown weathering..... | 2 | — |
| 1 | Covered..... | 325 | — |
| | MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 52 | — |
| 5 | Covered..... | 19 | 181 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; brown weathering..... | 27 | 162 |
| 3 | Siltstone, sandy, laminated; platy; rusty weathering; grading into sandstone at top, platy to flaggy..... | 23 | 135 |
| 2 | Siltstone, sandy, laminated; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; better sorted at top..... | 39 | 112 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, thin-bedded at base, becoming thick-bedded to massive near top; grey weathering; some thin-bedded sandstone at top..... | 73 | 73 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 27 | Siltstone and mudstone interbedded; platy; rusty weathering..... | 12 | 499 |

Section 62-13. Gething Formation, west flank of anitcline, south of Chowade River, Halfway River map-area, British Columbia, 56°40'N, 123°04'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds not exposed. | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; platy; crossbedded; ferruginous, carbonaceous..... | 3 | 457 |
| 29 | Partly covered. Some sandstone and siltstone..... | 5 | 454 |
| 28 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, brown; thick-bedded; poorly sorted; poor porosity; quartz, 58% ; chert, 24%..... | 8 | 449 |
| 27 | Sandstone, silty; platy; cross-bedded; some siltstone..... | 17 | 441 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thick-bedded; reddish brown weathering..... | 5 | 424 |
| 25 | Covered. Some platy sandstone at base..... | 52 | 419 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cross-laminated; cross-bedded; platy..... | 8 | 367 |
| 23 | Covered..... | 75 | 359 |
| 22 | Sandstone, as above..... | 3 | 284 |
| 21 | Covered..... | 15 | 281 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy; reddish brown weathering..... | 12 | 266 |
| 19 | Covered..... | 3 | 254 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, carbonaceous, ferruginous..... | 3 | 251 |
| 17 | Covered..... | 70 | 248 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 5 | 178 |
| 15 | Covered..... | 30 | 173 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Sandstone, as above..... | 8 | 143 |
| 13 | Siltsone, sandy, dark grey; platy; grey weathering..... | 5 | 135 |
| 12 | Covered..... | 6 | 130 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 124 |
| 10 | Covered..... | 9 | 121 |
| 9 | Sandstone, as above..... | 5 | 112 |
| 8 | Covered..... | 19 | 107 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; flaggy..... | 7 | 88 |
| 6 | Covered..... | 5 | 81 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brown; flaggy; calcareous..... | 5 | 76 |
| 4 | Covered..... | 25 | 71 |
| 3 | Sandstone, medium-to coarse-grained; massive; grey weathering..... | 23 | 46 |
| 2 | Covered..... | 13 | 23 |
| 1 | Sandstone, medium-to coarse-grained, siliceous; some conglomeratic lenses; massive; cross-bedded; poor porosity..... | 10 | 10 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | BEATTIE PEAKS FORMATION | | |
| 80 | Covered..... | 85 | 1,580 |
| 79 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, brownish grey, ferruginous; massive..... | 18 | 1,495 |
| 78 | Covered..... | 45 | 1,477 |
| 77 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, white, siliceous; thin-bedded to platy; grey weathering..... | 27 | 1,432 |
| | For underlying beds, see Section 62-13, Stott, 1969 | | |

Section 62-16. Fernie and Gething Formations, south of Nevis Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°20'N, 123°23'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Top of ridge | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous well sorted, clean; some beds of conglomerate. Partly covered quartz, 66%; chert, 33%..... | 150 (approx.) | 401 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded to massive..... | 120 (approx.) | 251 |
| 3 | Shale, brown, rubbly..... | 5 | 131 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, well sorted, laminated at base, homogeneous at top; thick-bedded to massive, poor porosity; quartz, 94%; chert, 5%..... | 61 | 126 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, siliceous, homogeneous, greyish white; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 97%; chert, 3%..... | 65 | 65 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| 24 | Covered, recessive..... | 35 | 356 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey slightly calcareous; rusty brown weathering; thick-bedded..... | 33 | 321 |
| 22 | Mudstone, dark grey; blocky; some interbedded sandstone..... | 14 | 288 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown; thick-bedded; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 274 |
| 20 | Mudstone, dark grey; blocky..... | 5 | 270 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, brownish grey; thickbedded to massive, slightly calcareous; rusty brown to grey weathering..... | 21 | 265 |
| 18 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to blocky; covered in upper part..... | 15 | 244 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, calcareous; thick-bedded to massive; rusty to grey weathering..... | 35 | 229 |
| 16 | Mudstone, dark grey, blocky; rusty weathering..... | 1 | 194 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, slightly laminated, grey; thick-bedded to massive; slightly calcareous; rusty to grey weathering..... | 12 | 193 |
| 14 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, blocky, dark grey to black..... | 46 | 181 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty to grey weathering..... | 12 | 135 |
| 12 | Covered..... | 30 | 123 |
| 11 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky; dark grey..... | 10 | 93 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, light brownish grey; thick-bedded; siliceous; brown weathering..... | 21 | 83 |
| 9 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; platy; some inter-bedded mudstone..... | 9 | 62 |
| 8 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly..... | 3 | 53 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering..... | 2.5 | 50 |
| 6 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; dark grey; rusty weathering..... | 1.5 | 47.5 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, light brownish grey; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 46 |
| 4 | Mudstone, rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 2 | 41 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, light brownish grey; thick-bedded..... | 15 | 39 |
| 2 | Mudstone, silty; rusty weathering..... | 1 | 24 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, laminated to homogeneous, light brownish grey; thin-bedded at base with some siltstone; more thickly bedded at top; siliceous, ferruginous; light brown weathering..... | 23 | 23 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 25 | Shale and interbedded siltstone, 25%, black; platy, rusty weathering..... | 17 | 346 |
| 24 | Shale and interbedded siltstone, 30%; platy; rusty weathering; capped by 2' of argillaceous siltstone, blocky..... | 16 | 329 |
| 23 | Shale, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; yellow efflorescense; talus covered..... | 28 | 313 |
| 22 | Shale, much as below; talus covered..... | 25 | 285 |
| 21 | Shale, black; rubbly; slightly rusty weathering; yellow efflorescence; siltier at top..... | 39 | 260 |
| 20 | Shale, black, rubbly; slightly rusty weathering; siltier at top; few thin beds of siltstone..... | 47 | 221 |
| 19 | Shale, black, platy, calcareous; some thin platy siltstone, 25%; some large concretions..... | 24 | 174 |
| 18 | Shale, black, slightly calcareous; rubbly; slightly rusty weathering..... | 4 | 150 |
| | Nordegg Member | | |
| 17 | Siltstone, laminated, calcareous, black, phosphatic; brown weathering; beds 1" - 2" ..... | 3 | 146 |
| 16 | Shale, black, calcareous, silty..... | 1 | 143 |
| 15 | Siltstone, laminated, calcareous, black; some calcareous shale; 1" - 2" beds..... | 3 | 142 |
| 14 | Shale, black, calcareous; fissile..... | 1 | 139 |
| 13 | Siltstone, black, calcareous, phosphatic; some black, calcareous, platy shale..... | 2 | 138 |
| 12 | Shale, black; platy; calcareous; interbedded siltstone, 25%; platy to platy..... | 12 | 136 |
| | GSC loc. 52222<br>Pectinids<br>Age: Early Jurassic | | |
| 11 | Mostly covered. Platy shale and siltstone, black, calcareous..... | 25 | 124 |
| 10 | Siltstone, platy to flaggy..... | 1 | 99 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Partly covered. Shale and siltstone, calcareous, black; platy..... | 16 | 98 |
| 8 | Siltstone, argillaceous, calcareous, laminated; platy..... | 1 | 82 |
| 7 | Shale and interbedded siltstone; calcareous, black; platy..... | 2 | 81 |
| 6 | Siltstone, calcareous, phosphatic, laminated; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 1 | 79 |
| 5 | Shale and siltstone interbedded; siltier at top, black, calcareous; platy..... | 18 | 78 |
| | GSC Loc. 52231<br>Pectinids<br>Age: Early Jurassic | | |
| 4 | Shale, flaky; rusty weathering; yellow efflorescence..... | 1 | 60 |
| 3 | Shale, black, calcareous; platy; interbedded with siltstone (25%) towards top..... | 39 | 59 |
| 2 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, dark grey, calcareous..... | 1 | 20 |
| 1 | Mostly covered. Shale and siltstone interbedded; calcareous, black, platy..... | 19 | 19 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone, dense, bluish grey; fossiliferous; brown weathering; capped by bone bed | | |
| | GSC loc. 52234 | | |
| | *Monotis scutiformis pinensis* Westermann<br>Age: Norian, probably *Himavatites* zone | | |

Section 62-17. Fernie and Gething Formations, south of Nevis Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°20"N, 123°21"W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Broad, flat synclinal valley - Buckinghorse are exposed farther north. Exposures of Gething must be at or just below top of formation. | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 42 | Sandstone, medium-grained, siliceous, fairly well sorted, laminated, cherty, grey; thick-bedded; poor porosity; quartz, 44%; chert 47%..... | 40 (approx.) | 1,149 |
| 41 | Covered..... | 150 (approx.) | 1,109 |
| 40 | Mudstone, black, hard; rubbly to blocky; some beds of black siltstone..... | 20 | 959 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cherty, well sorted..... | 5 | 939 |
| 38 | Covered..... | 15 | 934 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cherty, well sorted, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 34 | 919 |
| 36 | Covered..... | 23 | 885 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 24 | 862 |
| 34 | Covered. Some sandstone..... | 31 | 838 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, homogeneous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 31 | 807 |
| 32 | Covered..... | 15 | 776 |
| 31 | Sandstone, medium-grained, quartzose, siliceous, grey, homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; some coarse-grained sandstone; some large cross-beds; becoming finer grained toward top; poor porosity, quartz, 84%; chert, 13%..... | 66 | 761 |
| 30 | Covered..... | 5 | 695 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | Sandstone, poorly bedded..... | 3 | 690 |
| 28 | Siltstone and interbedded sandstone; platy... | 7 | 687 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey siliceous, well sorted; thick-bedded; 2'-3' recessive in middle..... | 21 | 680 |
| 26 | Siltstone, platy..... | 4 | 659 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey..... | 5 | 655 |
| 24 | Covered..... | 18 | 650 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, quartzose; thin- to thick-bedded..... | 8 | 632 |
| 22 | Covered, recessive..... | 5 | 624 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, quartzose, grey, siliceous; well sorted; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 15 | 619 |
| 20 | Covered. Appears to be mostly sandstone..... | 25 | 604 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, well sorted; thin-bedded..... | 9 | 579 |
| 18 | Covered, recessive..... | 10 | 570 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, well sorted, brownish grey; thin-bedded..... | 10 | 560 |
| 16 | Covered. Mostly sandstone across gully..... | 40 | 550 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, well sorted; greyish white; thin-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 26 | 510 |
| 14 | Covered. Appears to be platy sandstone..... | 8 | 484 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, siliceous, dark grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity; quartz 94%; chert, 5%..... | 115 | 476 |
| 12 | Partly covered. Appears to be mainly sandstone as below; more thinly bedded..... | 45 | 361 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, well sorted, thick-bedded; recessive at base.... | 22 | 316 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, cherty, siliceous, well sorted; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 39 | 294 |
| 9 | Covered..... | 15 | 255 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, carbonaceous, dark grey to brown, fairly well sorted, laminated to homogeneous; thick-bedded; poor porosity; quartz, 51%, chert 27%..... | 32 | 240 |
| 7 | Covered, recessive..... | 20 | 208 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, quartzose, siliceous; brownish grey, homogeneous; thick-bedded; well sorted; grey weathering; poor porosity; some carbonaceous specks; quartz, 80%; chert, 7%..... | 30 | 188 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 18 | 158 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, brown; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 20 | 140 |
| 3 | Covered..... | 4 | 120 |
| 2 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, greyish white; thickbedded; grey weathering; fair porosity..... | 16 | 116 |
| 1 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, white, homogeneous; thick-bedded; fair porosity (partly talus covered) quartz, 92%; chert, 8%..... | 100 | 100 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 1 | Mostly covered. Black calcareous shale, platy toward top..... | 85 | 85 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone, brown weathering; upper beds platy to shaly | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC Loc. 52233<br>*Buchites* cf. *B. modestus* (Buch)<br>*Proclydonautilus natosini* McLearn<br>*Monotis scutiformis pinensis* Westermann<br>Age: Norian, *Himavatites* zone | | |

Section 62-20. Basal Buckinghorse and Gething Formation, Prophet River, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°39'N; 123°34'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying beds not exposed<br>BUCHINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| 2 | Mudstone, very silty, black, block; few concretions, thin seams of bentonite near top; traces of glauconite..... | 58 | 65 |
| | GSC loc. C-7222 57.65<br>Quadrimorphina (Pallaimorphina) cf. Q. albertensis Mellon and Wall, few<br>Nodosaria sp., rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G91, common<br>H. sp. G117, common<br>Gaudryina nanushukensis Tappan, few<br>Verneuilinoids sp., few<br>Saccammina (Pelosina) sp., rare<br>Glomospira sp. 8, few<br>Glomospirella sp. 2, rare<br>G. ex gr. G. eucalla (McGill and Laranger), few<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7223 (52'-57')<br>?Serovaina sp., rare<br>Dentalina sp., rare<br>Marginulinopsis sp., rare<br>?Conorbina sp., rare<br>?Lenticulina sp., rare<br>?Verneuilinoides sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>H. sp. G91, common<br>Ammodiscus sp. G16, rare<br>Miliammina sp. 11, rare<br>Glomospirella sp. 2, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>Hyperammina sp., few<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7224 (42'-52')<br>Globulina cf. G. prisca Reuss, few<br>Vaginulinopsis ex gr. V. grata (Reuss), common<br>?Lenticulina sp., rare<br>?Saracenaria sp., few<br>Conorbina norrisi (Mellon and Wall), common<br>Saccammina (Pelosina) sp., rare<br>Serovaina sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G91, common<br>H. sp. G128, common<br>H. ex gr. H. collyra Nauss, few<br>Ammodiscus sp. G16, rare<br>Miliammina sp. 11, common<br>Gaudryina nanushukensis Tappan, few<br>Textularia sp., few<br>Bathysiphon sp.<br>Inoceramus sp. prisms, common<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7225 (42'-47')<br>Globulina cf. G. prisca Reuss, common<br>Astacolus (Saracenaria) sp., rare<br>Vaginulinopsis (sp. 3), rare, ex gr. V. grata (Reuss)<br>Saracenaria sp., rare<br>Conorbina norrisi (Mellon and Wall), common<br>?Serovaina sp., few<br>Trochammina sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G127, few<br>H. sp. G128, common<br>H. ex gr. H. collyra Nauss, few<br>Trochamminoides sp., rare<br>Glomospira sp. 8, rare<br>Glomospirella ex gr., G. scaphoidea McGill and Loranger, few<br>Miliammina sp. 11, common<br>Saccammina (Pelosina) sp., few<br>?Gaudryina ex gr. G. nanushukensis<br>Bathysiphon sp.<br>?Ammobaculites sp., few<br>Inoceramus sp. prisms, few<br>?spine, rare<br>?ostracods, few<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: marine, open | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|

GSC loc. C-7226 (37'-42')
Saccammina (Pelosina) sp., few
Haplophragmoides sp. G127, common
H. sp. G128, few
Spiroplectammina ex gr. S. koveri Tappan, few, (small)
Gaudryina cf. G. nanushukensis Tappan (small), few
Miliammina sp. 11, rare
?Eponides sp., few
age: Early Albian
environment: marine, restricted

GSC loc. C-7227 (32'-37')
?Conorbina sp., few
?Eponides sp., rare
Saccammina sp. 4, rare
Haplophragmoides sp. G122, common
H. ex gr. H. collyra Nauss, few
Ammodiscus sp. A. Wickenden, few
A. sp. G16, rare
Miliammina sp. 11, common
Gaudryina nanushukensis Tappan, few
G. ex gr. G. tailleuri Tappan, few
?Reophax sp., few
age: Early Albian
environment: marine, intermittent open

GSC loc. C-7228 (27'-32')
?Eponides sp., few
?Saracenaria sp., rare
?Conorbina sp., few
?Lenticulina sp., few
Haplophragmoides cf. H. sp. G117, common
H. sp. G115, common
H. sp. G126, few
Glomospira sp. 3, rare
?Glomospirella sp., rare
Miliammina sp. 11, few
Ammodiscus G16, rare
Ammobaculites sp., few
Gaudryina nanushukensis Tappan, few
Inoceramus sp. prisms, few
age: Early Albian
environment: marine, intermittent open

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|

GSC loc. C-7229 (22'-27')
?Clavulina sp. 9, few
Marginulinopsis ex gr. M. reticulosa ten Dam, rare
?Conorbina sp., few
?Globorotalites sp., rare
?Eponides sp., few
Haplophragmoides sp. G115, abundant
H. sp. G125, common
H. sp. G126, common
Miliammina sp. 11, few
Gaudryina ex gr. G. tailleuri Tappan, few
?Spiroplectammina ex gr. S. ammovitrea Tappan, rare
Ammobaculites sp., few
vertebrate bone (?fish), rare
age: Early Albian
environment: marine, open

GSC loc. C-7230 (17'-22')
Lenticulina sp., few
Saracenaria sp., few
Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Stelk and Wall), few
?Quadrimorphina cf. Q. albertensis Mellon and Wall, few
gyroid calcareous sp., few
Miliammina sp. 11, few
?Lituotuba sp., few
Saccammina sp. 4, few
Hyperammina sp., common
Bathysiphon sp., common
Verneuilinoides sp., common
Gaudryina sp. 13c = ex gr. G. nanushukensis Tappan, abundant
G. cf. G. cushmani Tappan, rare
Reophax sp., common
?Ammobaculites sp., rare
Haplophragmoides sp. G115, very abundant
H. ex gr. H. volubilis Romanova, abundant
H. sp. G125, abundant
H. sp. G125, (Cse), very abundant
H. sp. G126, few
?Trochamminoides sp., rare
age: Early Albian
environment: marine, open

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7231 (12'-17')<br>agglutinated Foraminifera, abundant<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7232 (7-12')<br>Haplophragmoides spp., abundant<br>Hyperammina sp., rare<br>Gaudryina sp. 13c, rare<br>?Verneuilinoides sp. indet. few<br>?Glomospirella sp., rare<br>Lenticulina sp., rare<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 1 | Covered..... | 7 | 7 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 47 | Mudstone, very silty, glauconitic; topped by reddish brown weathering concretionary layer..... | 3 | 499.5 |
| 46 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, dark grey, glauconitic; thick-bedded to massive..... | 9 | 496.5 |
| 45 | Siltstone, sandy, pebbly, conretionary; abundant glauconite; poorly bedded; greenish grey weathering..... | 7 | 487.5 |
| 44 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, calcareous, brownish grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering; some mudstone at base..... | 31 | 480.5 |
| 43 | Covered..... | 60 | 449.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; some silty beds..... | 5 | 389.5 |
| | GSL loc. C-7233<br>Saccammina cf. sp. 4, few<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. collyra Nauss, common<br>H. ex gr. H. multiplus Stelck and Wall, abundant<br>H. sp. G115, very abundant<br>?Trochamminoides sp., common<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. spissum Stelck and Wall<br>H. sp. , common<br>?Conorbina sp., rare<br>?Trochammina sp., few<br>?Dentalina sp., rare<br>?Ostracods (casts), common<br>age: Early Albian, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 41 | Mudstone and siltstone..... | 3 | 384.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7234<br>Pyrulinoides sp., common<br>Conorbina (Discorbis) ex gr. C. norrisi (Stelck and Wall), common<br>Gyroidina cf. G. nitida (Reuss) fide Stelck and Wall, common<br>Astacolus cf. A. schlonbachi (Reuss), few<br>Eurycheilostoma ex gr. E. robinsonae Tappan, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, common<br>H. n. sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| 40 | Mudstone..... | 17 | 381.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7235 (377'-381.5')<br>Astacolus sp., rare<br>Conorbina (Discorbis) ex gr. C. norrisi (Stelck and Wall), common<br>Pyrulinoides sp., few<br>?Lenticulina sp. indet., rare<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, common<br>H. G117, abundant<br>Trochammina sp. G126, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, open | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. 7236 (373'-377')<br>Conorbina (Discorbis) ex gr. norrisi (Stelck and Wall), common<br>?Saracenaria sp. indet., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, abundant<br>H. sp. G117, very abundant<br>Trochammina sp. G126, few<br>Reophax sp. indet., rare<br>Ammobaculites sp., few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7237 (369' - 373')<br>Gavellinella ex gr. G. awunensis Tappan, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, few<br>H. sp. G118,<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, intermittent | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7238 (364' - 369')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, common<br>H. sp. G118, common<br>H. sp. G117, abundant<br>Gavelinella ex gr. G. awunensis Tappan, few (silicified)<br>Conorbina (Discorbis) ex gr. C. norrisi (Stelck and Wall), few<br>?Ammodiscus sp. G14, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Aptian<br>biostratigraphic equivalent: Bluesky Fm.<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| 39 | Sandstone and mudstone, 40%; beds 2"-8"..... | 52 | 364.5 |
| | GSL loc. C-7240 367-364<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. gigas minor, Nauss few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7241 (357'-361')<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. barremicus Myatliuk, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7242 (352'-357')<br>?pelecypod shell (deep ribbed), few<br>age: Mesozoic undifferentiated (stratigraphic position Aptian)<br>environment: ?marine undifferentiated | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7243 (347'-352')<br>vertebrate bone (?fish), few<br>Megaspore: IA var. sp. 1, rare<br>age: indeterminate (stratigraphic position Aptian)<br>environment: ?fresh water | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7244 (342'-347')<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. gigas minor Nauss, rare<br>H. sp. indet., few<br>?Lituotuba sp. indet, rare<br>Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall), few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7245 (337'-342')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>H. ex gr. H. cushmani Loeblich & Tappan, common<br>H. ex gr. H. barremicus Myatliuk, few<br>Trochammina sp. G130, few<br>?Glomospirella sp. indet., few<br>?Reophax sp. indet., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7246 (332'-337')<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. barremicus Myatliuk, few<br>H. sp. G115, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7247 (327'-332')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, few<br>H. ex gr. H. gigas minor Nauss, few grained)<br>Reophax sp. indet. (fragment), rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7248 (322'-327')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>?pelecypod fragments (pyritic), few<br>?gastropod fragments (pyritic) few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted to brackish water | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7249 (317'-322')<br>Lituotuba sp. indet, rare<br>?Glomospirella sp. 4, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>?Reophax sp., few<br>Trochammina sp. 39, common<br>T. sp. G130, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, common<br>H. sp. G115, common<br>Ostracoda sp. indet. rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7250 (312.5'-317)<br>Pyrulinoides (?Pyrulina) sp. 2, few (silicified)<br>Trochammina sp. G126, abundant (silicified "Conorbina" form)<br>T. sp. G131, abundant (silicified "Gyroidina" form)<br>T. ex. gr. sp. G126, common (wafer-thin trochoid)<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, very abundant<br>H. sp. G115, very abundant<br>Miliammina ex gr. sp. B Stelck and Wall, rare<br>?Glomospirella cf. sp. 4, common<br>Hippocrepina (Hyperamminoides) ex gr. barksdalei (Tappan), few<br>Ammobaculites spp. indet., common<br>?Ostracoda: ?Candona sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 38 | Mudstone..... | 3 | 312.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7251<br>Saccammina sp. 4, few<br>Trochammina sp., few<br>Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall), abundant<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, abundant<br>H. sp. G115, very abundant<br>H. n. sp., rare<br>Dorothia (Marssonella) ex gr. D. oxycona (Bartenstein and Brand), few<br>Gaudryina ex gr. G. topagorukensis, Tappan few<br>Reophax sp. indet, rare<br>Serovaina sp., abundant<br>Cypridea cf. C. wyomingensis, rare Peck<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 37 | Mudstone and sandstone; 2"-4" beds..... | 17 | 309.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7252 (307.5'-309.5') | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Marginulinopsis (Lenticulina) ex gr. M. sigali, (Bartenstein and Bettenstaed, 1957) rare sp. G18<br>Trochammina sp. G131, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, common<br>H. sp. G115, abundant<br>Dorothia (Marssonella) ex gr. D. oxycona (Bartenstein and Brand), few<br>Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall) few<br>Serovaina sp.<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7253 (302.5'-307'.5)<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>Trochammina ex gr. T. minuta, Crespin, few<br>T. var. sp. G131, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, abundant<br>Siphotextularia sp., few<br>Megaspore: IB var. sp. 1, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7254 (297.5'-302.5')<br>Astacolus cf. A. schlonbachi (Reuss), rare<br>Pyrulinoides (?Pyrulina) sp. 2, common (mineralized)<br>?Thuramminoides ex gr. T. septagonalis, Chamney (fragments) few<br>Trochammina var. T. sp. G131, abundant<br>T. ex. gr. T. connicocominuta, Chamney few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, common<br>Trochammina ex gr. T. minuta, Crespin few<br>?Verneuilinoides sp., few<br>Conorbina sp., common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7255 (292.5'-297.5')<br>Trochammina ex gr. T. minuta, Crespin few<br>T. ex gr. T. connicominuta, Chamney few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, abundant<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine restricted | | |
| 36 | Mudstone, silty; platy; some concretions..... | 12 | 292.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7256 (290-292.5')<br>Trochammina ex gr. T. connicominuta, Chamney common<br>Thuramminoides ex gr. T. septagonalis, Chamney few<br>?Reophax sp., few<br>?Ammodiscus sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. duoflatis, Chamney abundant<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7257 (287'-290')<br>Trochammina sp. G131, few<br>T. ex gr. T. connicominuta, Chamney, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G120, common<br>Serovaina sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7258 (284'-285')<br>Trochammina sp. G131, common<br>T. ex gr. T. connicominuta Chamney, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, common<br>H. sp. G87, few<br>?Glomospira sp., few<br>Hyperammina sp., few<br>Megaspore: IIIE sp. (Microcarpolithes sp.) few<br>pelecypod shell prisms, few<br>?Hamulus sp. tube fragments, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7259 (280.5'-284')<br>?Trochammina sp. G131, common<br>?Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall), few<br>Serovaina sp.<br>spine ? echinoderm, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| 35 | Mudstone; some sandy siltstone; conretionary layers..... | 18 | 280.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7260 (277'-280.5')<br>Astacolus cf. A. schlonbachi (Reuss) fide Bartenstein<br>Trochammina sp. G131<br>?Siphotextularia sp., rare<br>Conorbina ex gr. G. norrisi (Mellon and Wall), abundant<br>Serovaina sp.<br>?Siphotextularia ex gr. S. rayi Tappan, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7261 (272.5'-277')<br>Trochammina sp. 39, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G121, abundant<br>H. sp. G119, very abundant<br>Trochammina var. sp. 39, rare<br>Serovaina sp., common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7262 (267.5'-272.5') | | |
| | Saccammina sp. 4, few | | |
| | Trochammina sp. 39, abundant | | |
| | Haplophragmoides sp. G121, abundant | | |
| | H. sp. G119, very abundant | | |
| | Miliammina sp. G10, few | | |
| | Glomospirella sp. 4, few | | |
| | ?Verneuilinoides sp., few | | |
| | Reophax sp., rare | | |
| | Serovaina sp., common | | |
| | age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian | | |
| | environment: marine, intermittent, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7263 (262.5'-267.5') | | |
| | Haplophragmoides sp. G119, very abundant | | |
| | Haplophragmoides sp. G121, abundant | | |
| | Saccammina sp. 4, abundant | | |
| | Glomospirella var. sp. 4, common | | |
| | Miliammina sp., rare | | |
| | Lituotuba sp., common | | |
| | Siphotextularia sp., common | | |
| | ?Reophax sp., few | | |
| | Lingulina sp., rare | | |
| | ?ostracod sp. (limonitic replacement of shell), rare | | |
| | Megaspores: black carbon cases, common | | |
| | Conorbina ex. gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall), abundant | | |
| | age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian | | |
| | environment: marine, intermittent open, near-shore | | |
| 34 | Mudstone and sandstone, 20%; siderite concretions..... | 5 | 262.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7265 | | |
| | ?Verneuilinoides sp. indet, few | | |
| | Saccammina (Thurammina) sp. 4, few | | |
| | Trochammina sp. indet, few | | |
| | Haplophragmoides sp. G119, very abundant | | |
| | Siphotextularia sp., few | | |
| | age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian | | |
| | environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 33 | Siltstone and mudstone, 40%..... | 6 | 257.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7266 | | |
| | Saccammina (Thuramminoides) sp. 4, few | | |
| | Trochammina sp. 39, very abundant | | |
| | ?Lituotuba sp., few | | |
| | ?Siphotextularia sp., few | | |
| | age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian | | |
| | environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Mudstone, rubbly..... | 3 | 251.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7267<br>Trochammina sp. 39, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp/ G121, abundant<br>H. sp. G120, abundant<br>Siphotextularia sp., common<br>?Lituotuba sp., few<br>Hyperammina sp., few<br>Serovaina sp., abundant<br>echinoid fragments (?ambulacral segments), common<br>pelecypod umbo, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, mixed open and restricted | | |
| 31 | Mudstone and sandstone, 30%; some sideritic layers..... | 6 | 248.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7268 (245-248.5)<br>Saccammina sp. 4, few<br>Trochammina sp. 39, abundant<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, abundant<br>H. sp. G87, few<br>Glomospirella sp. 4, common<br>?Siphotextularia sp. indet, few<br>?Gaudryina sp. indet., few<br>Ostracoda sp. (? Candona sp.), rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7269 (242.5'-245')<br>Hyperammina sp., few<br>?pelecypod shell frags., few<br>plant rootlets, common<br>age: indeterminate (stratigraphic position Aptian)<br>environment: marine, very restricted, near-shore | | |
| 30 | Mudstone: some sideritic layers..... | 20 | 242.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-7270 (237.5'-242.5')<br>Saccammina sp. 4, common<br>Trochammina sp. 39, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119, very abundant<br>H. sp. G120, abundant<br>Glomospirella sp. 4, rare<br>?Siphotextularia sp. indet., few<br>Ammobaculites sp., few<br>Conorbina ex gr. C. norrisi (Mellon and Wall) abundant<br>Hyperammina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open, nearshore | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-7001 (232.5'-237.5')<br>Globulina ex gr. G. topagorukensis, Tappan, few<br>Saracenaria (sp. 10A) ex gr. valanginiana Bartenstein and Brand, few<br>Marginulinopsis sp. 5, rare<br>Trochammina connicominuta Chamney, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G119 n. sp., abundant<br>H. sp. G117, abundant<br>H. sp. G120 n. sp., very abundant<br>H. sp. G115, common<br>H. sp. G87, few<br>Saccammina (Thuramminoides) sp. 4, common<br>Gaudryina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian/Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-7000 (227.9'-232.5')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G87, common<br>H. cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, common<br>H. spp., abundant<br>Trockhammina sp., few<br>?Glomospirella elongata Chamney, few<br>Hippocrepina barksdalei Tappan, few<br>?Pyrulinoides (Gutulina) sp., few<br>Paleopolymorphina sp., rare<br>?Lenticulina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous Aptian/Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6999 (222.5'-227.5')<br>Trochammina sp., rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, common<br>H. cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall (sp. G56), common<br>H. gigas minor Nauss common<br>Bathysiphon sp. G26, few<br>Reophax sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian/Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 29 | Covered..... | 5 | 222.5 |
| 28 | Mudstone and interbedded sandy siltstone..... | 12 | 217.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6997 (209.5'-213.5')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>H. sp. G116, rare<br>?Gaudryina sp., rare<br>?Trochammina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian/Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-G996 (205.5-209.5)<br>?Lituotuba sp. 6, rare<br>Glomospira sp., rare<br>Trochammina sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>age: Early Cretaceous Late Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 27 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, laminated; some shale..... | 9 | 205.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6995 (201.5-207.5')<br>Conorboides ex gr. C. umiatensis Tappan, rare<br>?Quadrimorphina sp., rare<br>?Ammodiscus-Glomospirella sp., rare<br>Haplophragmoides cf. H. sp. G116, common<br>?Proteonina sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6994 (196.5'-201.5')<br>Conorboides ex gr. C. umiatensis Tappan, few<br>?Globlina ex gr. G. prisca Reuss, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp., rare<br>Ammodiscus sp. G15, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| 26 | Shale and interbedded sandstone, 40%..... | 9 | 196.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6992, C-6993 (192.5'-196.5')<br>Saracenaria ex gr. S. valanginiana Bartenstein and Brand, rare<br>Lenticulina sp., rare<br>Dentalina sp. indet (fragment), rare<br>Astacolus sp., rare<br>?Arenobulimina sp., rare<br>Gavelinella, few<br>Quadrimorphina ex gr. Q. albertensis Mellon and Wall, few<br>Conorboides ex gr., C. umiatensis, Tappan, abundant<br>C. sp. (minute), common<br>?Eponides morani Tappan, few<br>?Ammobaculites sp., rare<br>?Hyperammina sp., few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, few (very dwarf)<br>H. sp. G117, few<br>H. sp., few<br>H. cf. sp. G67, rare<br>H. cf. sp. G115, common<br>Miliammina sp. G10, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian (new assemblage)<br>environment: marine, open | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-6991 (187.5'-192.5')<br>?Haplophragmoides sp., rare<br>?Hyperammina sp., rare<br>age: indeterminate (stratigraphic position Late Neocomian)<br>environment: ?marine, very restricted | | |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown..... | 15 | 187.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6990 (182.5'-187.5')<br>Conorbina sp. abundant<br>C. sp. (minute), common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, abundant<br>H. G116, common<br>H. sp., few<br>Glomospirella sp. 4, common<br>Saccammina sp. 4, few<br>Hippocrepina (Hyperamminoides) barksdalei Tappan, rare<br>Gaudryina ex gr. G. Topagorukensis, Tappan, rare<br>spine, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian (new assemblage)<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6989 (177.5'-182.5')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G118, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6988 (172.5'-177.5')<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. duoflatis Chamney, few<br>?Glomospirella sp., few<br>?Saccammina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 24 | Shale and siltstone, 30%..... | 4 | 172.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6987<br>Haplophragmoides cf. H. G117, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 23 | Sandstone and shale, 40%..... | 7 | 168.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6986<br>radiolaria cf. sp. 42<br>Haplophragmoides cf. sp. G116, few<br>H. sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Shale, rubbly..... | 3 | 161.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6985<br>?Quadrimorphina - Conorbina sp., fragmentary<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. duoflatis Chamney, common<br>H. sp. G116, common<br>?Trochammina sp. 39, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian (?Barremian)<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 21 | Mudstone and siltstone; some sandstone, platy..... | 15 | 158.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6984 (153'-158')<br>Quadrimorphina ex gr. Q. albertensis Mellon and Wall, common<br>?Trochammina sp. 39, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G111, few<br>H. sp.<br>age: Early Cretaceous, ?Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, open | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6983 (148'-153')<br>?Proteonina sp. - are agglutinated fragments<br>?no microfossils<br>age: indeterminate (stratigraphic position Late Neocomian)<br>environment: ?non-marine | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6982 (143'-148')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, few<br>H. sp. G117, common<br>H. cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, few<br>?radiolaria sp. 9, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, intermittent open | | |
| 20 | Sandstone, lenticular..... | 2.5 | 143.5 |
| 19 | Shale; lenticular sandstone..... | 11 | 141 |
| | GSC loc. C-6981 (136'-14')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, few<br>H. cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6980 (30'-136')<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, common<br>H. sp. G115, few<br>Saccammina sp. 4, common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Mudstone and sandstone..... | 3 | 130 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained..... | 2 | 127 |
| 16 | Mudstone and siltstone; some sandstone..... | 14 | 125 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained..... | 1 | 111 |
| 14 | Mudstone and sandstone, 10%..... | 6 | 110 |
| | GSC loc. C-6975<br>Haplophragmoides cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, very restricted | | |
| 13 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated..... | 1 | 104 |
| 12 | Mudstone and siltstone; some sandstone..... | 6 | 103 |
| | GSC loc. C-6974<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, rare<br>age: ?Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine | | |
| 11 | Mudstone and siltstone..... | 4 | 97 |
| 10 | Mudstone and interbedded sandstone; beds 2"-6"..... | 15 | 93 |
| | GSC loc. C-6971 (83'-88')<br>Haplophragmoides cf. H. sp. G117, few<br>?lagenid fragment "polymorphinid" sp., rare<br>Inoceramus prisms, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6970 (78'-83')<br>?arenaceous serial, rare<br>?ostracod, rare<br>age: indeterminate<br>environment: indet. | | |
| 9 | Mudstone, platy..... | 5 | 78 |
| | GSC loc. C-6969<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, abundant<br>H. sp. G116, few<br>H. cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, common<br>Ammodiscus sp. G14, few<br>Saccammina cf. S. schwageri Zittel, few<br>Hippocrepina barksdalei Tappan, rare<br>Hyperammina sp., rare<br>AGE: Early Cretaceous, Late Neocomian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; some sandstone in upper 5'..... | 9 | 73 |
| | GSC loc. C-6968<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, very restricted | | |
| 7 | Shale and interbedded sandstone..... | 3 | 64 |
| 6 | Sandstone, platy to thin-bedded..... | 4 | 61 |
| 5 | Shale, platy..... | 5 | 57 |
| 4 | Sandstone and interbedded shale..... | 7 | 52 |
| 3 | Mudstone, to argillaceous siltstone..... | 11 | 45 |
| 2 | Covered..... | 33 | 34 |
| 1 | Conglomerate; pebbles 1/4"-1/2" chert, quartzite, well indurated..... | 1 | 1 |
| | Sandstone, fine-grained | - | - |
| | Remainder of formation is inaccessible | | |

Section 64-7. Fernie and Monteith Formations, Trutch map-area, B.C., syncline north of Trimble Lake, 57°19'N, 123°33'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | Top of ridge, end of exposure | | |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous..... | 5 | 563 |
| 14 | Covered..... | 40 | 558 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey siliceous; thick-bedded..... | 15 | 518 |
| 12 | Mostly covered. Mudstone and platy siltstone.. | 35 | 503 |
| 11 | Conglomerate, massive; grey weathering; pebbles 1/4"-1/2"; matrix of sandstone..... | 63 | 468 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; thick-bedded; laminated; poor porosity..... | 75 | 405 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; conglomerate at top; poor porosity..... | 39 | 330 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy to thick-bedded; partly talus covered..... | 80 | 291 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thick-bedded to massive; some recessive covered intervals..... | 69 | 211 |
| 6 | Covered. Appears to be mainly sandstone..... | 30 | 142 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained; thick bedded; recessive at base..... | 19 | 112 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy..... | 8 | 93 |
| 3 | Covered..... | 8 | 85 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; massive to thick-bedded; conglomeratic in upper 1' ... | 36 | 77 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; quartz 67%; dolomite, 3%; chert 17%; carbonaceous fragments, 4%, matrix, 9%; poor porosity..... | 41 | 41 |
| | MINNES GROUP<br>MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| 68 | Covered..... | 10 | 977 |
| 67 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy; brown weathering..... | 16 | 967 |
| 66 | Covered..... | 10 | 951 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy; grey weathering..... | 20 | 941 |
| 64 | Covered..... | 50 | 921 |
| 63 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, laminated to homogeneous; grey; flaggy to thick-bedded; grey weathering; few streaks of fine conglomerate. | 24 | 871 |
| 62 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky..... | 8 | 847 |
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous; some interbedded shale..... | 6 | 839 |
| 60 | Covered. Some mudstone and siltstone..... | 60 | 833 |
| 59 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering..... | 10 | 773 |
| 58 | Covered..... | 15 | 763 |
| 57 | Mudstone, dark grey; platy; some interbedded siltstone; few concretions..... | 17 | 748 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 2 | 731 |
| 55 | Partly covered. Siltstone and mudstone, interbedded; few concretions, reddish brown weathering..... | 35 | 729 |
| 54 | Mostly covered. Mudstone and some siltstone.. | 18 | 694 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly; interbedded siltstone, 40%..... | 25 | 676 |
| 52 | Covered..... | 8 | 651 |
| 51 | Siltstone, argillaceous, laminated, grey; platy..... | 5 | 643 |
| 50 | Covered..... | 9 | 638 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated..... | 1 | 629 |
| 48 | Mudstone, rubbly; some interbedded siltstone.. | 5 | 628 |
| 47 | Siltstone, argillaceous, laminated, grey; platy; wavy bedding; brownish grey weathering..... | 27 | 623 |
| 46 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; rubbly to blocky.. | 20 | 596 |
| 45 | Siltstone, sandy, platy, brownish grey; brown weathering; thinly interbedded shale, 20%..... | 4 | 576 |
| 44 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty, rubbly; 6" sandstone in middle..... | 9 | 572 |
| 43 | Mudstone and siltstone interbedded; siltstone, argillaceous to sandy, platy, brownish grey weathering; few concretionary layers; 5 feet of channel sandstone at top..... | 19 | 563 |
| 42 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey, rubbly to blocky; interbedded siltstone, 30%, platy, argillaceous; many lenticular channel sandstones, 2' - 4' thick..... | 36 | 544 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 3 | 508 |
| 40 | Siltstone, very argillaceous, greyish brown; platy to poorly bedded; some interbedded shale..... | 13 | 505 |
| 39 | Mudstone, silty; rubbly, becoming platy at top..... | 20 | 492 |
| 38 | Sandstone and siltstone interbedded, platy to flaggy; brown weathering..... | 3 | 472 |
| 37 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; rubbly; some interbedded siltstone..... | 11 | 469 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | Mudstone and siltstone, interbedded..... | 7 | 458 |
| 35 | Mudstone, silty; rubbly to platy..... | 15 | 451 |
| 34 | Sandstone, as above..... | 3 | 436 |
| 33 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 3 | 433 |
| 32 | Mudstone and siltstone, interbedded; striped appearance..... | 4 | 430 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, thick-bedded; siliceous; ripple marks..... | 4 | 426 |
| 30 | Mudstone, rubbly; some concretions..... | 8 | 422 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; brown weathering..... | 4 | 414 |
| 28 | Mudstone and siltstone (40%); platy, striped appearance..... | 14 | 410 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained; siliceous; thick-bedded; brown weathering..... | 5 | 396 |
| 26 | Mudstone, silty, blocky; interbedded sandstone and siltstone (30%); some small channel sandstones..... | 30 | 391 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; brown weathering..... | 2 | 361 |
| 24 | Shale, rubbly, black; some thin siltstones and sandstones; becoming much sandier at top.... | 15 | 359 |
| 23 | Silstone, and sandstone (40%) interbedded, argillaceous, grey; platy; some concretions. | 9 | 344 |
| 22 | Mudstone, silty; blocky; much siltier at top; some orange weathering concretions; tracks and trails..... | 12 | 335 |
| 21 | Siltstone, argillaceous, sandy; sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded; brown weathering; some mudstone..... | 9 | 323 |
| 20 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; becoming much siltier at top, dark grey; some channel sandstone; large concretions and siltstone at top..... | 23 | 314 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey, laminated; irregularly bedded; interbedded silty mudstone; concretions..... | 10 | 291 |
| 18 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly to blocky..... | 7 | 281 |
| 17 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy to blocky; grading upward into argillaceous laminated siltstone, poorly bedded; 2' laminated sandstone near top; concretions..... | 10 | 274 |
| 16 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into siltstone, argillaceous, poorly bedded; some sandstone and concretions..... | 9 | 264 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; medium-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 2 | 255 |
| 14 | Covered..... | 15 | 253 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; thickbedded; ripple marks..... | 8 | 238 |
| 12 | Shale, black, silty; blocky..... | 4 | 230 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; brown; thick-bedded; concretionary; few shaly intervals.. | 15 | 226 |
| 10 | Covered..... | 55 | 211 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy to flaggy..... | 9 | 156 |
| 8 | Covered..... | 40 | 147 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, grey; medium-bedded to flaggy; grey to rust weathering; some shaly intervals..... | 19 | 107 |
| 6 | Covered..... | 19 | 88 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy to flaggy..... | 5 | 69 |
| 4 | Covered..... | 10 | 64 |
| 3 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, dark grey; slightly laminated; platy to flaggy; grey weathering. | 9 | 54 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Covered..... | 28 | 45 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, black; platy; grey weathering..... | 17 | 17 |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 1 | Mostly covered. Few beds of black shale (Nordegg) are present in gully. | 350 | 350 |
| | Contact not exposed | | |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone, fossiliferous to dense; brown-weathering | | |

Section 64-8. ~~Monteith~~ Gething Formation, north of Mount Stearns, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57° 06' N, 123° 29'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | Top of ridge, end of exposure | | |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, well sorted, quartzose, siliceous, brown; thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 88%; chert, 8%, matrix, 4%; poor porosity..... | 30 | 431 |
| 7 | Covered..... | 33 | 401 |
| 6 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, homogeneous, grey; massive to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 30 | 368 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 90 | 338 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey; massive to thick bedded; light brown to brownish grey weathering; some conglomerate..... | 35 | 248 |
| 3 | Covered..... | 175 | 213 |
| 2 | Conglomerate, massive; grey weathering; pebbles, 1/8" - 1/2"; some matrix of sandstone..... | 1 | 38 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey; massive to thick-bedded; light brown weathering; some fine conglomerate; quartz, 82%; chert, 12%; matrix, 6%; poor porosity..... | 37 | 37 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | BEATTIE PEAKS FORMATION | | |
| 1 | Covered, recessive..... | 237 | 237 |
| | MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded to massive..... | 22 | ~~837~~ |

Section 64-10. Gething Formation, east flank of syncline, north of Nevis Creek, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57° 23'N, 123° 23'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 99 | Mudstone, silty, black..... | 6 | 1,100 |
| 98 | Sandstone, silty; platy; brownish grey weathering..... | 1 | 1,094 |
| 97 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; some siltstone; few concretions..... | 33 | 1,093 |
| 96 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; siltstone, 30% 1/2" - 1" beds; some concretions; sandier at top..... | 21 | 1,060 |
| 95 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to platy; platy concretionary siltstone and sandstone, 30%.. | 5 | 1,039 |
| 94 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to platy; some beds of silty sandstone..... | 24 | 1,034 |
| 93 | Siltstone, dark grey; platy; shale, dark grey, platy, 50%; fine-grained, laminated sandstone increasing toward top..... | 16 | 1,010 |
| 92 | Covered..... | 26 | 994 |
| 91 | Mudstone, silty; blocky to platy..... | 2 | 968 |
| 90 | Covered, recessive..... | 25 | 966 |
| 89 | Poorly exposed. Sandstone, fine grained, very silty; flaggy to thin-bedded; some interbedded shale..... | 10 | 941 |
| 88 | Covered..... | 8 | 931 |
| 87 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 3 | 923 |
| 86 | Covered..... | 3 | 920 |
| 85 | Sandstone, medium-grained, siliceous, grey; thick bedded to flaggy; grey to brownish grey weathering; some conglomerate and dissemenated pebbles; poor porosity..... | 39 | 917 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, to conglomeratic, siliceous, grey; medium bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 58%; chert, 36%; lithic fragments, 7%..... | 9 | 878 |
| 83 | Covered, recessive..... | 18 | 869 |
| 82 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly argillaceous, grey, siliceous, homogeneous; thick-bedded to flaggy; grey weathering; some platy siltstone; quartz, 85%; chert, 9%; matrix, 6%; poor porosity..... | 13 | 851 |
| 81 | Covered, recessive..... | 20 | 838 |
| 80 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, silty, black; wavy bedding; siltstone, 40%, argillaceous, black, platy..... | 13 | 818 |
| 79 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, homogeneous, cherty siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering; quartz, 63%; chert, 21%; matrix, 10%; carbonacous fragment, 5%; poor porosity..... | 23 | 805 |
| 78 | Siltstone, sandy; wavy bedding; irregular bedding..... | 3 | 782 |
| 77 | Covered; some mudstone at top..... | 1.5 | 779 |
| 76 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 3 | 777.5 |
| 75 | Covered, recessive..... | 5 | 774.5 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; platy to flaggy, with some thick beds in middle... | 7 | 769.5 |
| 73 | Mudstone..... | 0.5 | 762.5 |
| 72 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedding, flaggy at top; brownish grey weathering; quartz, 91%; chert, 3 %, matrix, 6%; poor porosity..... | 8 | 762 |
| 71 | Mudstone, silty, platy..... | 1 | 754 |
| 70 | Sandstone, very argillaceous to silty, dark grey; platy, wavy bedding; brown weathering..... | 4 | 753 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous... | 3 | 749 |
| 68 | Covered..... | 18 | 746 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | Sandstone, argillaceous, silty; platy to flaggy; some interbedded platy sandstone.. | 6 | 728 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous;.. | 5.5 | 722 |
| 65 | Covered, recessive..... | 8.5 | 716.5 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine -to medium-grained, fairly well sorted, homogeneous grey, siliceous; thin to thick-bedded; grey weathering; few thin siltstones; quartz, 73%; chert 22%; matrix, 5%; poor porosity..... | 16 | 708 |
| 63 | Covered, recessive..... | 4 | 692 |
| 62 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering, some platy siltstone in upper half..... | 7 | 688 |
| 61 | Partly covered, recessive. Platy siltstone at top..... | 6 | 681 |
| 60 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, flaggy, grey weathering..... | 4 | 675 |
| 59 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, dark grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; some conglomeratic beds; quartz, 59%; chert, 40%; pyrobitumen..... | 18 | 671 |
| 58 | Conglomerate; thick-bedded; brown weathering; pebbles 1/8" - 1/2"; matrix of coarse-grained sandstone..... | 2 | 653 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; some cross-bedding; brown weathering; quartz, 67%, chert, 28%; matrix, 5%; pyrobitumen..... | 19 | 651 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, homogeneous, siliceous, light grey; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; quartz, 86%; chert, 11%; matrix, 3%; poor porosity..... | 30 | 632 |
| 55 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained; in part conglomeratic; cherty, brown to grey; siliceous; thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; finer grained at top; quartz, 56%; chert, 44%; poor porosity..... | 5 | 602 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; brown to grey weathering.... | 10 | 597 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; flaggy; interbedded mudstone and siltstone, 30%, platy..... | 5 | 587 |
| 52 | Mudstone, silty, black, carbonaceous; interbedded platy, lenticular siltstone and sandstone, 40%..... | 9 | 582 |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey..... | 1 | 573 |
| 50 | Covered, recessive | 13 | 572 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous to silty, carbonaceous, black; flaggy to thick-bedded; some wavy bedding; some black, shaly siltstone..... | 15 | 559 |
| 48 | Covered, recessive..... | 17 | 544 |
| 47 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, bimodal, siliceous, homogeneous, quartzose, light grey; thick-bedded; quartz, 93%; chert, 7%; poor porosity; pyrobitumen..... | 15 | 527 |
| 46 | Covered, recessive..... | 4 | 512 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, quartzose, light grey; thick-bedded; light brown weathering; well sorted; quartz, 93%; chert, 5%; matrix, 2%; poor porosity; pyrobitumen..... | 37 | 508 |
| 44 | Mudstone, silty..... | 0.5 | 471 |
| 43 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; medium-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 9 | 470.5 |
| 42 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 1.5 | 461.5 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 460 |
| 40 | Covered, recessive. Mudstone exposed at top of slope..... | 7 | 455 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, thin-bedded; rusty brown to grey weathering.... | 4 | 448 |
| 38 | Covered, recessive..... | 4 | 444 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dark grey; flaggy; wavy bedding; rusty to grey weathering; some better sorted layers ... | 8 | 440 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey, siliceous; medium- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 25 | 432 |
| 35 | Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, black; flaggy; wavy bedding..... | 2 | 407 |
| 34 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to flaky; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 405 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey..... | 1.5 | 401 |
| 32 | Covered, recessive..... | 3.5 | 399.5 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering, quartz, 94%; chert, 6%; poor porosity..... | 20 | 396 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, black, carbonaceous; wavy bedding; thick-bedded; greenish rust weathering..... | 5 | 376 |
| 29 | Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; silstone argillaceous, increasing toward top..... | 2 | 371 |
| 28 | Siltstone, argillaceous, black; platy..... | 2 | 369 |
| 27 | Mudstone, black, silty; platy; platy channel siltstone..... | 4 | 367 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded..... | 5 | 363 |
| 25 | Covered. Appears to be sandstone | 3 | 358 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, grey, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous; thin- to thick-bedded; quartz, 82%; chert 14%; matrix, 4%; poor porosity..... | 36 | 355 |
| 23 | Siltstone, argillaceous to sandy, coaly; irregularly bedded..... | 1 | 319 |
| 22 | Mudstone to argillaceous siltstone..... | 0.5 | 318 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, very argillaceous; brownish grey weathering..... | 1 | 317.5 |
| 20 | Mudstone to argillaceous siltstone, blocky | 1 | 316.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, clean, well sorted, grey, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; considerable cross-bedding and channel-fill; quartz, 93%; chert, 7%; poor porosity..... | 45 | 315.5 |
| 18 | Mudstone, black, silty..... | 0.5 | 270.5 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 75%; chert, 17%; poor-porosity..... | 9 | 270 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 9 | 261 |
| 15 | Mudstone, silty..... | 1 | 252 |
| 14 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, black, siliceous; thin-bedded; bluish grey weathering..... | 5 | 251 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, bimodal, siliceous, homogeneous to laminated; thin- to thick-bedded; bluish grey weathering; quartz, 83%; chert, 16%; poor porosity..... | 10 | 246 |
| 12 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty at base, becoming fine-grained at top, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering ..... | 13 | 236 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly well sorted, siliceous, grey, homogeneous, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering, quartz, 77%; chert 15%; matrix, 8%; poor porosity..... | 6 | 223 |
| 10 | Siltstone, very argillaceous; blocky; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 217 |
| 9 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 2 | 214 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty to argillaceous at base, better sorted at top; thin- to thick-bedded, rusty weathering..... | 23 | 212 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-to medium-grained, well sorted, siliceous, cherty, siliceous, dark grey; thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering; quartz, 66%; chert, 30%; matrix and carbonaceous fragments, 4%; poor porosity..... | 34 | 189 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, cherty, dark grey, siliceous, becoming fine-grained at top; thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 45%; chert, 49%; lithic fragments, 5%; matrix, 1%; poor porosity..... | 5 | 155 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous and argillaceous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering; dolomite, 9%; quartz, 65%; chert, 12%; matrix and carbonaceous fragments, 14%; poor porosity..... | 15 | 150 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, cherty, siliceous, argillaceous, laminated, dark grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey to rusty weathering; quartz, 56%; chert, 24%, matrix and carbonaceous fragments, 20%; poor porosity. | 27 | 135 |
| 3 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty, grading upward into silty sandstone..... | 8 | 108 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, quartzose, siliceous, well sorted, brownish grey to dark grey; slightly carcareous and limonitic; thick-bedded to massive; grey to rusty brown weathering; quartz, 83%; chert, 4%; dolomite, 7%; matrix, 6%; poor porosity..... | 84 | 100 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly carbonaceous; thick-bedded; rusty to greenish brown weathering..... | 16 | 16 |

JURASSIC?

NORDEGG MEMBER?

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Covered. Some talus similar to black calcarous sediments of Nordegg Member..... | 60 | |

TRIASSIC

PARDONET FORMATION

Limestone, dense to coquinoid, brown weathering; siltstone, calcareous

GSC loc. 66027
Monotis pinensis Westermann (in siltstone)
In coquinoid limestone
Halobia sp, Proclydonautilus natosini McLearn
Distichites, 2 spp., Phormedites cf juvavicus
Mousisovics, Age: Middle Norian, Columbianus zone

Section 64-14. Fernie and Monteith Formation, east flank of syncline, north of Besa River, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57°30' N, 123°35' W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | Top of ridge | | |
| 3 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; quart, 81%; chert, 18%; poor porosity..... | 30 | 215 |
| 2 | Mostly covered; appears to be mainly sandstone..... | 65 | 185 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; few thin recessive intervals..... | 120 | 120 |
| | Contact is not exposed but definite angularity is visible between Gething and Monteith sandstones. | | |
| | MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| 57 | Covered..... | 11 | 501 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; light rusty weathering, flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 6 | 490 |
| 55 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, block; rusty weathering..... | 26 | 484 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained; few layers of medium-grained sandstone, grey..... | 3 | 458 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; brown weathering..... | 4 | 455 |

For remainder of section, see GSC Paper 67-19B

Section 64-15. Gething Formation, north of Besa River, east flank of syncline, Trutch map-area, B.C., 57°28'N, 123°31'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | End of Exposure | | |
| 95 | Mudstone, siltstone, and sandstone interbedded, beds 1" - 3"; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; thin-bedded; brown weathering..... | 23 | 1,330 |
| | GSC loc. C-6959 | | |
| | Gavelinella cf. G. awunensis Tappan, 1960, rare<br>Conorbina sp. 3, common<br>?Glomospirella var. sp. 4, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, abundant<br>Gaudryina ex gr. G. topagorukensis Tappan, common<br>age: Early Albian<br>environment: open marine | | |
| 94 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly to platy; some sandstone and concretionary layers..... | 17 | 1,307 |
| 93 | Mudstone, and siltstone, platy, 30%; beds 2" - 6"..... | 21 | 1,290 |
| 92 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly to blocky; some channel sandstone..... | 13 | 1,269 |
| 91 | Mudstone and sandstone, interbedded; 2" - 3" beds..... | 5 | 1,256 |
| 90 | Mudstone and platy siltstone..... | 10 | 1,251 |
| 89 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; interbedded sandstone, 30%..... | 11 | 1,241 |
| 88 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky; some siltstone 20%, and concretions..... | 13 | 1,230 |
| 87 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky; sandstone, fine-grained; platy; rusty weathering; sandstone increased toward top..... | 22 | 1,217 |
| 86 | Covered..... | 30 | 1,195 |
| 85 | Mudstone; thin platy sandstone increases toward top..... | 16 | 1,165 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky; interbedded platy siltstone; few thin sandstones..... | 23 | 1,149 |
| | GSC loc. C-6958<br>?Ammobaculites sp., rare<br>?arenaceous serial (Gaud.-Vern.)<br>?Inoceramus sp.<br>age: Cretaceous undifferentiated (stratigraphic position Early Albian)<br>environment: restricted marine | | |
| 83 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown weathering..... | 2 | 1,126 |
| 82 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to blocky; interbedded platy siltstone..... | 7 | 1,124 |
| | GSC loc. C-6957<br>?Haplophragmoides var. sp. G116, rare<br>age: Cretaceous, ?Early Albian<br>environment: ?marine undifferentiated | | |
| 81 | Mudstone, rubbly; interbedded fine-grained, platy sandstone, increasing to 60% at top. | 13 | 1,117 |
| 80 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly to blocky..... | 17 | 1,104 |
| 79 | Mudstone, blocky; thin platy sandstone, 20%.. | 13 | 1,087 |
| 78 | Mudstone, dark grey, blocky; some thin platy siltstone..... | 15 | 1,074 |
| 77 | Sandstone, platy; rusty brown weathering... | 3 | 1,059 |
| 76 | Covered..... | 15 | 1,056 |
| 75 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; seven beds of platy sandstone, 6" - 1' thick..... | 18 | 1,041 |
| 74 | Mudstone, rubbly; some platy siltstone, rusty brown weathering..... | 11 | 1,023 |
| 73 | Siltstone and interbedded mudstone; poorly exposed..... | 7 | 1,012 |
| 72 | Covered..... | 13 | 1,005 |
| 71 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty; platy; rusty brown weathering; interbedded mudstone | 4 | 992 |
| 70 | Covered..... | 13 | 988 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | Mudstone, black; platy; siltstone at top... | 6 | 975 |
| | GSC loc. 6956<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few Cushman<br>H. ex gr. H. canui ~~Tappan~~, few<br>H. sp. G116, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous (Albian/Aptian boundary)<br>environment: marine, predominantly restricted | | |
| 68 | Sandstone, very fine-grained argillaceous; flaggy; wavy bedded; grey weathering; conglomeratic in upper 1' | 9 | 969 |
| 67 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, glaggy to thin-bedded; brown weathering; quartz, 71%; chert, 12%, matrix, 17%;..... | 23 | 960 |
| 66 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; some mudstone; grades into overlying beds..... | 10 | 937 |
| 65 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into argillaceous sandstone; flaggy; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 927 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded; some interbedded mudstone at base..... | 6 | 919 |
| 63 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering; siltier and blocky at top..... | 8 | 913 |
| | GSC loc. C-6955<br>ostracod sp. indet, rare<br>?gastropod fragment, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: ?fresh water | | |
| 62 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering; some sandstone at top..... | 12 | 905 |
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated..... | 2 | 893 |
| 60 | Mudstone, silty, platy..... | 4 | 891 |
| 59 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; poorly bedded..... | 7 | 887 |
| 58 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering. | 10 | 880 |
| | GSC loc. C-6954<br>?Ammobaculites sp., rare<br>age: indeterminate<br>environment: ?marine undifferentiated | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | Siltstone, argillaceous, to mudstone, blocky, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 13 | 870 |
| 56 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; poorly bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 857 |
| 55 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; crossbedded; channel sandstone..... | 4 | 849 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering; large scale channelling at base..... | 15 | 845 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, siliceous dark grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 25 | 830 |
| | Shear | | |
| 52 | Mudstone, black, silty..... | 3 | 805 ~~795~~ |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; brownish-grey weathering; thick-bedded..... | 5 | 802 |
| 50 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; platy; rusty weathering..... | 6 | 797 |
| 49 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy.. | 8 | 791 |
| 48 | Mudstone, dark grey, hard, rubbly..... | 111 | 783 |
| 47 | Sandstone, fine-grained, light grey, fairly well sorted, quartzose, siliceous, homogeneous to laminated; thick-bedded to massive; brownish grey weathering; not entirely accessible quartz, 90%; chert, 8%;..... | 198 | 772 |
| 46 | Covered..... | 4 | 574 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; platy; crossbedded; grey weathering; some mudstone. | 9 | 570 |
| 44 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty; platy; interbedded siltstone, platy, 30%, siltier at top..... | 27 | 561 |

GSC loc. C-6953
Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few
Megaspore sp. IC var. sp. 8, rare
age: Early Cretaceous (?Aptian/Late Neocomian boundary)
environment: marine restricted

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 4 | 534 |
| 42 | Covered, recessive..... | 19 | 530 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 13 | 511 |
| 40 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey; platy; dark grey weathering; interbedded platy mudstone, 30%, dark grey, rusty weathering. | 19 | 498 |
| 39 | Partly covered. Mudstone, rubbly to platy; some platy siltstone..... | 18 | 479 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 5 | 461 |
| 37 | Mudstone, black, rubbly to platy; rusty weathering; interbedded platy siltstone, 30%; siltier at top..... | 28 | 456 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, brownish grey; flaggy; dark brownish grey weathering..... | 16 | 428 |
| 35 | Partly covered. Mudstone; interbedded platy siltstone; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 412 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous; thick-bedded to massive; brownish grey weathering..... | 49 | 407 |
| | shear | | |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, poorly sorted, quartzose, pyritic, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey, thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; quartz, 86%; chert, 6%; matrix, 8%..... | 21 | 358 |
| 32 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; some mudstone; channel sandstone; across gully, much of this interval is platy mudstone..... | 12 | 337 |
| 31 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering.. | 2 | 325 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-6951<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, rare<br>H. sp. G115, rare inflated<br>age: Early Cretaceous (stratigraphic position Late Neocomian)<br>environment: marine restricted | C-6951 | |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, dark grey; thin- to thick-bedded; rusty brown to greenish weathering; some crossbedding and channelling; medium-grained in upper 5'..... | 23 | 323 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; small channelling at base..... | 29 | 300 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly wells sorted, grey, laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty to brown weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 86%; chert, 11%; matrix, 2%.... | 46 | 271 |
| 27 | Sandstone, argillaceous, fine-grained; flaggy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 225 |
| 26 | Covered, recessive..... | 6 | 222 |
| 25 | Sandstone, argillaceous at base, better sorted at top, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering | 9 | 216 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, fairly well sorted, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; weathers flaggy; rusty to greenish weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 93%; chert, 3%; matrix, 4%..... | 31 | 207 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; thin-bedded; some mudstone..... | 4 | 176 |
| 22 | Partly covered. Mudstone, platy; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 172 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, pyritic, limonitic, slightly calcareous, lamintated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; becoming flaggy in upper 4' with thin layers of mudstone; poor porosity; quartz, 86%; chert, 4%; dolomite, 5%; matrix, 5%..... | ~~5~~ 15 | ~~152~~ 167 |
| 20 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; blocky; rusty weathering; yellow efflorescence; some thin, platy siltstone..... | 5 | 152 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Partly covered. Sandstone, argillaceous; flaggy; rusty brown weathering; some mudstone..... | 7 | 147 |
| 18 | Covered, recessive..... | 13 | 140 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, slightly calcareous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; brown to rusty weathering; quartz, 75%; chert, 6%; dolomite, 11%; matrix, 8%; poor porosity..... | 9 | 127 |
| 16 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to flaky; rusty weathering; thin siltstone and sandstone near top..... | 7 | 118 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy; rusty to greenish weathering..... | 2 | 111 |
| 14 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to platy; rusty weathering; some thin platy siltstone.. | 12 | 109 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, calcareous, pyritic, limonitic; flaggy; lenticular; some mudstone, brownish grey to rusty weathering; quartz, 74%; chert, 5%; dolomite, 12%; matrix, 10%; poor porosity..... | 8 | 97 |
| 12 | Mudstone, silty; interbedded siltstone, 40% dark grey, platy, rusty weathering..... | 5 | 89 |
| 11 | Sandstone, silty, fine-grained; flaggy... | 2 | 84 |
| 10 | Mudstone and interbedded siltstone; platy; rusty weathering..... | 2 | 82 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; platy to flaggy; brown to rusty weathering..... | 4 | 80 |
| 8 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering.. | 5 | 76 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 71 |
| 6 | Mudstone, silty; flaky to platy; dark grey; rusty weathering..... | 6 | 68 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, lenticular; thick-bedded; brown weathering; channel sandstone..... | 4 | 62 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; flaky to rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 13 | 58 |
| 3 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy; some sandstone, argillaceous, platy; rusty weathering..... | 12 | 45 |
| 2 | Sandstone, slightly argillaceous, flaggy to thin-bedded; some siltstone at base; rusty weathering..... | 10 | 33 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thick-bedded to massive; weathers platy to flaggy; rusty to greenish weathering... | 23 | 23 |
| | Contact abrupt | | |
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| 12 | Shale, black, calcareous..... | 15 | 180 |
| 11 | Shale, black, calcareous; grading upward into siltstone, platy, black, calcareous; yellow efflorescence..... | 7 | 165 |
| 10 | Mudstone, phosphatic, black..... | 1 | 158 |
| 9 | Shale, black, calcareous; flaky to platy.. | 5 | 157 |
| 8 | Mudstone, phosphatic, black..... | 2 | 152 |
| 7 | Shale, black, calcareous; flaky; grading upward into siltstone, platy, black, calcareous..... ..... | 21 | 150 |
| 6 | Siltstone, argillaceous, black, calcareous; platy; phosphatic layers..... | 5 | 129 |
| 5 | Shale, black, calcareous; flaky to platy; few thin layers of rusty weathering shale; phosphatic at base..... | 13 | 124 |
| 4 | Sandstone, argillaceous, platy to flaggy; some shale; light brown weathering..... | 8 | 111 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Shale, black, calcareous; flaky to platy..... | 18 | 103 |
| 2 | Mostly talus covered. Shale, black, calcareous, flaky to platy; some platy siltstone..... | 55 | 85 |
| 1 | Mostly talus covered. Shale, as above; harder siltstone at top..... | 30 | 30 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone, argillaceous to dense; brown weathering | | |

Section 64-16. Gething Formation, west flank of anticline, Besa River, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°27N, 123°19'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure in creek | | |
| 117 | Sandstone and mudstone; grades upslope into large channel sandstone..... | 11 | 1,075 |
| 116 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to flaky; rusty weathering; seven beds of sandstone, platy, concretionary, rusty brown weathering..... | 23 | 1,064 |
| 115 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty; rusty brown weathering; platy; concretionary..... | 4 | 1,041 |
| 114 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, rubbly; rusty weathering; grading upward into silty, blocky mudstone..... | 35 | 1,037 |
| 113 | Siltstone and interbedded mudstone; topped by well indurated sandy siltstone, greenish grey weathering..... | 9 | 1,002 |
| 112 | Siltstone, sandy; poorly bedded; green weathering..... | 1 | 993 |
| 111 | Mudstone, black, flaky; interbedded platy sandstone, 10%..... | 15 | 992 |
| 110 | Partly covered. Sandstone, fine-grained, lenticular; flaggy; interbedded mudstone, 40%..... | 32 | 977 |
| 109 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 8 | 945 |
| 108 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; sandstone, flaggy..... | 5 | 937 |
| 107 | Mudstone, silty, platy..... | 2 | 932 |
| 106 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, flaggy to thin-bedded; interbedded silty mudstone, 20%; interbedded siltstone and mudstone at base..... | 7 | 930 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 105 | Siltstone, platy..... | 2 | 923 |
| 104 | Sandstone, very argillaceous and flaggy at base; becoming better sorted and thin-bedded at top..... | 26 | 921 |
| 103 | Mudstone, black; rubbly..... | 3 | 895 |
| 102 | Covered..... | 11 | 892 |
| 101 | Sandstone, with interbedded mudstone at base; grading upward into thin-bedded to flaggy sandstone; fine-grained, grey, siliceous..... | 25 | 881 |
| 100 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; some cross-bedding..... | 9 | 856 |
| 99 | Mudstone, black; blocky..... | 3 | 847 |
| 98 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 17 | 844 |
| 97 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded at top..... | 10 | 827 |
| 96 | Covered..... | 12 | 817 |
| 95 | Sandstone, very silty to argillaceous at base; becoming better sorted, flaggy to thin-bedded at top..... | 9 | 805 |
| 94 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy..... | 5 | 796 |
| 93 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy; few silty intervals..... | 19 | 791 |
| 92 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to blocky; rusty weathering..... | 6 | 772 |
| 91 | Covered, recessive..... | 9 | 766 |
| 90 | Sandstone, fine-grained, flaggy; some thin layers of mudstone..... | 6 | 757 |
| 89 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thinly and uniformily laminated..... | 5 | 751 |
| 88 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; grey; poorly to wavy bedded; flaggy.... | 11 | 746 |
| 87 | Mudstone, rubbly..... | 1 | 735 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 86 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, poorly bedded, flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 15 | 734 |
| 85 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy..... | 5 | 719 |
| 84 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 714 |
| 83 | Siltstone, very sandy; grading upward into fine-grained sandstone, laminated, siliceous, flaggy, grey weathering..... | 13 | 711 |
| 82 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 6 | 698 |
| 81 | Mudstone, platy; grading into argillaceous siltstone, platy, rusty weathering..... | 5 | 692 |
| 80 | Covered..... | 12 | 687 |
| 79 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 14 | 675 |
| 78 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy; interbedded mudstone, 30%, beds 1/2"-1" | 15 | 661 |
| 77 | Siltstone, platy; wavy bedding; grey weathering; some mudstone..... | 4 | 646 |
| 76 | Mudstone, very silty; siltstone, platy.... | 5 | 642 |
| 75 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded, to thick-bedded at top; brownish grey weathering..... | 10 | 637 |
| 74 | Siltstone, sandy; platy..... | 2 | 627 |
| 73 | Sandstone, silty; platy to flaggy..... | 11 | 625 |
| 72 | Mudstone, platy; grading upward into argillaceous siltstone..... | 4 | 614 |
| 71 | Sandstone, silty; platy to flaggy..... | 5 | 610 |
| 70 | Siltstone, platy..... | 1 | 605 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, silty; platy..... ..... | 15 | 604 |
| 68 | Mudstone, very silty; platy..... | 3 | 589 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous; flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 11 | 586 |
| 66 | Mudstone, very silty; platy; grading upward into argillaceous platy to flaggy siltstone..... | 13 | 575 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty and flaggy at base; better sorted and thin-bedded at top; brownish grey weathering..... | 8 | 562 |
| 64 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly; becoming siltier and blocky at top with some siltstone..... | 17 | 554 |
| 63 | Sandstone, fine-grained; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 2 | 537 |
| 62 | Siltstone and interbedded sandstone; platy to flaggy..... | 5 | 535 |
| 61 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly..... | 5 | 530 |
| 60 | Siltstone, sandy; platy; rusty weathering. | 4 | 525 |
| 59 | Sandstone, argillaceous; platy to flaggy.. | 5 | 521 |
| 58 | Sandstone, very argillaceous and silty at base; becoming better sorted at top; flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 10 | 516 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 4 | 506 |
| 56 | Mudstone, silty; grading into sandy siltstone..... | 4 | 502 |
| 55 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 8 | 498 |
| 54 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 1 | 490 |
| 53 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; sandier at top..... ..... | 5 | 489 |
| 52 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky..... | 9 | 484 |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated; flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 2 | 475 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly..... | 1 | 473 |
| 49 | Siltstone, platy; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 472 |
| 48 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; yellow efflorescence; siltier at top... | 10 | 468 |
| 47 | Mudstone, rubbly; some platy siltstone at top..... | 4 | 458 |
| 46 | Mudstone, siltstone, and sandstone, thinly interbedded; platy; rusty weathering; sandier at top..... | 5 | 454 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated; poorly sorted; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity; quartz, 83%; chert, 5%; matrix, 10%..... | 6 | 449 |
| 44 | Mudstone, silty; platy; grading upward into platy siltstone and sandstone..... | 9 | 443 |
| 43 | Siltstone, sandy; grading upward into platy sandstone, fine-grained, grey weathering | 4 | 434 |
| 42 | Covered, recessive..... | 3 | 430 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 13 | 427 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained..... | 3 | 414 |
| 39 | Mudstone, very silty, platy..... | 3 | 411 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy to platy; wavy bedding; grey weathering..... | 11 | 408 |
| 37 | Mudstone, very silty, to siltstone, argillaceous, platy, dark grey, brownish grey weathering; sandier at top..... | 15 | 397 |
| 36 | Siltstone, sandy; flaggy to platy; some interbedded mudstone, grading upward into flaggy sandstone..... | 14 | 382 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 4 | 368 |
| 34 | Mudstone, black, rubbly..... | 1 | 364 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 5 | 363 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty, black; rusty weathering..... | 7 | 358 |
| 31 | Sandstone, silty, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy, to thin-bedded at top; grey weathering; some interbedded mudstone.. | 8 | 351 |
| 30 | Mudstone, very silty; platy; grading upward into siltstone..... | 5 | 343 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering.... | 34 | 338 |
| 28 | Mudstone, very silty, to siltstone, platy | 5 | 304 |
| 27 | Sandstone, silty; platy to flaggy; some mudstone..... | 3 | 299 |
| 26 | Sandstone, silty; platy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; cleaner at top; some mudstone at base..... | 22 | 296 |
| 25 | Mudstone, silty, blocky; rusty weathering | 4 | 274 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; some interbedded siltstone. | 5 | 270 |
| 23 | Mudstone, black, flaky to platy; rusty weathering; some thin beds of argillaceous platy siltstone..... | 17 | 265 |
| 22 | Mudstone, very silty, black; rusty weathering, grading upward into siltstone, sandy, platy; silty sandstone at top..... | 15 | 248 |
| 21 | Siltstone, argillaceous at base; grading upward into platy sandstone; rusty weathering..... | 7 | 233 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, rusty brown to grey weathering; thin-bedded..... | 8 | 226 |
| 19 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; platy to flaggy; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, thin-bedded, rusty weathering.. | 27 | 218 |
| 18 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey, siliceous; platy to flaggy; grading upward into thin-bedded sandstone, rusty weathering..... | 18 | 191 |
| 17 | Covered..... | 29 | 173 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Sandstone, flaggy; interbedded mudstone.. | 2 | 144 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, clean, well sorted, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; some crossbedding; grey to rusty brown weathering; pyrobitumen..... | 42 | 142 |
| 14 | Covered, recessive..... | 6 | 100 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; platy to flaggy; some 1/2" - 1" beds of mudstone near base..... | 10 | 94 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 3 | 84 |
| 11 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 3 | 81 |
| 10 | Sandstone, silty, platy; some interbedded mudstone..... | 5 | 78 |
| 9 | Partly covered. Some platy to flaggy sandstone near base..... | 14 | 73 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; thin beds of mudstone..... | 6 | 59 |
| 7 | Mudstone, black, flaky to platy; interbedded sandstone at base..... | 7 | 53 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 46 |
| 5 | Mudstone and interbedded siltstone; platy. | 2 | 41 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 2 | 39 |
| 3 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 2 | 37 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; platy; some mudstone at base..... | 3 | 35 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; laminated to homogeneous, siliceous; thick-bedded; several beds of coarse-grained sandstone in lower half; some fine conglomerate..... | 32 | 32 |
| | Contact is abrupt but with no apparent angularity | | |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Limestone, dense to argillaceous; some shale; brown weathering | | |

Section 64-17. Gething Formation, east flank of syncline, Nevis Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°24'N, 123°18'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 1 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubby; rusty weathering; some thick concretionary layers; thin seam of bentonite at middle and top..... | 32 | 32 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 156 | Mudstone, silty; rubbly to platy; thin beds of siltstone, 20%, and some sandstone.. | 7 | 1,331 |
| 155 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to platy; interbedded platy siltstone, 30%; lenticular sandstone..... | 24 | 1,324 |
| 154 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 3 | 1,300 |
| 153 | Mudstone, rubbly; few thin beds of siltstone; becoming siltier at top with 1" - 3" beds of sandstone, fine-grained; laminated.. | 14 | 1,297 |
| 152 | Sandstone, and interbedded mudstone, 40%. | 8 | 1,283 |
| 151 | Mudstone, rubbly; channel sandstone, 20%. | 10 | 1,275 |
| 150 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; rusty brown weathering..... | 4 | 1,265 |
| 149 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 6 | 1,261 |
| 148 | Sandstone, as above; some mudstone..... | 7 | 1,255 |
| 147 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; some thin beds of platy siltstone..... | 11 | 1,248 |
| 146 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; platy to thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; interbedded mudstone, 30% rubbly..... | 12 | 1,237 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 145 | Siltstone and mudstone, interbedded; striped appearance; concretions..... | 7 | 1,225 |
| 144 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering | 3 | 1,218 |
| 143 | Sandstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded; beds 1" - 3"; striped appearance; some concretions..... | 10 | 1,215 |
| 142 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering; mudstone, 50%, rubbly..... | 11 | 1,205 |
| 141 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, rusty brown weathering; channel sandstone; concretionary at base; some mudstone... | 3 | 1,194 |
| 140 | Mudstone, rubbly; 1" - 4" beds of sandstone, 30%, rusty brown weathering; some concretions..... | 9 | 1,191 |
| 139 | Mudstone, rubbly; dark grey; rusty weathering two concretionary beds and some channel sandstone..... | 20 | 1,182 |
| 138 | Concretionary bed, orange to reddish brown weathering; grades into channel sandstone..... | 1 | 1,162 |
| 137 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly..... | 4 | 1,161 |
| 136 | Mudstone, rubbly; grading upward into flaggy sandstone..... | 5 | 1,157 |
| 135 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded to flaggy; rusty brown weathering; mudstone, 50%, platy; beds 4" - 12"..... | 14 | 1,152 |
| 134 | Mudstone, rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 1,138 |
| 133 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; few thin beds of siltstone; sandier at top; few concretions..... | 12 | 1,134 |
| 132 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, dark grey; mudstone, blocky; some concretions..... | 5 | 1,122 |
| 131 | Sandstone, argillaceous, green to rusty weathering..... | 1 | 1,117 |
| 130 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 1,116 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 129 | Mudstone, very silty, platy; sandy with some platy siltstone at top; greenish weathering on upper surface; some concretions..... | 10 | 1,113 |
| 128 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; flaggy..... | 6 | 1,103 |
| 127 | Mudstone, black; rubbly..... | 4 | 1,097 |
| 126 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; flaggy..... | 14 | 1,093 |
| 125 | Partly covered. Interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone..... | 14 | 1,079 |
| 124 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy to flaggy.. | 17 | 1,065 |
| 123 | Siltstone, platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 1,048 |
| 122 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 16 | 1,045 |
| 121 | Covered. Mudstone..... | 8 | 1,029 |
| 120 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 11 | 1,021 |
| 119 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; some siltstone; platy, rusty weathering; some concretions | 5 | 1,010 |
| 118 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering. | 5 | 1,005 |
| 117 | Siltstone to sandstone, platy; rusty grey weathering..... | 9 | 1,000 |
| 116 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; platy to thin-bedded; some silty argillaceous intervals..... | 10 | 991 |
| 115 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to platy..... | 1.5 | 981 |
| 114 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey..... | 1.5 | 979.5 |
| 113 | Covered..... | 8 | 978 |
| 112 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 10 | 970 |
| 111 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 5 | 960 |
| 110 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy..... | 3 | 955 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 109 | Covered..... | 5 | 952 |
| 108 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, interbedded silty mudstone..... | 7 | 947 |
| 107 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded..... | 13 | 940 |
| 106 | Covered..... | 10 | 927 |
| 105 | Sandstone, fine-grained; thin-bedded; grey weathering; argillaceous siltstone at base..... | 14 | 917 |
| 104 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; crossbedded; grey weathering; more thickly bedded at top... | 82 | 903 |
| 103 | Siltstone, sandy, platy, dark grey; grey weathering..... | 12 | 821 |
| 102 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy..... | 16 | 809 |
| 101 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering. | 25 | 793 |
| 100 | Sandstone, silty; platy; some siltstone; rusty brown weathering..... | 10 | 768 |
| 99 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering | 24 | 758 |
| 98 | Sandstone, silty to argillaceous; platy to flaggy..... | 6 | 734 |
| 97 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 4 | 728 |
| 96 | Sandstone, argillaceous; platy; some siltstone..... | 4 | 724 |
| 95 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey siliceous; platy to flaggy; some cross-bedding; grey weathering..... | 20 | 720 |
| 94 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering | 3.5 | 700 |
| 93 | Siltstone, sand; platy; rusty weathering. | 2.5 | 696.5 |
| 92 | Covered..... | 7 | 694 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 91 | Sandstone, fine-grained, platy to flaggy; rusty weathering..... | 6 | 687 |
| 90 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering. | 10 | 681 |
| 89 | Siltstone to sandstone, argillaceous; platy; some mudstone at top..... | 8 | 671 |
| 88 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; rusty weathering..... | 7 | 663 |
| 87 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 16 | 656 |
| 86 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; grades upward into argillaceous platy siltstone..... | 4 | 640 |
| 85 | Sandstone, argillaceous and platy at base; grading upward into thin bedded sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous | 16 | 636 |
| 84 | Covered..... | 7 | 620 |
| 83 | Sandstone, silty; platy to flaggy, thin-bedded at top; rusty weathering; few shaly intervals..... | 15 | 613 |
| 82 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 12 | 598 |
| 81 | Siltstone, platy; some interbedded mudstone at base; grading into flaggy sandstone.. | 5 | 586 |
| 80 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; rusty weathering | 6 | 581 |
| 79 | Siltstone, sandy; platy; rusty weathering; some mudstone at base..... | 7 | 575 |
| 78 | Sandstone, poorly bedded..... | 1 | 568 |
| 77 | Mudstone, very silty..... | 2 | 567 |
| 76 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; platy to flaggy; grey weathering | 5 | 565 |
| 75 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 1 | 560 |
| 74 | Siltstone, platy; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 13 | 559 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 73 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, crossbedded; grey weathering..... | 2 | 546 |
| 72 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; becoming blocky at top.....q. | 12 | 544 |
| 71 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; grading upward into platy to flaggy sandstone ..... | 5 | 532 |
| 70 | Covered..... | 7 | 527 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, grey; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering..... | 3 | 520 |
| 68 | Mudstone and interbedded siltstone; platy; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 517 |
| 67 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy to thin-bedded; some crossbedding..... | 2 | 513 |
| 66 | Covered..... | 14 | 511 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; platy to flaggy..... | 3 | 497 |
| 64 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy..... | 5 | 494 |
| 63 | Siltstone, sandy, laminated, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 489 |
| 62 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy..... | 3 | 486 |
| 61 | Mudstone, very silty, platy; dark grey; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 483 |
| 60 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; platy..... | 2 | 479 |
| 59 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to platy; rusty weathering..... | 1 | 477 |
| 58 | Sandstone, silty, grey, rusty to grey weathering..... | 7 | 476 |
| 57 | Partly covered. Rubbly mudstone at top.. | 6 | 469 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded, grey weathering. | 6 | 463 |
| 55 | Sandstone, very silty; platy; grey weathering | 3 | 457 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering poorly bedded at base; ripple marks; some crossbedding..... | 27 | 454 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | Covered..... | 17 | 427 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded.. | 6 | 410 |
| 51 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into siltstone, argillaceous, platy, grey..... | 5 | 404 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; platy at base, thin-bedded at top; ribble marks..... | 8 | 399 |
| 49 | Sandstone, argillaceous; flaggy; some interbedded mudstone..... | 5 | 391 |
| 48 | Sandstone, silty and platy at base; better sorted and thin-bedded at top..... | 5 | 386 |
| 47 | Mudstone, very silty; grading upward into sandy, platy, dark grey siltstone..... | 6 | 381 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; some cross-bedding; brownish grey weathering..... | 7 | 375 |
| 45 | Mudstone, silty; rubbly, to platy at top. | 4 | 358 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy..... | 1 | 354 |
| 43 | Covered..... | 5 | 353 |
| 42 | Partly covered. Mudstone, with flaggy sandstone at top..... | 6 | 348 |
| 41 | Sandstone, silty, grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 342 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin- to thick-bedded..... | 10 | 339 |
| 39 | Covered..... ..... | 6 | 329 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 323 |
| 37 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly to platy..... | 2 | 320 |
| 36 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy; grading upward into argillaceous platy siltstone; sandy at top..... | 8 | 318 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous. | 2 | 310 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | Mudstone; grading upward into argillaceous platy siltstone..... | 4 | 308 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 4 | 304 |
| 32 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 4 | 300 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded..... | 3 | 296 |
| 30 | Mudstone, silty, black; platy; rusty weathering; grading upward into sandy siltstone..... | 9 | 293 |
| 29 | Mudstone, very silty, dark grey; grading upward into platy argillaceous, black siltstone..... | 10 | 284 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 8 | 274 |
| 27 | Mudstone, very silty, black; platy; few concretionary layers..... | 13 | 266 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous..... | 1 | 253 |
| 25 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 252 |
| 24 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; some mudstone; few thin beds of sandstone at top. | 11 | 247 |
| 23 | Sandstone, silty; platy at base, thin-bedded at top..... | 3 | 236 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 233 |
| 21 | Siltstone, sandy to argillaceous; black; platy; grey weathering..... | 5 | 229 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous, thin-bedded; some cross-bedding; brownish grey weathering..... | 5 | 224 |
| 19 | Siltstone, very argillaceous, to mudstone at base; grading upward into platy, sandy siltstone..... | 9 | 219 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering.. | 3 | 210 |
| 17 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty..... | 2 | 207 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Siltstone, argillaceous, black to dark grey; becoming sandy at top; grey weathering.. | 4.5 | 205 |
| 15 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey, siliceous, platy to flaggy; some platy siltstone; thin-bedded sandstone at top..... | 6.5 | 200.5 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; uniformly thin-bedded..... | 23 | 194 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded to flaggy; crossbedded; grey weathering..... | 18 | 171 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, quartzose, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded, uniformly bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 93%; chert, 7%..... | 34 | 153 |
| 11 | Mudstone, very silty, dark grey, platy... | 1.5 | 119 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 4.5 | 117.5 |
| 9 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey; platy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 113 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, slightly pyritic, siliceous, argillaceous; grading upward into better sorted sandstone..... | 3 | 109 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, well sorted, siliceous, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 97%; chert, 1%; matrix, 2%..... | 12 | 106 |
| 6 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey; platy; grey weathering; some 1" - 2" beds of sandstone argillaceous, wavy bedded, grey weathering..... | 22 | 94 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; argillaceous in upper 1' | 5 | 72 |
| 4 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark grey; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 67 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 63 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine- to medium grained, quartzose, siliceous, clean; some silty and argillaceous beds at base; quartz, 97%; chert, 3%..... | 35 | 55 |
| 1 | Sandstone, as above; thin- to thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..-..... | 20 | 20 |
| | Contact is not exposed | | |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Limestone and shale; brown weathering | | |

Section 64-18. Gething Formation, east flank of anticline, south of headwaters of Chicken Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°18 N, 123° 07'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposures | | |
| 112 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; brownish grey weathering.... | 5 | 1,059 |
| 111 | Covered..... | 75 | 1,054 |
| 110 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; brownish grey weathering.... | 3 | 979 |
| 109 | Covered..... | 8 | 976 |
| 108 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; rusty weathering; interbedded mudstone 40%..... | 15 | 968 |
| 107 | Mudstone, dark grey, rubbly; interbedded siltstone, 30%, some concretionary layers | 23 | 953 |
| | GSC loc. C-6963<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, few<br>H. sp. G117, few<br>Reophax sp. 5, common<br>Ammobaculites sp. few<br>algal oogonia sp. 1, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6961<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, few, (H. cf. H. neocomiana, Chapman)<br>H. sp. G117, few<br>H. sp. G118, few<br>?Ammobaculites sp., rare (pyritized)<br>algal oogonia sp. 1, common, mineralized dark brown Fe<br>age: Early Cretaceous,<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 106 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated grey; rusty weathering; beds 1" - 6"; interbedded mudstone, 30%..... | 9 | 930 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 105 | Covered..... | 65 | 921 |
| 104 | Sandstone, argillaceous at base, cleaner at top; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 25 | 856 |
| 103 | Mudstone, dark grey; rusty weathering.... | 1 | 831 |
| 102 | Sandstone, very argillaceous; platy to flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 7 | 830 |
| 101 | Mudstone, silty; blocky..... | 4 | 823 |
| 100 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly argillaceous, dark grey; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 12 | 819 |
| 99 | Covered..... | 3 | 807 |
| 98 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 804 |
| 97 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; platy; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 796 |
| 96 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering.... | 3 | 792 |
| 95 | Covered..... | 6 | 789 |
| 94 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 5 | 783 |
| 93 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering; some conglomerate; quartz, 41%; chert, 51%; matrix, 8%..... | 12 | 778 |
| 92 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 34 | 766 |
| 91 | Covered..... | 4 | 732 |
| 90 | Sandstone, fine-grained; poorly bedded.... | 1 | 728 |
| 89 | Covered, recessive..... | 2 | 727 |
| 88 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 7 | 725 |
| 87 | Covered, recessive..... | 14 | 718 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 86 | Mostly covered, Sandstone at top..... | 12 | 704 |
| 85 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, siliceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; some mudstone. | 17 | 692 |
| 84 | Covered..... | 10 | 675 |
| 83 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey, siliceous; flaggy; crossbedded; rusty weathering.. | 10 | 665 |
| 82 | Mudstone, very silty, black; platy; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 655 |
| 81 | Sandstone, argillaceous; thin- to thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering; limonitic..... | 6 | 651 |
| 80 | Mostly covered. Platy mudstone..... | 8 | 645 |
| 79 | Sandstone, argillaceous, very fine-grained, dark grey to black; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 11 | 637 |
| 78 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering; some interbedded platy silt-stone..... | 13 | 626 |
| 77 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; some platy silty sandstone..... | 14 | 613 |
| 76 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering... | 5 | 599 |
| 75 | Mudstone, silty; grading into siltstone, platy, rusty weathering..... | 8 | 594 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 6 | 586 |
| 73 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering.. | 3 | 580 |
| 72 | Siltstone, sandy, black; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 577 |
| 71 | Mudstone, very silty, to siltstone, argil-laceous, black; blocky to rubbly; rusty weathering..... ..... | 13 | 574 |
| 70 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 9 | 561 |
| 69 | Mudstone, rubbly, dark grey; rusty..... | 5 | 552 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; some recessive intervals..... ... | 9 | 547 |
| 67 | Covered..... | 5 | 538 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; poorly to thin-bedded; grey weathering.. | 20 | 533 |
| 65 | Mudstone..... | 1.5 | 513 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; crossbedded;... | 9 | 511.5 |
| 63 | Mostly covered, recessive. Mudstone..... | 10 | 502.5 |
| 62 | Mudstone and sandstone, thinly interbedded; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 492.5 |
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; rusty weathering.... | 8 | 488.5 |
| 60 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; siltier at top. | 2 | 480.5 |
| 59 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 6 | 478.5 |
| 58 | Mudstone, dark grey, platy; grades upward into siltstone, platy, rusty weathering. | 8 | 472.5 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 464.5 |
| 56 | Mudstone..... | 0.5 | 460.5 |
| 55 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 6 | 460 |
| 54 | Covered. Some sandstone upslope..... | 20 | 454 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 14 | 434 |
| 52 | Siltstone, argillaceous to sandy, platy.. | 4 | 420 |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 416 |
| 50 | Covered..... | 24 | 411 |
| 49 | Sandstone, argillaceous; platy to flaggy; dark grey weathering..... | 9 | 387 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey, slightly argillaceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; some platy siltstone..... | 11 | 378 |
| 47 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 367 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey, silty, flaggy at base, thin-bedded at top..... | 10 | 366 |
| 45 | Covered..... | 2 | 356 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 3 | 354 |
| 43 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 351 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; channel-fill..... | 2 | 347 |
| 41 | Covered..... | 10 | 345 |
| 40 | Partly covered. Appears to be sandstone. | 17 | 335 |
| 39 | Covered..... | 1 | 318 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous.. | 3 | 317 |
| 37 | Mudstone, very silty, black; platy; siltstone at top..... | 3 | 314 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 11 | 311 |
| 35 | Covered..... | 5 | 300 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 15 | 295 |
| 33 | Sandstone, argillaceous to silty; platy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 280 |
| 32 | Covered..... | 22 | 277 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy..... | 5 | 255 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5.5 | 250 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy; grey weathering..... | 1.5 | 244.5 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded, grey weathering, some crossbedding..... | 25 | 243 |
| 27 | Covered..... | 12 | 218 |
| 26 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, slightly argillaceous, dark grey, siliceous, flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering.. | 20 | 206 |
| 25 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, slightly argillaceous, dark grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 186 |
| 24 | Covered..... | 65 | 181 |
| 23 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; slightly porous; grey weathering; quartz, 87%; chert, 12%.... | 3 | 116 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; interbedded with mudstone..... | 3 | 113 |
| 21 | Covered..... | 3 | 110 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; few thin beds of mudstone.. | 9 | 107 |
| 19 | Mudstone, silty, black; platy..... | 2 | 98 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, silicous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering. | 6 | 96 |
| 17 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; disseminated pebbles quartz, 95%; chert, 5%..... | 4 | 90 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey, thin- to thick-bedded, grey weathering.. | 10 | 86 |
| 15 | Covered..... | 5 | 76 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, slightly laminated, light grey to light brown; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 92%; chert, 4%; matrix, 4%..... | 6 | 71 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Covered, recessive..... | 3 | 65 |
| 12 | Sandstone, very argillaceous at base; thin-bedded; grey weathering; some mudstone.. | 3 | 62 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, flaggy,..... | 1.5 | 59 |
| 10 | Covered, recessive..... | 2.5 | 57.5 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 4 | 55 |
| 8 | Sandstone, silty, dark grey; platy; rusty to grey weathering..... | 4 | 51 |
| 7 | Sandstone, very argillaceous at base; some mudstone..... | 2 | 47 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 4 | 45 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 5 | 41 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brownish grey, slightly porous; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 9 | 36 |
| 3 | Partly covered. Sandstone and interbedded mudstone... | 5 | 27 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, brownish grey, porous, quartzose, siliceous; thick bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 99%... | 13 | 22 |
| 1 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, brown, porous, quartzose, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz, 99%..... | 9 | 9 |
| | Contact not exposed | | |
| | JURASSIC | | |
| | Covered interval. Approximately | 25'-35' | |
| | Contact not exposed | | |
| | TRIASSIC | | |

Section 64-19. Gething Formation, west flank of anticline, north of Prophet River, Trutch map area, British Columbian, 57°42'N, 123°33'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 91 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; some siltstone at top; few concretions; poorly preserved belemnite..... | 12 | 847 |
| 90 | Mudstone, flaky to rubbly; thin beds of platy sandstone, 20%; concretionary layer at top..... | 12 | 835 |
| 89 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubby; few platy siltstones; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 823 |
| 88 | Mudstone, rubbly, and siltstone, 40%, platy; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 815 |
| 87 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, platy; interbedded mudstone; rusty weathering; one foot of sandstone at top..... | 11 | 807 |
| 86 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to platy; rusty weathering..... | 11 | 796 |
| 85 | Mudstone, rubbly; becoming silty and platy at top; rusty weathering..... | 35 | 785 |
| 84 | Mudstone, very silty, and interbedded siltstone, rusty weathering; few thin beds of rubbly shale; some concretions..... | 14 | 750 |
| 83 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; very silty and platy near base; rust weathering; some platy siltstone, 20%..... | 28 | 736 |
| 82 | Sandstone, conglomeratic, grey, rusty weathering; pebbles 1/8"-1/2", well rounded..... | 1 | 708 |
| 81 | Siltstone, platy; rusty weathering..... | 4 | 707 |
| 80 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly argillaceous; flaggy; rusty weathering... | 10 | 703 |
| 79 | Mudstone, silty; some platy sandstone..... | 3 | 693 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 78 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous... | 3 | 690 |
| 77 | Mudstone, rubbly at base; grading upward into siltstone, argillaceous, platy; some sandstone..... | 12 | 687 |
| 76 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous... | 3 | 675 |
| 75 | Mudstone, black; rubbly..... | 3 | 672 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, argillaceous at base; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 669 |
| 73 | Siltstone, very argillaceous at base; sandy and flaggy at top..... | 3 | 664 |
| 72 | Sandstone, very argillaceous at base; better sorted and thin-bedded at top..... | 12 | 661 |
| 71 | Mudstone, platy..... | 4 | 649 |
| 70 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy.. | 5 | 645 |
| 69 | Mudstone, very silty, platy; interbedded siltstone..... | 9 | 640 |
| 68 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy; thinly interbedded mudstone, 40%..... | 15 | 631 |
| 67 | Covered..... | 5 | 616 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 6 | 611 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, conglomeratic; thick-bedded..... | 2 | 605 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; thin- to thick-bedded; brown weathering..... | 10 | 603 |
| 63 | Covered, recessive..... | 7 | 593 |
| 62 | Siltstone, sandy, flaggy..... | 5 | 586 |
| | shear | | |
| 61 | Siltstone, sandy, flaggy; some mudstone at base. Part may be repeated beds below shear..... | 13 | 581 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, siliceous; flaggy; rusty brown weathering..... | 22 | 568 |
| 59 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 6 | 546 |
| 58 | Mudstone, very silty, black; blocky..... | 2 | 540 |
| 57 | Siltstone, sandy; platy; grading upward into fine-grained, flaggy sandstone..... | 8 | 538 |
| 56 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; becoming very silty to blocky at top; some platy siltstone, 20%..... | 18 | 530 |
| 55 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; rusty weathering some channel sandstone..... | 4 | 512 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous, lenticular; flaggy to thin bedded; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 508 |
| 53 | Mudstone, black, rubbly to platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 503 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 2 | 500 |
| 51 | Mudstone, black, very silty; platy; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 498 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded, cross-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 7 | 439 |
| 49 | Mudstone, very silty, platy..... | 1 | 486 |
| 48 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous... | 2 | 485 |
| 47 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; interbedded sandstone and mudstone..... | 3 | 483 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; bronwish grey weathering..... | 3 | 480 |
| 45 | Mudstone, very silty; some sandstone..... | 4 | 477 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded..... | 4 | 473 |
| 43 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 469 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy at base, thin-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 12 | 468 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy; wavy bedding; grey weathering.... | 9 | 456 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded, weathers slightly flaggy; brown weathering..... | 49 | 447 |
| 39 | Mudstone, very silty, dark grey; platy..... | 4 | 398 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; poor to wavy bedding flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 9 | 394 |
| 37 | Mudstone, silty, black; rubbly to platy; few thin beds of very argillaceous black siltstone, rusty weathering; 6" channel sandstone at base..... | 11 | 385 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, quartzose, clean, well sorted, grey, homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; some cross-bedding; rusty brown weathering; quartz, 99%; poor porosity..... | 34 | 374 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, quartzose, well sorted, clear laminated to homogeneous, grey, siliceous; flaggy; grey weathering; some wavy to poor bedding; some thin-bedded, greenish weathering sandstone and siltstone at top..... | 21 | 340 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 22 | 319 |
| 33 | Partly covered. Mudstone, rubbly..... | 5 | 297 |
| 32 | Sandstone, very argillaceous; platy to flaggy; some argillaceous siltstone; better sorted sandstone at top..... | 13 | 292 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated to homogeneous; siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 7 | 279 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy. | 2 | 272 |
| 29 | Mudstone, platy, black..... | 0.5 | 270 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy.. | 1.5 | 269.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | Siltstone, very argillaceous, black, carbonaceous..... | 3 | 268 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, quartzose, well sorted, siliceous, grey, flaggy to thin-bedded; some cross-bedding, thicker bedded at top; grey weathering; quartz, 91%; chert, 7%; matrix, 2%; poor porosity..... | ~~31~~ | ~~234~~ 265 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; flaggy ... | 7 | 234 |
| 24 | Siltstone, argillaceous, grey; platy; some platy mudstone..... | 4 | 227 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous, very argillaceous at base; flaggy; grey weathering; some mudstone near top..... | 7 | 223 |
| 22 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 4 | 216 |
| 21 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, quartzose, well sorted, laminated, siliceous, slightly ferruginous, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty to grey weathering; quartz, 94%; chert, 6%; poor porosity..... | 32 | 212 |
| 20 | Mudstone, very silty; platy; rusty weathering.. | 1 | 180 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated; flaggy; brownish grey weathering..... | 2.5 | 179 |
| 18 | Mudstone, rubbly to platy; rusty weathering. | 1.5 | 176.5 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 6 | 175 |
| 16 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to platy; rusty weathering; gritty concretionary layers in middle..... | 7 | 169 |
| 15 | Mudstone, very silty; grading upward into argillaceous platy siltstone with flaggy sandstone..... | 7 | 162 |
| 14 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy; very silty mudstone, 20%..... | 8 | 155 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy; rusty to grey weathering; few thin beds of argillaceous siltstone with some interbedded mudstone..... | 25 | 147 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 122 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 117 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; thin-bedded..... | 3 | 116 |
| 9 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 113 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; poorly bedded at base, flaggy at top; grey weathering..... | 19 | 112 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 8 | 93 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; argillaceous at base; coarse-grained at top... | 4 | 85 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to poorly bedded, more thickly bedded at top; brownish grey weathering; quartz, 96%; chert, 4%; poor porosity..... | 22 | 81 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; platy to flaggy, thin-bedded at top; rusty to grey weathering..... | 9 | 59 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, well sorted, bimodal, laminated, siliceous; brownish grey; flaggy; capped by 3" coarse-grained, conglomeratic sandstone; quartz, 84%; chert, 14%; matrix, 2%..... | 8 | 50 |
| 2 | Sandstone, medium- to coarse-grained, laminated, siliceous, cross-laminated; thin-bedded; crossbedded; brown weathering; very friable at base..... | 6 | 42 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous, brown, slightly ferruginous; thick-bedded; brown weathering; slightly irregular bedding at base with large concretionary masses; basal 6" contains fragments of Triassic limestone; quartz, 92%; chert, 5%; matrix 3%; poor porosity. | 36 | 36 |
| | Contact is abrupt but beds appear to be parallel on either side | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Very argillaceous, shaly beds with some dense limestone rest on grey weathering, coarsely crystalline limestone | | |
| | GSC loc. 65931 | | |
| | *Halobia* sp.<br>*Gryphaea* sp.<br>*Oxytoma* cf. *mojsisovicsi* Teller<br>Age: Upper Triassic | | |

Section 64-20. Gething Formation, north of Besa River, on west flank of syncline, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°36'N, 123°24'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 6 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; very rare small concretions..... | 50 | 530 |
| 5 | Covered. Approximately..... | 75 | 480 |
| 4 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; large reddish brown weathering concretions..... | 95 | 405 |
| 3 | Covered..... | 105 | 310 |
| 2 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; large reddish brown weathering concretions..... | 75 | 205 |
| 1 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 130 | 130 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 78 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 867 |
| 77 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering.. | 15 | 859 |
| 76 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 844 |
| 75 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; sandstone, 10%, 1" - 2" beds; striped appearance..... | 21 | 836 |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, calcareous, laminated, brownish grey; 1/8" pebbles on basal surface; channel sandstone..... | 9 | 815 |
| 73 | Mudstone, black, rubbly; rusty weathering; some interbedded and channel sandstone, 10%, reddish brown weathering..... | 30 | 806 |
| 72 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, siliceous, concretionary; orange weathering; platy to thin-bedded; interbedded mudstone, 40%..... | 11 | 776 |
| 71 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; grading upward into interbedded siltstone and mudstone; small channel sandstones..... | 53 | 765 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 70 | Mudstone, silty at base; platy; rusty weathering; some siltstone and sandstone, 25%, at top..... | 33 | 712 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained; silty and flaggy at base; better sorted and thick-bedded at top; ripple marks..... | 10 | 679 |
| 68 | Sandstone, silty, coaly, black; thin-bedded; dark grey to black weathering..... | 8 | 669 |
| 67 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; poorly bedded, flaggy to thin-bedded; dark grey weathering..... | 5 | 661 |
| 66 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 656 |
| 65 | Sandstone, argillaceous, grey, siliceous; platy to flaggy..... | 7 | 655 |
| 64 | Recessive, covered..... | 2 | 648 |
| 63 | Inaccessible. Sandstone, flaggy to thin-bedded; few 1' - 2' beds of mudstone..... | 45 | 646 |
| 62 | Inaccessible. Mostly sandstone, as above; about 10' of mudstone or siltstone at top..... | 57 | 601 |
| 61 | Inaccessible. Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; rare beds of mudstone..... | 55 | 544 |
| 60 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, siliceous, homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 18 | 489 |
| 59 | Sandstone, very coarse-grained to conglomeratic, siliceous, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; quartz , 49%; chert, 49%; lithic grains, 2%..... | 10 | 471 |
| 58 | Mudstone, black, rubbly..... | 3 | 461 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; flaggy, to thin-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 9 | 458 |
| 56 | Partly covered. Mudstone, rubbly; becoming platy and silty at top; rusty weathering.. | 15 | 449 |
| 55 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, black; interbedded mudstone, 20%..... | 5 | 434 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | Sandstone, silty, grey; platy to flaggy; some mudstone..... | 5 | 429 |
| 53 | Covered..... | 20 | 424 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained; poorly bedded..... | 3 | 404 |
| 51 | Interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone; poorly exposed..... | 4 | 401 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; few beds of platy, argillaceous sandstone, rusty weathering..... | 42 | 397 |
| 49 | Mudstone..... | 1 | 355 |
| 48 | Sandstone, argillaceous; platy to flaggy... | 2 | 354 |
| 47 | Mudstone, platy..... | 2 | 352 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to poorly bedded..... | 5 | 350 |
| 45 | Mudstone, silty; rubbly; becoming blocky; partly covered at top..... | 17 | 345 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; poorly bedded..... | 1 | 328 |
| 43 | Mudstone, black, rubbly; few 1" beds of sandstone..... | 6 | 327 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; flaggy; interbedded mudstone, 30%..... | 4 | 321 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; flaggy; some interbedded mudstone and siltstone at base..... | 8.5 | 317 |
| 40 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering. | 3 | 308.5 |
| 39 | Sandstone, as above..... | 2 | 305.5 |
| 38 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering. | 1.5 | 303.5 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 7 | 302 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; platy to flaggy; some platy siltstone... | 7 | 295 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | Partly covered. Sandstone and interbedded mudstone..... | 6 | 288 |
| 34 | Covered, recessive. Some mudstone..... | 20 | 282 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; siliceous; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 5 | 262 |
| 32 | Mostly covered, recessive. Platy mudstone. | 12 | 257 |
| 31 | Sandstone, silty; flaggy to platy; wavy bedding; brownish grey weathering..... | 5 | 245 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... ..... | 10 | 240 |
| 29 | Siltstone, very argillaceous; platy; rusty weathering..... | 12 | 230 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded, brownish grey weathering..... | 12 | 218 |
| 27 | Sandstone, as above; interbedded platy siltstone..... | 3 | 206 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 8 | 203 |
| 25 | Siltstone, argillaceous at base; platy and sandy at top..... | 3 | 198 |
| 24 | Sandstone, concretionary; reddish brown weathering..... | 1 | 192 |
| 23 | Mudstone, silty at base; mostly rubbly; rusty weathering; some argillaceous siltstone at top..... | 20 | 191 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; flaggy, to thin-bedded at top; brownish grey weathering..... | 16 | 171 |
| 21 | Mudstone and siltstone. Poorly exposed.... | 1.5 | 155 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty; platy to flaggy..... | 0.5 | 153.5 |
| 19 | Mudstone, rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 1 | 153 |
| 18 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, grey; poorly bedded..... | 6 | 152 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; some argillaceous sandstone at base..... | 5 | 146 |
| 16 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering; some interbedded siltstone, argillaceous, platy..... ..... | 25 | 141 |
| 15 | Siltstone, very argillaceous; platy; some interbedded silty mudstone; rusty weathering..... | 17 | 116 |
| 14 | Mudstone, platy; grading upward into flaggy sandstone..... | 6 | 99 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 9 | 93 |
| 12 | Sandstone, argillaceous at base; flaggy: grey weathering..... | 7 | 84 |
| 11 | Sandstone, argillaceous at base; platy to flaggy; grading upward into thin-bedded sandstone; concretionary layer..... | 5 | 77 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering. | 7 | 72 |
| 9 | Interbedded siltstone and mudstone..... | 1 | 65 |
| 8 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, black; flaggy..... | 1 | 64 |
| 7 | Mudstone..... | 1 | 63 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering; mudstone at base..... | 14 | 62 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained; argillaceous and platy at base; flaggy to thin-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 10 | 48 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 9 | 38 |
| 3 | Mudstone, silty; platy; some flaggy sandstone.. | 3 | 29 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 11 | 26 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, grey; thick bedded to massive; grey weathering. Approximately..... | 15 | 15 |
| | Contact not exposed | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Limestone, crystalline; shaly at top; grey to brown weathering | | |

Section 64-21. Gething Formation, east flank of anticline, north of Prophet River, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°41'N, 123°26'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 6 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; rusty weathering; few thin beds of concretions at base and rows of large concretions toward top..... | 35 | 240 |
| 5 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; reddish brown weathering concretions; bentonite seam at 36'..... | 46 | 205 |
| 4 | Mudstone, as above; large concretions in rows; bentonite at top..... | 47 | 159 |
| 3 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; large reddish brown weathering concretions; bentonite at top..... | 12 | 112 |
| 2 | Mostly covered. Mudstone. Approximately.. | 90 | 100 |
| 1 | Mudstone, silty, black; rubbly; few concretionary layers; glauconitic..... | 10 | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 74 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; glauconitic; traces of wood fragments... | 6 | 841 |
| 73 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; interbedded platy siltstone; few concretions; striped appearance..... | 33 | 835 |
| 72 | Mudstone, silty, as above; rusty weathering; few thin beds of concretionary sandstone. | 34 | 802 |
| 71 | Sandstone and interbedded mudstone; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 18 | 768 |
| 70 | Sandstone, as above, platy; mudstone, 25%.. | 5 | 750 |
| 69 | Mudstone, dark grey; platy..... | 2 | 745 |
| 68 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; rusty brown weathering..... | 2 | 743 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; some sandstone as above, 20%, beds 1" - 2"..... | 24 | 741 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; rusty brown weathering; small pebbles on basal surface.....-..... | 1 | 717 |
| 65 | Mudstone, dark grey to black..... | 8 | 716 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; interbedded mudstone, 10%..... | 10 | 708 |
| 63 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; few thin beds of sandstone, some concretions..... | 7 | 698 |
| 62 | Mudstone and interbedded lenticular sandstone, 40%..... | 15 | 691 |
| 61 | Mudstone, blocky; capped by channel sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown weathering..... | 18 | 676 |
| 60 | Covered..... | 15 | 658 |
| 59 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky..... | 50 | 643 |
| 58 | Siltstone, argillaceous to sandy; blocky to platy; rusty weathering..... | 10 | 593 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated..... | 2 | 583 |
| 56 | Siltstone to sandstone, very argillaceous, black; platy; mudstone, 10%..... | 8 | 581 |
| 55 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy..... | 3 | 573 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; flaggy..... | 10 | 570 |
| 53 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, rubbly to platy; silty at top..... | 14 | 560 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, dark grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; crossbedded; thick-bedded at top; rusty brown weathering; poor porosity..... | 33 | 546 |
| 51 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; rusty weathering; some siltstone near base; siltier at top..... | 13 | 513 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | Sandstone, very argillaceous and platy at base; becoming fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 13 | 500 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty weathering.. | 3 | 487 |
| 48 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 2 | 484 |
| 47 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; thin-bedded..... | 2 | 482 |
| 46 | Mudstone, rubbly; interbedded sandstone, 30%..... | 4 | 480 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy..... | 7 | 476 |
| 44 | Sandstone, argillaceous; flaggy; some mudstone at base..... | 5 | 469 |
| 43 | Sandstone, argillaceous at base; becoming fine-grained, siliceous; thin-bedded at top | 9 | 464 |
| 42 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, silty, siliceous; thin-bedded; some mudstone at base..... | 4 | 455 |
| 41 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to platy..... | 11 | 451 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, homogeneous, siliceous, thin- to thick-bedded; brown weathering, poor porosity..... | 25 | 440 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, cherty, argillaceous, carbonaceous, siliceous, grey, homogeneous; thin- to thick-bedded; brown weathering; finer grained at top; poor porosity, quartz, 51%; chert, 28%; 2% dolomite, 13% matrix; 5% carbonaceous fragments..... | 18 | 415 |
| 38 | Mudstone, silty; thin beds of sandstone in middle..... | 5 | 397 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; few thin beds of mudstone.... | 12 | 392 |
| 36 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering..... | 7 | 380 |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, slightly argillaceous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 10 | 373 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; rusty brown weathering..... | 5 | 363 |
| 33 | Mudstone, black; very silty; platy..... | 2 | 358 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; some interbedded mudstone, 10%..... | 12 | 356 |
| 31 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 28 | 344 |
| 30 | Partly covered. Sandstone..... | 9 | 316 |
| 29 | Covered..... | 5 | 307 |
| 28 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 9 | 302 |
| 27 | Poorly exposed. Mudstone..... | 5 | 293 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded..... | 5 | 288 |
| 25 | Siltstone, argillaceous, blocky; grading upward into argillaceous sandstone..... | 7 | 283 |
| 24 | Sandstone, silty, dark grey; thin-bedded; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 276 |
| 23 | Mudstone, silty; blocky; rusty weathering.. | 15 | 273 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; ripple marks..... | 3 | 258 |
| 21 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy; rusty weathering..... | 3 | 255 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained; flaggy; mudstone.. | 2 | 252 |
| 19 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, black; flaggy, with mudstone, at base; grading upward into cleaner, thin-bedded sandstone; ripple marks..... | 19 | 250 |
| 18 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, black; flaggy; rusty weathering..... | 10 | 231 |
| 17 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly; rusty weathering. | 18 | 221 |
| 16 | Sandstone, argillaceous; flaggy..... | 5 | 203 |
| 15 | Mudstone, poorly exposed..... | 17 | 198 |
| 14 | Sandstone, as above..... | 5 | 181 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Mostly covered. Some mudstone..... | 55 | 176 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 10 | 121 |
| 11 | Mudstone, poorly exposed..... | 25 | 111 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, slightly argillaceous; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 6 | 86 |
| 9 | Mudstone, very silty, dark grey; rusty weathering; interbedded siltstone, 30%... | 6 | 80. |
| 8 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous; platy; grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, thin-bedded; some rubbly mudstone..... | 7 | 74 |
| 7 | Mudstone, very silty, platy; interbedded sandy siltstone and sandstone, 40%, platy; rusty weathering..... | 7 | 67 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty weathering; some argillaceous siltstone at base..... | 9 | 60 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering; six inches of mudstone at base. | 10 | 51 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, high quartzose, siliceous, black, coaly; poorly bedded; poor porosity; pyrobitumen..... | 2 | 41 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, grey, siliceous, thin-bedded; grey weathering.. | 17 | 39 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained; becoming medium- to coarse-grained, quartzose, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering; quartz, 98%; chert, 2%; poor porosity..... | 10 | 22 |
| 1 | Mudstone, silty, black; platy rusty weathering; interbedded sandstone, 30%, argillaceous, platy to flaggy..... | 12 | 12 |

Upper beds of Triassic rocks are truncated by the overlying Gething beds. More than 6 feet of additional Triassic beds are present upslope from where measurement begins.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Limestone, dense, grey weathering, and interbedded calcareous black shale | | |
| | GSC loc. 66028 | | |
| | *Halobia* sp.<br>*Gryphaea* sp.<br>Age: Upper Triassic | | |

Section 64-22. Gething Formation, east flank of anticline, south of Bat Creek, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°46'N, 123°31'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | Several hundred feet of mudstone with large reddish brown weathering concretions are exposed above measured beds, but are sheared and folded | | |
| 1 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; large reddish brown weathering concretions..... | 75 | 75 |
| | shear, underlying sandstone is repeated | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, concretionary, greenish grey, highly glauconitic; thick-bedded; rusty to greenish weathering | 6 | 887 |
| 63 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; few large concretions..... | 20 | 881 |
| 62 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; some large concretions; 1 foot of concretionary sandstone at top..... | 23 | 861 |
| 61 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, rubbly; rusty weathering; grading upward into mudstone and interbedded sandstone, 30%; 2 feet of sandstone at top..... | 22 | 838 |
| 60 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; platy sandstone, 25%, very fine-grained, ferruginous, rusty weathering..... | 15 | 816 |
| 59 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering.. | 6 | 801 |
| 58 | Mudstone, silty, black; blocky; sandstone, 20%, platy, concretionary..... | 14 | 795 |
| 57 | Mudstone, silty, black; blocky to platy; some siltstone and concretions..... | 9 | 781 |
| 56 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; sandstone, 20%, silty, laminated, rusty brown weathering; beds 1" - 2" | 11 | 772 |
| 55 | Mudstone, as above; rubbly at base, silty and blocky at top; concretionary layers | 20 | 761 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; silty at top; few concretionary layers... | 32 | 741 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, ferruginous, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; rusty weathering; mudstone, 40%, rubbly, rusty weathering..... | 22 | 709 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, ferruginous; thick-bedded; rusty weathering.... | 13 | 687 |
| 51 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; few concretions..... | 27 | 674 |
| 50 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; channel sandstone, 25%, at base, middle, and top..... | 7 | 647 |
| 49 | Mudstone, rubbly to blocky; few concretionary layers..... | 20 | 640 |
| 48 | Mudstone, black, rubbly; siltstone, 30%, platy; channel sandstone at top..... | 13 | 620 |
| 47 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; mudstone, 40%; some platy, fine-grained sandstone, rusty weathering..... | 9 | 607 |
| 46 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to platy; siltier at top; rusty weathering; few 4" - 6" sandstone beds, concretionary | 80 | 598 |
| 45 | Mudstone, very silty; platy to blocky; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 518 |
| 44 | Siltstone, argillaceous; platy; interbedded sandstone, 25%; rusty weathering..... | 13 | 513 |
| 43 | Siltstone, sandy to argillaceous; platy to flaggy; some interbedded sandstone and mudstone..... | 45 | 500 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; some interbedded mudstone..... | 15 | 455 |
| 41 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to platy..... | 12 | 440 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering... | 11 | 428 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to blocky..... | 3 | 417 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty to grey weathering... | 25 | 414 |
| 37 | Mudstone, black; rubbly..... | 2 | 389 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering..... | 9 | 387 |
| 35 | Mudstone, very silty, to siltstone, argillaceous, platy; rusty weathering; interbedded 1" - 4" beds of sandstone at top... | 12 | 378 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; flaggy at base becoming thick-bedded at top..... | 32 | 366 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 33 | 334 |
| 32 | Mudstone, silty, platy, black..... | 1 | 301 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; platy to flaggy at base, becoming thick-bedded at top; rusty brown weathering..... | 12 | 300 |
| 30 | Mudstone, platy; some argillaceous sandstone at base..... | 9 | 288 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, as above..... | 2 | 279 |
| 28 | Mudstone, black, platy..... | 3 | 277 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; some mudstone at base..... | 5 | 274 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, thin- to thick-bedded; grey to rusty weathering..... | 13 | 269 |
| 25 | Sandstone and interbedded mudstone..... | 2 | 256 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; flaggy, to thin bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 26 | 254 |
| 23 | Mudstone, rubbly, dark grey | 1 | 228 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 3 | 227 |
| 21 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 11 | 224 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, cherty in parts, siliceous, homogeneous, dark grey at base, brownish grey at top; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering; quartz, 57%; chert, 37%; matrix, 6%; poor porosity | 19 | 213 |
| 19 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 31 | 194 |
| 18 | Sandstone, argillaceous to silty; dark grey to black; platy to flaggy; interbedded silty, platy mudstone, 30%..... | 13 | 163 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; flaggy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 150 |
| 16 | Covered..... ..... | 8 | 147 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; rusty to grey weathering... | 6 | 139 |
| 14 | Mudstone, dark grey; platy..... | 7 | 133 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 126 |
| 12 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into silty, platy sandstone..... | 8 | 121 |
| 11 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into sandstone, silty, laminated, platy to flaggy. | 5 | 113 |
| 10 | Sandstone, silty, grey, siliceous, thin-bedded; rusty to grey weathering..... | 3 | 108 |
| 9 | Mudstone, black; rubbly at base; grading upward into siltstone, very argillaceous, black, rusty weathering..... | 8 | 105 |
| 8 | Mudstone, very silty at base; platy; grading upward into argillaceous and silty sandstone, flaggy to thin-bedded; dark grey, rusty to dark grey weathering..... | 6 | 97 |
| 7 | Sandstone, silty, laminated, siliceous, argillaceous at base; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty to dark grey weathering.... | 5 | 91 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; flaggy at base, becoming thin-bedded at top; rusty weathering..... | 5 | 86 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; platy..... | 1 | 81 |
| 4 | Sandstone, silty, grey, siliceous; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 2 | 80 |
| 3 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey, siliceous; flaggy; interbedded mudstone, 20%; grades into overlying unit..... | 5 | 78 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded, flaggy at base and in middle; grey to brownish grey weathering..... | ~~30~~ 43 | 73 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 30 | 30 |

Contact is not well exposed but beds appear to be parallel on either side

TRIASSIC

Limestone, dense, dark grey; grey weathering

GSC loc. 65934

*Halobia* sp
Age: Upper Triassic

Section 64-23. Gething Formation, east flank of anticline, between Kluachesi and Muskwa Rivers, Trutch map-area, British Columbia, 57°59'N, 123°40'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | End of exposure | | |
| 6 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; large concretions at base, fewer toward top; rusty weathering..... | 149 | 494 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 20 | 345 |
| 4 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; some rows of large concretions..... | 18 | 325 |
| 3 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; few concretions at base..... | 119 | 307 |
| 2 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; rusty weathering; rare concretion..... ... | 113 | 188 |
| 1 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to blocky; rusty weathering; concretions at base..... | 75 | 75 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, thick-bedded; becoming very argillaceous at top; few thin beds of mudstone, glauconitic..... | 22 | 744 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brownish grey; interbedded mudstone, 40%..... | 9 | 722 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering; some crossbedding; some interbedded siltstone and mudstone 25%..... | 42 | 713 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 25 | 671 |
| 30 | Mostly covered. Appears to be mudstone. Approximately..... | 70 | 646 |
| 29 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, silty, siliceous, ferruginous; flaggy; interbedded mudstone, 50%, rusty weathering..... | 25 | 576 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | Mostly covered, receissive. Mudstone..... | 75 | 551 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, ferruginous; platy to thick-bedded; rusty brown weathering; interbedded platy, silty mudstone, 40%... | 33 | 476 |
| 26 | Not too well exposed. Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; rusty weathering; few thin beds of argillaceous sandstone; sandy concretions toward top.. | 72 | 443 |
| 25 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, silty; blocky; rusty weathering; becoming very silty at top..... | 38 | 371 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; poorly bedded; rusty weathering..... | 1 | 333 |
| 23 | Mudstone, as above..... | ~~10~~ 40 | 332 |
| 22 | Sandstone, as above..... | 1 | 292 |
| 21 | Mudstone, dark grey, silty; blocky; rusty weathering..... | 11 | 291 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; poorly bedded; rusty weathering..... | 2 | 280 |
| 19 | Mudstone, very silty, to siltstone, argillaceous; blocky; rusty weathering; few beds of argillaceous sandstone..... | 17 | 278 |
| 18 | Sandstone to siltstone; argillaceous; dark grey; some interbedded mudstone at base; becoming cleaner and thicker bedded at top..... | 21 | 261 |
| 17 | Sandstone and mudstone, thinly interbedded. | 15 | 240 |
| 16 | Sandstone, silty, flaggy, dark grey; interbedded silty, platy mudstone..... | 18 | 225 |
| | (The above three units are folded and sheared; some repetition of beds may be present but section appears to continue normally on either side) | | |
| 15 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to blocky..... | 12 | 207 |
| 14 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; interbedded mudstone, 25%..... ... | 11 | 195 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Mostly covered, recessive; mudstone..... | 7 | 184 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; thin-bedded; mudstone at base..... | 5 | 177 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; slightly porous; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 172 |
| 10 | Mudstone, grading upward into interbedded mudstone and sandstone, argillaceous, flaggy; grades into overlying unit..... | 14 | 164 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, thin- to thick-bedded; some mudstone at base..... | 4 | 150 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin- to thick-bedded, grey weathering..... | 24 | 146 |
| 7 | Sandstone, as above; interbedded mudstone, 30%, platy..... | 3 | 122 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 7 | 119 |
| 5 | Covered, recessive..... | 15 | 112 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, cherty, laminated, brownish grey, siliceous, slightly ferruginous; thin- to thick bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 14 | 97 |
| 3 | Covered, recessive..... | 36 | 83 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, brownish grey; slightly ferruginous; thick-bedded; brown weathering. Poorly exposed..... | 25 | 47 |
| 1 | Covered..... | 22 | 22 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | Sandstone, very fine-grained, grey, highly calcareous; thick-bedded; light brownish grey weathering | | |

Section 64-24. Gething Formation, east flank of anticline, tributary of Gathto Creek, Fort Nelson map-area, British Columbia, 58°03'N, 123°50'W

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | BUCKINGHORSE FORMATION | | |
| | Overlying beds are sheared and folded | | |
| 13 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; some reddish brown weathering concretions | 80 | 776 |
| 12 | Mudstone, black; rubbly to blocky; rusty weathering; rare concretions..... | 85 | 696 |
| 11 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; few rows of concretions..... | 30 | 611 |
| 10 | Mudstone; black; rubbly; rare concretions.. | 80 | 581 |
| 9 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; large concretions, reddish brown weathering..... | 70 | 501 |
| 8 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; large concretions, reddish brown weathering; 2" bentonite seam at top..... | 48 | 431 |
| 7 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; seam of bentonite at 4'..... | 30 | 383 |
| 6 | Mudstone, as above; rare concretions; 2" bentonite at top..... | 57 | 353 |
| 5 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering.. | 90 | 296 |
| 4 | Mudstone, as above; rare large concretions, reddish brown weathering..... | 45 | 206 |
| 3 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 150 | 161 |
| 2 | Siltstone, argillaceous, black; massive.... | 3 | 11 |
| 1 | Mudstone, very silty, black; blocky; glauconitic..... | 8 | 8 |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; strongly concretionary at top, reddish brown weathering; impressions and coaly fragments of logs; glauconite..... | 4 | 517 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous; thick-bedded; brown weathering..... | 5 | 508 |
| 48 | Partly covered. Sandstone, as above; interbedded mudstone, 25%..... | 7 | 503 |
| 47 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, siliceous; bluish grey; thick-bedded; brown weathering..... | 13 | 496 |
| 46 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; thin-bedded; interbedded mudstone, 30%..... | 4 | 483 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; thin- to thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 8 | 479 |
| 44 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; interbedded mudstone, 20%..... | 6 | 471 |
| 43 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly..... | 1 | 465 |
| 42 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; thin-bedded; rusty brown weathering; interbedded mudstone, 20%..... | 9 | 464 |
| 41 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly; few small concretions..... | 29 | 455 |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous; rusty weathering..... | 2 | 426 |
| 39 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly..... | 15 | 424 |
| 38 | Poorly exposed. Sandstone and mudstone.... | 4 | 409 |
| 37 | Covered, recessive. Mudstone..... | 16 | 405 |
| 36 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering; few sandy concretions..... | 13 | 389 |
| 35 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; interbedded sandstone, 25%, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous, flaggy, rusty weathering | 9 | 376 |
| 34 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; rusty weathering large reddish brown weathering concretions | 23 | 367 |
| 33 | Mudstone, black; rubbly; siltier at top; few concretions..... | 24 | 344 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Covered..... | 25 | 320 |
| 31 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, slightly ferruginous..... | 2 | 295 |
| 30 | Partly covered. Mudstone, blocky to rubbly; rusty weathering..... | 49 | 293 |
| 29 | Mudstone, black, silty; platy; interbedded sandy siltstone, 30%, platy to flaggy, rusty weathering..... | 19 | 244 |
| 28 | Mudstone, black, silty; platy; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 225 |
| 27 | Mudstone, silty; platy; rusty weathering; grading upward into argillaceous platy siltstone..... | 8 | 217 |
| 26 | Covered, recessive. Mudstone..... | 15 | 209 |
| 25 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, dark grey.. | 3 | 194 |
| 24 | Siltstone, very sandy, dark grey; platy... | 3.5 | 191 |
| 23 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; dark grey weathering..... | 1.5 | 187.5 |
| 22 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, dark grey; flaggy; interbedded silty mudstone, 25%, platy..... | 6 | 186 |
| 21 | Mudstone, silty; platy; interbedded sandy siltstone..... | 4 | 180 |
| 20 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 4 | 176 |
| 19 | Siltstone, sandy, dark grey; grading upward into silty sandstone, flaggy to poorly bedded, grey weathering..... | 6 | 172 |
| 18 | Mudstone, very silty; platy..... | 4 | 166 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, dark grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering... | 8 | 162 |
| 16 | Mudstone, silty; platy; some interbedded siltstone..... | 3 | 154 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty to argillaceous, dark grey; platy to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 7 | 151 |
| 14 | Mudstone, silty; platy..... | 2 | 144 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Sandstone, argillaceous, dark grey; thin-bedded..... | 3 | 142 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 10 | 139 |
| 11 | Mudstone, silty; grading upward into siltstone, sandy grey; platy; grey weathering..... | 4 | 129 |
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; platy to flaggy, grey weathering..... | 5 | 125 |
| 9 | Siltstone, sandy; platy; grading upward into overlying unit..... | 15 | 120 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty; thin-bedded; interbedded siltstone and mudstone at base..... | 8 | 105 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, grey; thin-bedded; few thin beds of mudstone..... | 7 | 97 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous, siliceous, brownish grey; slightly friable; thick-bedded..... | 5 | 90 |
| 5 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, friable, grey; thick-bedded..... | 3 | 85 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained, homogeneous to laminated, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey to rusty brown weathering..... | 20 | 82 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin interbeds of platy siltstone..... | 3 | 62 |
| 2 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated to homogeneous, siliceous, thick-bedded; grey to rusty brown weathering; few beds of medium-grained sandstone..... | 54 | 59 |
| 1 | Covered..... | 5 | 5 |
| | TRIASSIC | | |
| | LIARD FORMATION | | |
| | Sandstone, fine-grained, calcareous, grey, porous; thick-bedded; brown to light orange weathering..... | | |

Section 68-9. Monteith and Gething Formations, south of Halfway River, east flank of anticline, Halfway River map-area, British Columbia, 56°58'N, 123°12'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Axis of syncline. | | |
| | Beds appear to be mudstone and must be within Buckinghorse Formation or within a few tens of feet of it. | | |
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| 71 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 1,318 |
| 70 | Covered..... | 10 | 1,313 |
| 69 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin- to thick-bedded; rusty weathering; partly covered at top..... | 15 | 1,303 |
| 68 | Mudstone; some platy siltstone and sandstone, 30%; orange weathering..... | 9 | 1,288 |
| 67 | Covered..... | 11 | 1,279 |
| 66 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; interbedded siltstone and platy, argillaceous sandstone at top..... | 43 | 1,268 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, grey; medium-bedded; grey weathering..... | 5 | 1,225 |
| 64 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, limonitic; platy; argillaceous; thin beds of silty mudstone..... | 12 | 1,220 |
| 63 | Mudstone, silty; interbedded platy siltstone; some beds of platy to flaggy sandstone... | 20 | 1,208 |
| 62 | Mostly covered. Appears to be mainly platy siltstone and sandstone, brown weathering, at top; silty mudstone at base..... | 25 | 1,188 |
| 61 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly argillaceous, grey; thin- to medium-bedded; grey weathering; some wavy bedding..... | 14 | 1,163 |
| 60 | Mudstone, silty; concretionary sandstone beds; banded appearance..... | 16 | 1,149 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | Partly covered. Appears to be medium-bedded sandstone at base and thin, flaggy sandstone at top..... | 39 | 1,133 |
| 58 | Covered, recessive. Interbedded siltstone and shale at top..... | 37 | 1,094 |
| 57 | Sandstone, fine-grained, medium-bedded. Partly covered..... | 17 | 1,057 |
| 56 | Mudstone, silty; argillaceous, platy siltstone; some thin, platy to flaggy sandstone, 15%, toward top..... | 40 | 1,040 |
| 55 | Partly covered, recessive at base; thin platy sandstone at top..... | 11 | 1,000 |
| 54 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, brown to grey, laminated; medium-bedded; grey weathering..... | 14 | 989 |
| 53 | Covered, recessive..... | 38 | 975 |
| 52 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; medium-bedded; grey weathering..... | 19 | 937 |
| 51 | Covered, recessive..... | 49 | 918 |
| 50 | Mostly covered. Sandstone at top..... | 50 | 869 |
| 49 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 24 | 819 |
| 48 | Sandstone, coarse-grained, chert, siliceous, conglomeratic; brown; thin- to thick-bedded; brown weathering; carbonaceous fragments. | 18 | 795 |
| 47 | Covered..... | 10 | 777 |
| 46 | Mostly covered. Sandstone, argillaceous; thin-bedded..... | 17 | 767 |
| 45 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, grading upward into sandstone..... | 10 | 750 |
| 44 | Partly covered, recessive at base. Flaggy sandstone at top..... | 18 | 740 |
| 43 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated, brown; thin-bedded; brown weathering; cleaner and medium-bedded at top..... | 18 | 722 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | Covered, recessive..... | 12 | 704 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, siliceous; flaggy at base, thick-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 36 | 692 |
| 40 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; grading upward into interbedded siltstone and sandstone, with flaggy sandstone at top..... | 10 | 656 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded to massive, grey weathering..... | 11 | 646 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brown; flaggy; brown weathering..... | 10 | 635 |
| 37 | Mostly covered. Appears to be mainly argillaceous sandstone..... | 27 | 625 |
| 36 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; ripple marks..... | 12 | 598 |
| 35 | Covered, recessive..... | 29 | 586 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; brownish grey weathering..... | 9 | 557 |
| 33 | Partly covered, recessive. Mudstone, silty, dark grey; some platy siltstone and sandstone..... | 30 | 548 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded; grey weathering. | 5 | 518 |
| 31 | Mostly covered. Lower half appears to be mudstone; the upper, half, interbedded platy sandstone and siltstone..... | 34 | 513 |
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, cherty, siliceous, laminated; thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 28 | 479 |
| 29 | Partly covered. Appears to be mainly sandstone, fine-grained, flaggy to thin-bedded; grey to brown weathering..... | 39 | 451 |
| 28 | Mudstone, silty, black; some interbedded siltstone; few concretionary layers; grades into overlying beds..... | 10 | 412 |
| 27 | Mostly covered, recessive. Appears to be mudstone with thin beds of sandstone and some siltstone..... | 70 | 402 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering..... | 5 | 332 |
| 25 | Mudstone, silty, and siltstone, platy; some fine-grained sandstone..... | 21 | 327 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering..... | 33 | 306 |
| 23 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey; interbedded platy sandstone; some channel sandstone; coaly at top..... | 12 | 273 |
| 22 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, poorly sorted, argillaceous, laminated, brownish grey; thin-bedded, brownish grey weathering; interbedded argillaceous siltstone and some mudstone, 20%; ripple marks; poor porosity..... | 27 | 261 |
| 21 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey,..... | 6 | 234 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey; flaggy, becoming thick-bedded at top; grey weathering..... | 7 | 228 |
| 19 | Covered, recessive..... | 8 | 221 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy to thick-bedded; grey to brown weathering; wavy bedded; ripple marks.... | 14 | 213 |
| 17 | Partly covered. Sandstone, silty, platy, and argillaceous siltstone..... | 19 | 199 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated, argillaceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 180 |
| 15 | Sandstone, argillaceous, silty; flaggy to thin-bedded; some mudstone; recessive with coaly shale at top..... | 12 | 172 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering; ripple marks..... | 7 | 160 |
| 13 | Covered, recessive..... | 13 | 153 |
| 12 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, finely laminated; limonitic; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 10 | 140 |
| 11 | Covered, recessive..... | 4 | 130 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering; ripple marks.... | 5 | 126 |
| 9 | Covered, recessive..... | 12 | 121 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 3 | 109 |
| 7 | Covered, recessive..... | 1 | 106 |
| 6 | Sandstone, silty at base; flaggy; wavy bedded; brownish grey; brownish grey weathering.. | 18 | 105 |
| 5 | Covered, recessive..... | 10 | 87 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine-grained; recessive at base; thick-bedded at top..... | 12 | 77 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly calcareous, cherty, brownish grey, laminated; thin to thick-bedded; grey weathering; poor porosity..... | 23 | 65 |
| 2 | Covered, recessive..... | 25 | 42 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded at base, becoming thick-bedded at top, rusty grey weathering; some wavy bedding; ripple marks; limonitic, laminated..... | 17 | 17 |
| | MONTEITH FORMATION | | |
| 23 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; some inter-bedded mudstone; becoming sandier at top. | 26 | 421 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous, laminated; thin-bedded, massive weathering; grey weathering; cleaner and thick-bedded toward top; few thin beds of argillaceous siltstone..... | 36 | 395 |
| 21 | Covered..... | 8 | 359 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey weathering..... | 12 | 351 |
| 19 | Sandstone, fine-grained to silty, argillaceous, grey, siliceous; flaggy to thick-bedded; wavy bedded; grey weathering; cleaner at top.. | 23 | 339 |
| 18 | Covered, recessive..... | 36 | 316 |
| 17 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey, cherty, siliceous; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; well indurated..... | 33 | 280 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Covered, recessive..... | 34 | 247 |
| 15 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; some limonitic spots; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering..... | 24 | 213 |
| 14 | Covered, recessive..... | 11 | 189 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin- to thick-bedded; grey weathering... | 27 | 178 |
| 12 | Covered..... | 13 | 151 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; thin-bedded; brownish grey weathering.... | 2 | 138 |
| 10 | Covered..... | 8 | 136 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, quartzose, siliceous, pyritic, limonitic, grey to brownish grey; thick-bedded; grey weathering..... | 8 | 128 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine-grained, siliceous, grey; poorly bedded; brown weathering..... | 13 | 120 |
| 7 | Covered, recessive..... | 15 | 107 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brownish grey, siliceous; thick-bedded, poorly bedded to massive; grey weathering..... | 12 | 92 |
| 5 | Sandstone, fine-grained, slightly silty, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded to massive; grey weathering; some crossbedding; poorly bedded..... | 34 | 80 |
| 4 | Covered, recessive..... | 4 | 46 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, siliceous; grey weathering..... | 9 | 42 |
| 2 | Covered, recessive..... | 3 | 33 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, quartzose, well sorted, siliceous, laminated to homogeneous; thick-bedded; grey to brownish grey weathering poor porosity; glauconite..... | 30 | 30 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FERNIE FORMATION | | |
| | Covered..... (Basal contact is not exposed and interval might be thicker) | 300 | 300 |
| | TRIASSIC PARDONET FORMATION | | |
| | Limestone, dense, brown weathering; some siltstone and shale; beds of *Monotis* | | |

Section 68-18. Gething Formation, west bank of upper Peace River canyon, Halfway River and Pine Pass map-areas, British Columbia, 56°01'N, 121°14'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GETHING FORMATION | | |
| | Overlying beds are inaccessible. Eighty to one hundred feet of beds are exposed and include at least two coal seams | | |
| 223 | Coal..... | 2.5 | 1,660.5 |
| 222 | Mudstone, grading upward into fine-grained sandstone..... | 19 | 1,658 |
| 221 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey..... | 5 | 1,639 |
| 220 | Mudstone..... | 2 | 1,634 |
| 219 | Coal and coaly shale..... | 2 | 1,632 |
| 218 | Mudstone..... | 10 | 1,630 |
| 217 | Mudstone, grading upward into argillaceous sandstone..... | 12 | 1,620 |
| 216 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, concretionary, yellowish brown-weathering..... | 3 | 1,608 |
| 215 | Mudstone, olive-brown..... | 2 | 1,605 |
| 214 | Coal, with large sandy concretionary bodies; lenses of mudstone..... | 3 | 1,603 |
| 213 | Mudstone, blocky, sandy..... | 16 | 1,600 |
| 212 | Mudstone, sandy at top; rusty brown-weathering..... | 7 | 1,584 |
| 211 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; platy in part, flaggy to thin-bedded; some silty carbonaceous beds..... | 17 | 1,577 |
| 210 | Partly covered. Coal at 15'. Appears to be mainly mudstone with some sandstone..... | 18 | 1,560 |
| 209 | Coal..... | 1.5 | 1,542 |
| 208 | Mudstone, carbonaceous in part..... | 3 | 1,540.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 207 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, slightly calcareous; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 10 | 1,537.5 |
| 206 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, rubbly to blocky..... | 10 | 1,527.5 |
| 205 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; flaggy..... | 3 | 1,517.5 |
| 204 | Mudstone..... | 2 | 1,514.5 |
| 203 | Coal..... | 1 | 1,512.5 |
| 202 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; flaggy..... | 7 | 1,511.5 |
| 201 | Siltstone, argillaceous, sandy, laminated; brownish grey; platy to flaggy..... | 10 | 1,504.5 |
| 200 | Coal; thin layer of sandstone in middle.... | 1.5 | 1,494.5 |
| 199 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, black; thin lenses of coal..... | 3 | 1,493 |
| 198 | Sandstone, fine-grained, brown, calcareous, brown-weathering..... | 5 | 1,490 |
| | Shear | | |
| 197 | Mudstone, carbonaceous in part..... | 7 | 1,485 |
| 196 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey... | 4 | 1,478 |
| 195 | Mudstone, dark grey, blocky..... | 2 | 1,474 |
| 194 | Coal; 6" mudstone at base..... | 2 | 1,472 |
| 193 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous; flaggy to medium-bedded; brownish grey-weathering; ripple-marks... | 7 | 1,470 |
| 192 | Siltstone, sandy, argillaceous, brownish grey, flaggy..... | 10 | 1,463 |
| 191 | Mudstone, silty; blocky; 6" lenticular coal near base..... | 3 | 1,453 |
| 190 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous, grey; interbedded mudstone; few thin lenses of coal..... | 13 | 1,450 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 189 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous, grey; medium-bedded; rusty brown-weathering..... | 12 | 1,437 |
| 188 | Siltstone, argillaceous, brown, blocky..... | 1 | 1,425 |
| 187 | Coal..... | 1.5 | 1,424 |
| 186 | Mudstone, silty; blocky; grading into argillaceous sandstone..... | 3 | 1,422.5 |
| 185 | Coal..... | 1 | 1,419.5 |
| 184 | Partly covered. Mudstone and some sandstone | 7 | 1,418.5 |
| 183 | Mudstone, blocky; thin coal at base..... | 2 | 1,411.5 |
| 182 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 3 | 1,409.5 |
| 181 | Coal..... | 1 | 1,406.5 |
| 180 | Mudstone, dark grey; blocky..... | 1 | 1,405.5 |
| 179 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; recessive at base; thin-bedded to massive..... | 9 | 1,404.5 |
| 178 | Siltstone, sandy to argillaceous; grading into argillaceous sandstone, laminated, grey-weathering; cleaner sandstone at top; ripple-marks..... | 27 | 1,395.5 |
| 177 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey, slightly calcareous; medium-bedded; brown-weathering; dinosaur tracks..... | 5 | 1,368.5 |
| 176 | Mudstone, splintery; black at base, becoming brownish grey and blocky; thin coal at base..... | 20 | 1,363.5 |
| 175 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, ripple-marks..... | 3 | 1,343.5 |
| 174 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, coaly..... | 1 | 1,340.5 |
| 173 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, brownish grey; medium-bedded; brownish grey-weathering..... | 3 | 1,339.5 |
| 172 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, blocky; thin seam of coal in middle..... | 3 | 1,336.5 |
| 171 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, clacareous, brownish grey; medium-bedded; brownish grey-weathering..... | 6 | 1,333.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 170 | Mudstone, brownish gey; blocky..... | 1.5 | 1,327.5 |
| 169 | Coal, black..... | 2 | 1,326 |
| 168 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, brown to black; flaky..... | 2 | 1,324 |
| 167 | Siltstone, argillaceous, sandy, laminated, brown; brown-weathering..... | 5 | 1,322 |
| 166 | Mudstone, brown; blocky..... | 3 | 1,317 |
| 165 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, calcareous, flaggy to thin-bedded; brownish grey-weathering; ripple-marks..... | 8 | 1,314 |
| 164 | Coal; few sandy lenses..... | 4 | 1,306 |
| 163 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 2 | 1,302 |
| 162 | Mudstone, blocky; argillaceous siltstone, brown..... | 6 | 1,300 |
| 161 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous, argillaceous; brownish grey; medium-bedded; brownish grey-weathering.. | 12 | 1,294 |
| 160 | Siltstone, argillaceous; becoming very sandy and grading into overlying beds.... | 4 | 1,282 |
| 159 | Coal, black, bituminous..... | 1 | 1,278 |
| 158 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; rubbly to blocky; three sub-units with argillaceous sandstone at top..... | 20 | 1,277 |
| | GSC loc. C-6945 | | |
| | <u>Haplophragmoides</u> sp. G117, common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 157 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; light rusty brown-weathering..... | 11 | 1,257 |
| 156 | Mudstone, dark grey to black; platy at base, becoming sandy at top; 6 inches of coal about 2 feet above base..... | 5 | 1,246 |
| 155 | Sandstone, argillaceous, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, carbonaceous; flaggy, ripple-marks..... | 3 | 1,241 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 154 | Sandstone fine-grained, grey, laminated, carbonaceous; medium-bedded; brownish grey-weathering; few beds of mudstone (20%); ripple-marks; thin coaly bed near top..... | 11 | 1,238 |
| 153 | Mudstone, silty; platy to blocky; 6 inch coaly bed near base..... | 8 | 1,227 |
| | GSC loc. C-6944 | | |
| | ?Haplophragmoides sp., indet., rare<br>age: indeterminate (straigraphic position Early Albian)<br>environment: brackish to restricted marine | | |
| 152 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, slightly calcareous; crossbedded; flaggy to thin-bedded; grey-weathering..... | 5 | 1,219 |
| 151 | Mudstone, silty, grey, carbonaceous in part; blocky..... | 14 | 1,214 |
| | GSC loc. C-6941<br>?Haplophragmoides sp. indet., rare<br>age: indeterminate<br>environment: ?restricted marine | | |
| 150 | Coal, with thin coaly mudstone in middle... | 1 | 1,200 |
| 149 | Mudstone, brownish grey, silty; grading into argillaceous, laminated siltstone; argillaceous sandstone at top..... | ~~17~~ | ~~1,200~~ 1,199 |
| 148 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous, brownish grey; poorly bedded; brownish grey-weathering..... | 5 | 1,192 |
| | (section continues on north side of Gething Creek) | | |
| 147 | Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; platy; 4 inches of coal near top and thin seam near base, thickens along slope..... | 4 | 1,187 |
| 146 | Concretionary sandy layer, yellow-weathering | 1 | 1,183 |
| 145 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, silty, thin coal at top..... | 4 | 1,182 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-6942<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G67, rare<br>Hippocrepina barksdalei Tappan, few (dwarf)<br>?Miliammina ex gr. M. sproulei Nauss, rare<br>?Ammodiscus sp., rare<br>Ostracoda sp., few<br>megaspore: IIA var. sp. 10<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 144 | Sandstone, concretionary, rusty brown-weathering..... | 1 | 1,178 |
| 143 | Mudstone, dark grey..... | 3 | 1, 177 |
| | GSC Loc. C-6939<br>Hippocrepina cf. H. barksdalei Tappan, few (dwarf)<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G67, rare<br>?Ammobaculites sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | C-6939 |
| 142 | Coal, black, bituminous; carbonaceous mudstone in middle..... | 4 | 1,174 |
| 141 | Mudstone, grey silty; argillaceous carbonaceous sandstone..... | 2 | 1,170 |
| 140 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded, massive appearance; brownish grey-weathering; wavy bedding; 1 foot of brown mudstone in middle..... | 4 | 1,168 |
| | GSC loc. C-6938 7<br>?Haplophragmoides sp., few<br>age: indeterminate (stratigraphic position Early Albian)<br>environment: ?marine | | |
| 139 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, laminated, grey, poorly bedded; thin beds of mudstone..... | 5 | 1,164 |
| 138 | Mudstone, brown to olive-brown, blocky; brownish grey-weathering; few thin beds of argillaceous, silty sandstone..... | 4 | 1,159 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-6938 | | |
| | Hippocrepina (Hyperamminoides) barksdalei Tappan, common<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. gigas Nauss minor<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. umbonatus Romanova<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 137 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, carbonaceous, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; 1"-2" beds of olive-brown mudstone..... | 5 | 1,155 |
| 136 | Talus covered..... | 10 | 1,150 |
| 135 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, calcareous, carbonaceous in part; flaggy to thin-bedded, brownish grey-weathering; massive appearance; cross-laminated; plant fragments on bedding surfaces..... | 11 | 1,140 |
| 134 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey; blocky; some interbedded argillaceous siltstone; few large oval concretions; less sandy at base with thin concretionary beds..... | 15 | 1,129 |
| | GSC loc. C-6935 (1,124'-1,129') | | |
| | Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. postis Stelck and Wall, few<br>?calcareous foraminifera, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| | GSC loc. C-6936 (1,114'-1,119') | | |
| | Trochammina sp. G130, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, abundant<br>Miliammina sp. G10, few<br>?Ammodiscus sp., rare<br>Hyperammina sp., rare<br>?Gaudryina sp., rare<br>calcareous Foraminifera, rare<br>megaspore IB, sp. 11, few<br>pelecypod shell prism, few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, access to open marine | | |
| 133 | Coal and coaly mudstone..... | 1 | 1,114 |
| 132 | Talus covered..... | 4 | 1,113 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 131 | Sandstone, fine-grained, calcareous, cherty, poorly sorted, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; some cross-bedding and channel structures; 4% dolomite; poor porosity..... | 13 | 1,109 |
| 130 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly to blocky; few concretions; some carbonaceous mudstone and thin coal seam at base..... | 10 | 1,096 |
| | GSC loc. C-6934 | | |
| | ?Bathysiphon sp. 3, rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G67, rare<br>Hippocrepina barksdalei Tappan, rare<br>spine, siliceous, sp. 1, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 129 | Mudstone, dark grey, carbonaceous; rusty weathering, thin 1" to 2" coal seam at base..... | 5 | 1,086 |
| 128 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous; flaggy to medium-bedded; light brownish grey; grading into underlying unit..... | 5 | 1,081 |
| 127 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey, brown-weathering; some interbedded argillaceous siltstone; becoming sandier at top..... | 9 | 1,076 |
| | GSC loc. C-6933 | | |
| | Haplophragmoides sp. G116, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G118, few<br>Hippocrepina sp., few<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 126 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; thin-bedded, rusty brown-weathering..... | 5 | 1,067 |
| 125 | Mudstone, dark olive-brown; blocky; platy at base; some thin beds of sandstone..... | 8 | 1,062 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. C-6930 | | |
| | Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. duoflatis Chamney few<br>Hippocrepina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 124 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded; brown-weathering..... | 7 | 1,054 |
| 123 | Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; blocky to platy and flaky..... | 4 | 1,047 |
| | GSC loc. C-6931<br>Bathysiphon sp., rare<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G67, few<br>Haplophragmoides ex gr. H. duoflatis Chamney, few<br>Hippocrepina sp., common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 122 | Coal; mudstone at base..... | 1.5 | 1,043 |
| 121 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, poorly sorted, cherty, grey, siliceous; thick-bedded, light brownish grey-weathering; cross-laminated, some crossbedding; poor porosity..... | 9 | 1,041.5 |
| 120 | Mudstone, olive-brown to black; blocky; concretionary layer in middle..... | 5 | 1,032.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6928 | | |
| | Haplophragmoides cf. H. postis Stelck and Wall, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G67, rare<br>Saccammina sp. 4, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Early Albian<br>environment: marine, very restricted, nearshore | | |
| 119 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous; flaggy to thin-bedded; brown-weathering; interbedded mudstone..... | 10 | 1,027.5 |
| 118 | Covered..... | 5 | 1,017.5 |
| 117 | Partly covered. Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous in part, carbonaceous in part, grey; interbedded silty mudstone (25%)..... | 10 | 1,012.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 116 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, carbonaceous; thin- to medium-bedded; light brownish grey-weathering... | 7 | 1,002.5 |
| 115 | Mudstone, silty, dark olive-brown to grey; brown-weathering; small concretions..... | 3 | 995.5 |
| 114 | Coal, black, bituminous..... | 4 | 992.5 |
| 113 | Mudstone, argillaceous, dark brownish grey, sandy at base; concretionary at base..... | 2 | 988.5 |
| 112 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, dark grey, poorly bedded; grey-weathering..... | 8 | 986.5 |
| 111 | Mudstone, dark grey; rubbly at base blocky toward top; brown-weathering..... | 3 | 978.5 |
| 110 | Coal, black, bituminous..... | 2 | 975.5 |
| 109 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, carbonaceous; two coal seams, 2" to 3"..... | 4 | 973.5 |
| 108 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; medium-bedded; rusty brown-weathering..... | 8 | 969.5 |
| 107 | Siltstone, argillaceous, laminated; interbedded silty mudstone (30%); covered in lower half..... | 14 | 961.5 |
| 106 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; poorly bedded to massive; grey-weathering..... | 7 | 947.5 |
| 105 | Mudstone, very silty; 3" coal at top..... | 1 | 940.5 |
| 104 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, calcareous, argillaceous, grey; medium-bedded to massive; brownish grey-weathering; more argillaceous and shaly toward base, poor porosity..... | 20 | 939.5 |
| 103 | Coal; some mudstone at top..... | 1.5 | 919.5 |
| 102 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; blocky; argillaceous siltstone to sandstone at top; reddish brown-weathering concretionary layer in middle..... | 10 | 918 |
| 101 | Mudstone, dark grey; siltier at top; rusty weathering..... | 8 | 908 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; brown-to rusty weathering | 3 | 900 |
| 99 | Siltstone, argillaceous and mudstone, thinly interbedded; few concretionary layers; thin coal seam at base..... | 6 | 897 |
| | GSC loc. C-6920 | | |
| | ?Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>age: ?Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine | | |
| 98 | Sandstone, fine-grained, lenticular; mudstone; some lenses of coal..... | 6 | 891 |
| 97 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; flaggy..... | 3 | 885 |
| 96 | Mudstone, dark grey; some sandy siltstone; concretionary layer..... | 15 | 882 |
| | GSC loc. C-6919 | | |
| | Bathysiphon sp., rare<br>?Trochammina sp., common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G116, common<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, abundant<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G115, common<br>shell fragments (Viviparus sp. operculum), common<br>age: Early Cretaceous, Aptian<br>environment: marine, restricted, some brackish, near-shore | | |
| 95 | Mudstone, dark brown; rubbly to blocky; sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous, grey, carbonaceous (40%)..... | 15 | 867 |
| 94 | Coal and coaly shale..... | 0.5 | ~~867~~ 852 |
| 93 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained; cherty, slightly calcareous, thick-bedded; grey-weathering; large channel sandstone, crossbedded; poor porosity..... | 31 | 851.5 |
| 92 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; channel sandstone with 6" coal and coaly shale at top..... | 6 | 820.5 |
| 91 | Coal; mudstone at top..... | 3 | 814.5 |
| 90 | Mudstone, silty; laminated sandstone (25%) | 8 | 811.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 89 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey; blocky to rubbly; two beds of argillaceous sandstone, brownish grey, laminated, carbonaceous..... | 20 | 803.5 |
| 88 | Sandstone, fine-grained, calcareous brownishish grey; crossbedded; flaggy.... | 4 | 783.5 |
| 87 | Mudstone, blocky..... | 1.5 | 779.5 |
| 86 | Coal and coaly shale..... | 1 | 778 |
| 85 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, laminated; flaggy; interbedded mudstone (30%)..... | 6.5 | 777 |
| 84 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous, brown; brownish grey-weathering..... | 1 | 770.5 |
| 83 | Mudstone, brownish grey; blocky to rubbly.. | 2 | 769.5 |
| 82 | Partly covered. Mainly mudstone, dark olive-brown to grey; some coal about 20 feet above base; concretionary bed at top..... | 34 | 767.5 |
| 81 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; thick-bedded; grey-weathering; large channel sandstone..... | 24 | 733.5 |
| 80 | Partly covered. Mainly mudstone, dark brown to grey; two beds of sandstone, 2'to 4', and 1 foot of coal near middle..... | 51 | 709.5 |
| 79 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous, carbonaceous..... | 2 | 658.5 |
| 78 | Mudstone, silty, brownish grey; some fine-grained sandstone..... | 5 | 656.5 |
| 77 | Sandstone, argillaceous, brownish grey; flaggy to thin-bedded, brown-weathering..... | 4 | 651.5 |
| 76 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey; grey-weathering..... | 3 | 647.5 |
| 75 | Mudstone, dark brown; sandstone (30%), fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous..... | 12 | 644.5 |
| 74 | Mudstone, dark brown to brownish grey; blocky; few thin beds of sandstone..... | 15 | 632.5 |
| 73 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; interbedded mudstone (40%); some crossbedding..... | 9 | 617.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | Mostly covered, recessive. Mudstone..... | 17 | 608.5 |
| 71 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey..... | 2 | 591.5 |
| 70 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; crossbedded..... | 3 | 589.5 |
| 69 | Mudstone; some platy sandstone..... | 4 | 586.5 |
| 68 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; grey-weathering..... | 3 | 582.5 |
| 67 | Mudstone. Partly covered..... | 7 | 579.5 |
| 66 | Sandstone, fine-grained, interbedded mudstone (25%)..... | 10 | 572.5 |
| 65 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy; some crossbedding; interbedded mudstone, silty, block (40%)..... | 11 | 562.5 |
| 64 | Mudstone, silty; blocky..... | 2 | 551.5 |
| 63 | Coal; coaly shale at top..... | 3 | 549.5 |
| 62 | Mudstone, dark brown, carbonaceous; sandstone (30%) in 1' to 2' beds..... | 8 | 546.5 |
| 61 | Mudstone, brown; grading into sandstone at top | 8 | 538.5 |
| 60 | Coal; some mudstone..... | 1.5 | 530.5 |
| 59 | Mudstone, brown; blocky to rubbly; carbonaceous | 3 | 529 |
| 58 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous; interbedded mudstone (40%)..... | 4 | 526 |
| 57 | Coal..... | 1 | 522 |
| 56 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, argillaceous, carbonaceous; some mudstone at top..... | 5 | 521 |
| 55 | Coal..... | 3.5 | 516 |
| 54 | Mudstone, brownish grey; blocky to rubbly.. | 9 | 512.5 |
| 53 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous; flaggy to poorly bedded.... | 5 | 503.5 |
| 52 | Mudstone, dark brown to olive-brown, very carbonaceous at top; argillaceous, carbonaceous sandstone (20%), rusty weathering.. | 39 | 498.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; upper part of channel sandstone which replaces underlying mudstone along slope; total thickness of channel sandstone is 10 feet..... | 3 | 459.5 |
| 50 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, argillaceous, calcareous, laminated; interbedded mudstone in 6" to 1' beds..... | 15 | 456.5 |
| 49 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, fine-grained; brownish grey-weathering..... | 2 | 441.5 |
| 48 | Mudstone, dark brown to brownish grey; blocky to rubbly; few harder sandy beds at top..... | 25 | 439.5 |
| 47 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, fine-grained; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 4 | 414.5 |
| 46 | Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; coal, lenticular..... | 2 | 410.5 |
| 45 | Mudstone; talus covered..... | 4 | 408.5 |
| 44 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated, fine-grained, dark brownish grey; large yellow-weathering concretionarey bodies at base. | 5 | 404.5 |
| 43 | Mudstone, dark brown; blocky to rubbyl..... | 3 | 399.5 |
| 42 | Sandstone, argillaceous, carbonaceous, brownish grey; poorly bedded; some mudstone..... | 3 | 396.5 |
| 41 | Mudstone, dark brown to olive-grey; blocky to rubbly; sandier at top..... | 5 | 393.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6914<br><br>Ammodiscus sp., few<br>age: ?Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 40 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, brownish grey; brownish grey-weathering..... | 3 | 388.5 |
| 39 | Mudstone, to argillaceous siltstone, olive-grey to black..... | 4 | 385.5 |
| 38 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, carbon-aceous, calcareous, brownish grey; cross-bedded; mudstone at base..... | 4 | 381.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GSC loc. 8025 (talus, may have come from higher beds)<br>Cladophlebis virginiensis Fontaine emend. Berry<br>Sagenopteris williamsii (Newberry) Bell<br>Ginkgo pluripartita (Schimper) Heer<br>Pterophyllum rectangulare Bell<br>Elatides curvifolia (Dunker) Nathorst<br>Nilssonia yukonensis Hollick<br>Pitypophyllum cf. P. nordenskioldi (Heer) Krystofovich<br>Age: Aptian and/or early Albian | | |
| 37 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; interbedded sandstone (20%) with 1' to 2' sandstone at top, lenticular, fine-grained..... | 4 | 377.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6915<br>?Haplophragmoides sp. G115, few<br>age: ?Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine, restricted, nearshore | | C-6915 |
| 36 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; blocky to platy..... | 7 | 373.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6913<br>?Bathysiphon sp. G15, rare<br>age: ?Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine to brackish | | |
| 35 | Sandstone, fine-grained to argillaceous siltstone..... | 8 | 366.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6911<br>?Trochammina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine to brackish | | |
| 34 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; few thin beds of sandstone..... | 4 | 358.5 |
| 33 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; rusty weathering; interbedded mudstone (25%)... | 6 | 354.5 |
| 32 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; blocky to rubbly..... | 5 | 348.5 |
| 31 | Coal, black, bituminous..... | 2 | 343.5 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, carbonaceous, brown, laminated; some mudstone, with thin lenticular coal seams. | 10 | 341.5 |
| 29 | Coal; some mudstone at base..... | 1.5 | 331.5 |
| 28 | Sandstone, argillaceous, brown, cross-laminated; thin-bedded; some mudstone.... | 4 | 330 |
| 27 | Mudstone, silty, olive-grey; blocky; interbedded argillaceous siltstone; becoming sandier at top with laminated sandstone..... | 10 | 326 |
| | GSC loc. C-6908<br>?Hippocrepina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?brackish to fresh water | | |
| 26 | Sandstone, very fine-grained, laminated, carbonaceous, poorly sorted, calcareous, argillaceous, grey; thin-bedded to massive; few thin coaly lenses; poor porosity..... | 19 | 316 |
| 25 | Mudstone; 6" coal at top..... | 1 | 297 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, silty, argillaceous, laminated; thick-bedded to massive; grey-weathering; 4" coal at 6 feet, 2" coal at 7 feet..... | 10 | 296 |
| 23 | Mudstone, olive-brown, carbonaceous; rubbly; 10" coal near base and 1' seam 6 inches from top..... | 19 | 286 |
| | GSC loc. C-6906<br>?Bathysiphon sp. G26, rare<br>Chara sp. 1A oogonia, common<br>Chara sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: fresh to brackish water | | |
| 22 | Sandstone, argillaceous, laminated; cross-bedded, thin-bedded; grey- to brown-weathering; channel structure; some mudstone..... | 12 | 267 |
| 21 | Partly covered. Mainly mudstone with few thin beds of sandstone..... | 50 | 255 |
| | GSC loc. C-6904 (245'-255')<br>?Hippocrepina sp., rare<br>age: ?Mesozoic, undifferentiated<br>environment: ?marine | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ?Haplophragmoides sp. G117, rare<br>wood, carbonized, few<br>muscovite few<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: ?marine | | C-6902 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, slightly calcareous, grey, carbonaceous; brownish grey-weathering..... | 5 | 205 |
| 19 | Mudstone, silty, dark grey,..... | 7 | 200 |
| 18 | Siltstone, argillaceous, dark brown, laminated; thin-bedded, wavy bedded; thin coal layer in middle..... | 4 | 193 |
| 17 | Mudstone, dark brown, silty; some argillaceous siltstone..... | 5 | 189 |
| | GSC loc. C-6900<br>Bathysiphon sp. G26, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, restricted, nearshore | | |
| 16 | Siltstone, argillaceous, to sandstone, argillaceous, laminated; brown-weathering.. | 5 | 184 |
| 15 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey, silty; argillaceous, laminated sandstone in middle..... | 10 | 179 |
| | GSC loc. C-6899<br>Chara sp. oogonia, few<br>age: indeterminate<br>environment: brackish to fresh water | | |
| 14 | Mudstone, carbonaceous, olive-brown to brownish grey; 1' coal seam in middle.... | 3 | 169 |
| 13 | Mudstone, dark brown to olive-grey; blocky to rubbly; some beds of fine-grained and laminated sandstone, 6" to 12" (35%); few thin lenses of coal; some channel structure..... | 13 | 166 |
| | GSC loc. C-6998<br>megaspore: Microcarpolithes sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: fresh to brackish water | | |
| 12 | Talus covered..... | 33 | 153 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, brownish grey, flaggy to thin-bedded; some interbedded siltstone; mudstone, blocky (30%)..... | 7 | 120 |
| | GSC loc. C-6897<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, sp. G117, few ?Gaudryina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |
| 10 | Sandstone, medium-grained, grey, slightly calcareous, laminated, some cross-laminated; small coal lenses; some channel structure with mudstone..... | 8 | 113 |
| 9 | Mudstone, grey; rubbly to blocky; coaly lenses in basal 2'; some argillaceous siltstone.. | 11 | 105 |
| 8 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; rubbly to blocky; sandstone (40%), fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded; some coaly mudstone..... | 9 | 94 |
| 7 | Siltstone, argillaceous, brown; sandstone, argillaceous, laminated; mudstone, blocky (25%)..... | 31 | 85 |
| 6 | Sandstone, very argillaceous, to siltstone, brown; poorly bedded to flaggy; brownish grey-weathering..... | 8 | 54 |
| 5 | Mudstone, dark olive-brown; argillaceous siltstone at base; thin lenticular coal.. | 2 | 46 |
| 4 | Coal..... | 3 | 44 |
| 3 | Mudstone, dark brownish grey; rubbly to blocky; partly talus covered..... | 15 | 41 |
| 2 | Mudstone, dark brown to olive-grey; blocky; sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded..... | 15 | 26 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; channel structure; grades into mudstone and shale..... | 11 | 11 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | CADOMIN FORMATION | | |
| 15 | Sandstone, medium-grained, calcareous, cherty, grey; massive; brownish grey-weathering; becoming somewhat finer grained toward top; poor porosity..... | 43 | 186.5 |
| 14 | Sandstone, fine-to medium-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; topped by 4" to 6" mudstone..... | 1.5 | 143.5 |
| 13 | Mudstone, dark olive-brown, carbonaceous at base; rusty brown-weathering sandstone in middle..... | 3 | 142 |
| | GSC loc. C-6890<br>?Haplophragmoides sp., rare<br>H. sp. G117, rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous (similar assemblage as Late Neocomian)<br>environment: ?marine, restricted | | |
| 12 | Coal, 9" to 1' at base, 6" at top; carbonaceous mudstone to siltstone in middle..... | 2.5 | 139 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, cross-laminated; thin- to medium-bedded; grey-weathering; interbedded rubbly to blocky grey mudstone (30%) in 1" to 4" beds..... | 17 | 136.5 |
| 10 | Sandstone, coarse-grained to conglomeratic at base, becoming medium-grained at top, grey, slightly calcareous, laminated, cross-laminated; thick-bedded to massive; grey-weathering; some channel structure; poor porosity..... | 26 | 119.5 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thin- to medium-bedded; grey-weathering; interbedded mudstone in 1' to 2' beds, silty, blocky; 6" coal seam at top..... | 18 | 93.5 |
| 8 | Mudstone, dark grey; blocky..... | 2 | 75.5 |
| | GSC loc. C-6889<br>Haplophragmoides sp. G117, common<br>Gaudryina sp., rare<br>age: Early Cretaceous (similar assemblage as Late Neocomian)<br>environment: marine, restricted | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; thick-bedded to massive, grey-weathering.. | 14 | 73.5 |
| 6 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey, calcareous; grey-weathering; interbedded silty, blocky mudstone (25%)..... | 9 | 59.5 |
| 5 | Sandstone, medium-grained, calcareous, cherty, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; crossbedded, medium-to poorly bedded; grey-weathering; thin, cross-bedded sandstone at base; poor porosity..... | 30 | 50.5 |
| 4 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, calcareous, grey, thin-bedded to poorly bedded; grey-weathering. | 15 | 20.5 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine- to coarse-grained; streaks of small chert pebbles; poorly bedded to crossbedded; rusty brown-weathering..... | 3 | 5.5 |
| 2 | Mudstone, dark grey to black, carbonaceous; 2" to 3" coal at top..... | 0.5 | 2.5 |
| 1 | Sandstone, fine-grained, grey, argillaceous in part; grey-weathering..... | 2 | 2 |
| | End of exposed beds at toe of dam | | |

Section 70-1. Cadomin, Gething, Moosebar, and Commotion Formations, east flank of large syncline east of Kinuseo Creek, Monkman Pass map-area, British Columbia, 54°51'N, 121°02'W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying shales of Hasler Formation are exposed in small cirque on north side of ridge in centre of syncline. | | |
| | Commotion Formation | | |
| | Boulder Creek Member (385 feet) | | |
| 28 | Sandstone, thick-bedded to massive; approximately..... | 25 | 1,492 |
| 27 | Sandstone, fine to medium grained, crossbedded, flaggy; grey weathering..... | 25 | 1,467 |
| 26 | Covered..... | 65 | 1,442 |
| 25 | Sandstone, as above..... ..... | 25 | 1,377 |
| 24 | Covered..... | 40 | 1,352 |
| 23 | Sandstone, fine to medium grained, crossbedded, flaggy; grey weathering..... | 29 | 1,312 |
| 22 | Mostly covered, recessive. Flaky shale at base and some mudstone..... | 75 | 1,283 |
| 21 | Conglomerate, thick bedded; grey weathering; pebbles, 1/2"-1"; some medium grained sandstone in middle..... | 46 | 1,208 |
| 20 | Sandstone, fine grained, finely laminated; thick bedded, flaggy weathering; grey weathering..... | 45 | 1,162 |
| | Hulcross Member (228 feet) | | |
| 19 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy, grey, and mudstone; becoming much siltier and sandy at top..... | 80 | 1,117 |
| 18 | Snow covered. Silty shale, grey..... | 75 | 1,037 |
| 17 | Covered..... | 73 | 962 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Siltstone, argillaceous, platy; dark grey to rusty weathering; silty mudstone..... | 100 | 889 |
| | Gates Member (754 feet) | | |
| 15 | Sandstone, argillaceous, carbonaceous, platy; plant fragments GSC loc..... | 35 | 789 |
| 14 | Mostly covered, recessive. Dark brownish grey mudstone and coaly talus at base.... | 45 | 754 |
| 13 | Sandstone, fine grained, laminated, cross-bedded, flaggy; brownish grey weathering; plant fragments..... | 27 | 709 |
| 12 | Mostly covered, recessive. Black flaky shale and mudstone..... | 42 | 682 |
| 11 | Sandstone, fine grained, laminated, cross laminated; crossbedded, flaggy; brownish grey weathering; plant fragments..... | 10 | 640 |
| 10 | Covered..... | 45 | 630 |
| 9 | Covered. Coaly talus..... | 33 | 585 |
| 8 | Sandstone, fine grained, laminated, platy, argillaceous; brown weathering; some inter-bedded mudstone; plant fragments..... | 39 | 552 |
| 7 | Partly covered. Sandstone, very fine argillaceous; platy, wavy bedded; brownish weathering; thick recessive interval at top with coaly talus..... | 76 | 513 |
| 6 | Mostly covered. Talus of dark mudstone with traces of coal..... | 245 | 437 |
| 5 | Sandstone, medium grained, grey; thin bedded, crossbedded..... | 17 | 192 |
| 4 | Conglomerate, massive, grey weathering; pebbles average 1/2" to 1", some are 2"; green, grey, chert, quartzite, quartzitic sandstone..... | 64 | 175 |
| 3 | Sandstone, fine grained, argillaceous, laminated; wavy to nodular appearance; brown weathering; flaggy to thin bedded..... | 60 | 111 |
| 2 | Mostly covered. Mudstone at base and sand-stone toward top..... | 35 | 51 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sandstone, fine grained, finely and uniformly laminated, argillaceous, platy to thin bedded; brown weathering; coaly talus at top..... | 16 | 16 |
| | Moosebar Formation (373 feet) | | |
| 3 | Mostly covered. Interbedded mudstone and sandstone..... | 40 | 373 |
| 2 | Partly covered. Appears to be mainly fine grained, finely laminated sandstone with interbedded mudstone..... | 40 | 333 |
| 1 | Covered..... | 293 | 293 |
| | Gething Formation (346 feet) | | |
| 3 | Mostly covered. Fine-grained, finely laminated sandstone, brown weathering platy; coaly talus at base and higher.... | 158 | 346 |
| 2 | Sandstone, medium grained, grey; flaggy to thin bedded; grey weathering; some fine grained, laminated, platy sandstone in middle..... | 38 | 188 |
| 1 | Covered. Coaly talus in basal 30 feet. Some fine-grained platy sandstone in talus and toward top..... | 150 | 150 |
| | Cadomin Formation (306 feet) | | |
| 6 | Conglomerate, massive, dark grey; pebbles average 1"; some 3"-4"; few recessive intervals..... | 70 | 306 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 24 | 236 |
| 4 | Conglomerate, massive, dark grey; pebbles average 1/2"-1"..... | 25 | 212 |
| 3 | Partly covered. Appears to be mainly conglomerate, massive, grey, crossbedded with thin lenses of sandstone; pebbles average 1"-2", some are 6" to 7"..... | 125 | 187 |
| 2 | Covered, recessive..... | 17 | 62 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sandstone, very coarse-grained to conglomeratic; crossbedded; finer grained toward top; pebbles average 1/2"-1", some are 3"; channelling at base..... | 45 | 45 |
| | MINNES GROUP | | |
| | Fine grained sandstone, laminated, brown, thin to thick bedded; interbedded mudstone | | |

Section 70-4. Cadomin and Gething Formations, south side of Bullmoose Mountain, Dawson Creek map-area, British Columbia, 55° ' N, 121° ' W.

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height above base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Overlying shales of the Moosebar Formation are exposed in cliffs along south side of main peak. For descriptions of Moosebar Formation elsewhere on Bullmoose Mountain, see secs. 60-8, 60-10, 60-13 (Stott, 1968). | | |
| | Contact between Moosebar and Gething Formation is abrupt and distinct. | | |
| | Gething Formation | | |
| 51 | Conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone, dark grey to reddish brown; conretionary in part; pebbles 1/8 to 1/2 inch in diameter..... | 5 | 1,265 |
| 50 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated, siliceous, calcareous, grey; massive; platy to flaggy weathering; brown weathering; some small-scale cross-bedding..... | 58 | 1,260 |
| 49 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, siliceous, calcareous, grey; platy to flaggy; small-scale cross-bedding..... | 70 | 1,202 |
| 48 | Covered..... | 95 | 1,132 |
| 47 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, calcareous, brownish grey; flaggy; cross-bedded; brown weathering; poor porosity..... | 33 | 1,037 |
| 46 | Covered, recessive..... | 15 | 1,004 |
| 45 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, grey; crossbedded, platy to flaggy; brown weathering; poor porosity..... | 20 | 989 |
| 44 | Covered..... | 50 | 969 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | Sandstone and mudstone, interbedded, grading upward into sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous; platy to flaggy; rusty brown weathering; partly covered at base..... | 33 | 919 |
| 42 | Covered..... | 119 | 886 |
| 41 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated; rusty brown weathering.. | 3 | 767 |
| 40 | Covered..... | 48 | 764 |
| 39 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated; rusty brown weathering; interbedded mudstone..... | 5 | 716 |
| 38 | Covered..... | 75 | 711 |
| 37 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-bedded; rusty brown weathering; poor porosity..... | 28 | 636 |
| 36 | Covered, recessive..... | 35 | 608 |
| 35 | Sandstone and interbedded mudstone..... | 8 | 573 |
| 34 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; some trough crossbedding; brown weathering; few thin interbeds of mudstone; channel structure near top..... | 16 | 565 |
| 33 | Mostly covered. Mudstone, silty with some coal in lower part.. ..... | 107 | 549 |
| 32 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, grey; grey weathering; interbedded mudstone.... | 4 | 442 |
| 31 | Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; concretionary layer near top; some coaly talus..... | 10 | 438 |
| 30 | Sandstone, silty, grey, laminated..... | 2 | 428 |
| 29 | Mostly covered. Talus of black mudstone and coal..... | 15 | 426 |
| 28 | Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, grey, calcareous, laminated; blocky; some concretionary zones; thin interbeds of silty mudstone..... | 14 | 411 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | Mudstone, black, flaky, carbonaceous; olive brown mudstone at top; some coaly talus..... | 17 | 397 |
| 26 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, calcareous; rusty brown weathering; channel structure..... | 3 | 380 |
| 25 | Mudstone, in cyclic units; olive brown, black and carbonaceous; few thin beds of sandy siltstone and thin coal seams..... | 29 | ~~397~~377 |
| 24 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; cross-bedded; brownish grey; interbedded mudstone, brownish grey to black..... | 5 | 348 |
| 23 | Mostly covered. Mudstone..... | 13 | 343 |
| 22 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated, cross-laminated, grey; crossbedded; grey weathering..... | 3 | 330 |
| 21 | Partly covered. Mudstone, dark grey..... | 6 | 327 |
| 20 | Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, laminated, calcareous; some trough crossbedding; rusty brown weathering..... | 4 | 321 |
| 19 | Partly covered. Mudstone, black, flaky, carbonaceous, becoming olive brown at top. | 5 | 317 |
| 18 | Sandstone, fine-grained, argillaceous, laminated, cross-laminated, some slump structures; plant fragment..... | 5 | 312 |
| 17 | Mostly covered, recessive. Black, carbonaceous mudstone and some coaly talus..... | 23 | 307 |
| 16 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; flaggy to thin-bedded; brown weathering..... | 3 | 284 |
| 15 | Mostly covered. Appears to be mainly mudstone; some coaly talus and rare thin sandstone..... | 54 | 281 |
| 14 | Partly covered. Mudstone, black, carbonaceous; coaly talus..... | 18 | 227 |

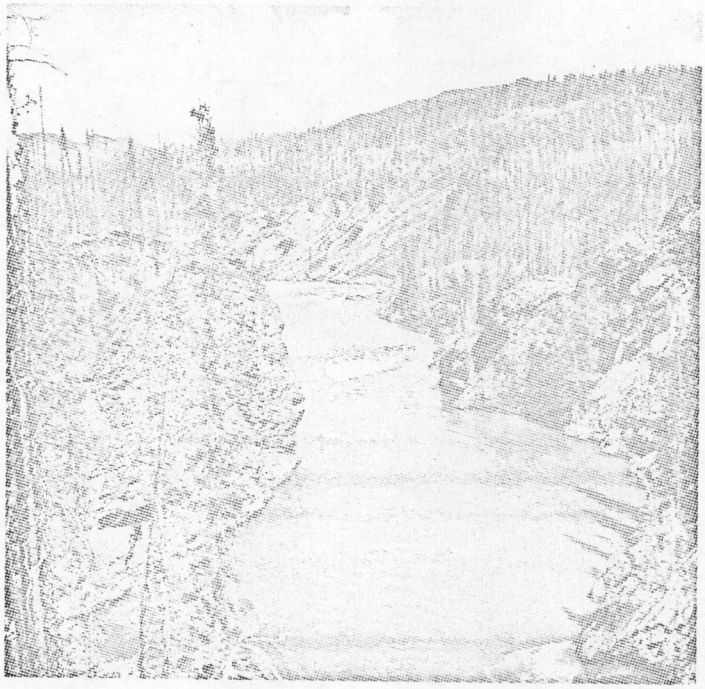
| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Sandstone, silty, calcareous, finely laminated, cross-laminated, brown; flaggy; brown weathering; interbedded, argillaceous siltstone and mudstone; crossbedding; ripple marks; plant fragments..... | 17 | 209 |
| 12 | Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, carbonaceous, laminated, brownish grey; interbedded mudstone; partly covered in upper part..... | 15 | 192 |
| 11 | Partly covered. Mudstone, silty, carbonaceous, black; platy..... | 7 | 177 |
| 10 | Covered. Some coaly talus and mudstone.... | 20 | 170 |
| 9 | Sandstone, fine-grained, laminated; thin-bedded to flaggy; grey weathering..... | 3 | 150 |
| 8 | Mudstone, very silty at base, dark grey; grading upward into platy laminated sandstone..... ..... | 9 | 147 |
| 7 | Siltstone, sandy, grey, laminated; grading upward into laminated fine-grained samdstone..... | 8 | 138 |
| 6 | Conglomerate, massive, brown; crossbedded; brownish grey weathering; pebbles average 1 inch in diameter, maximum of 4 inches; coarse grained sandstone in upper 2 feet.. | 26 | 130 |
| 5 | Conglomerate, massive, brown; crossbedded; brownish grey weathering; pebbles average 1/2 to 1 inch; maximum of 2 inches; recessive at top..... | 15 | 104 |
| 4 | Partly covered. Platy sandstone..... | 23 | 89 |
| 3 | Covered. Coaly talus..... | 14 | 66 |
| 2 | Partly covered. Sandy siltstone at base; mudstone and platy, laminated sandstone at top..... | 12 | 52 |
| 1 | Covered. Approximately..... | 40 | 40 |
| | Section continues on cliffs to east of gully. Possibility of small gap in measurement. | | |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Cadomin Formation | | |
| 13 | Sandstone, medium-grained, brownish grey; cross-bedded; brownish grey weathering; flaggy weathering..... | 20 | 276 |
| 12 | Conglomerate, massive, grey; coarse grained matrix; bedding obsure; pebbles average 1 1/2 to 2 inches, maximum 8 inches; largest cobbles mainly white quartzose sandstone or quartzite..... | 30 | 256 |
| 11 | Partly covered. Conglomerate, massive, grey weathering; pebbles average 1 to 1 1/2 inches..... | 25 | 226 |
| 10 | Partly covered. Conglomerate and conglomeratic sandstone; crossbedded; brown weathering.. | 24 | 201 |
| 9 | Conglomerate, grey, massive; bedding obscure; some imbrication; pebbles average 1 to 1 1/2 inches, maximum 5 inches..... | 23 | 177 |
| 8 | Partly covered. Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained; crossbedded; grey, brown weathering; lenses and streaks of conglomerate; some conglomerate beds in upper part..... | 32 | 154 |
| 7 | Sandstone, fine- to medium-grained, grey; rusty brown weathering; crossbedded, thick-bedded..... | 18 | 122 |
| 6 | Conglomerate, grey, massive; bedding obscure; some crossbedding and channel structures; pebbles average 1 inch, maximum of 4 inches..... | 50 | 104 |
| 5 | Covered..... | 6 | 54 |
| 4 | Conglomerate, grey, massive; brownish grey weathering; pebbles average 1 to 1 1/2 inches, maximum 6 inches; lenses of coarse-grained to conglomeratic sandstone..... | 13 | 48 |

| Unit | Lithology | Thickness (feet) | Height Above Base (feet) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | Sandstone, very coarse-grained to conglomeratic, grey, massive; platy, crossbedded sandstone at base; some channel structures; lenses and streaks of conglomerate; becoming more conglomeratic along slope; pebbles average 1 inch, maximum 3 inches..... | 12 | 35 |
| 2 | Conglomerate, grey, massive; pebbles average 3/4 to 1 inch; maximum of 2 inches..... | 17 | 23 |
| 1 | Conglomerate, grey; massive; grey weathering; obscure bedding; lenses of coarse-grained sandstone; matrix of coarse sand; pebbles average 1/2 inch, maximum 1 inch; chert, quart, quartzite and quartzose sandstone.. | 6 | 6 |
| | End of exposure. Slope below is covered and recessive. | | |

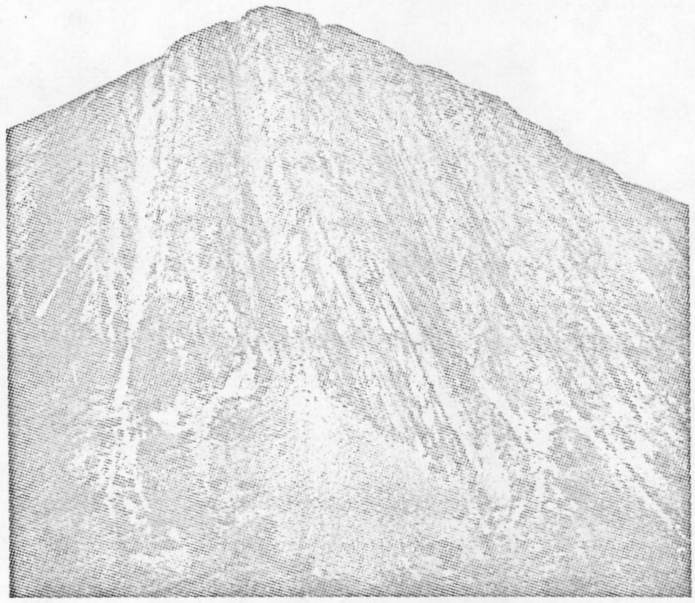
128296

I



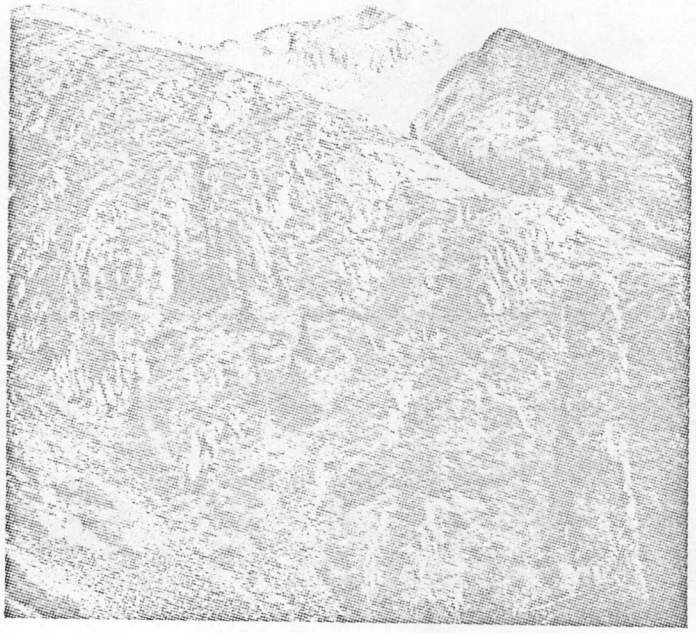
12 8296

II



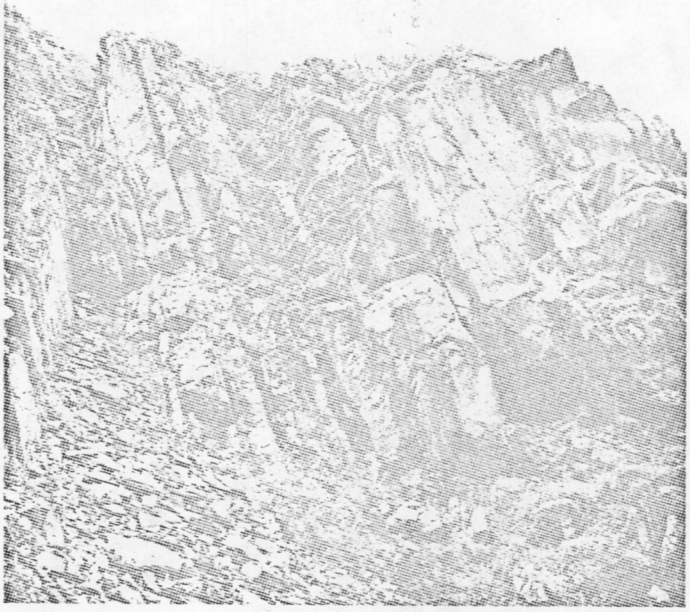
130584

III



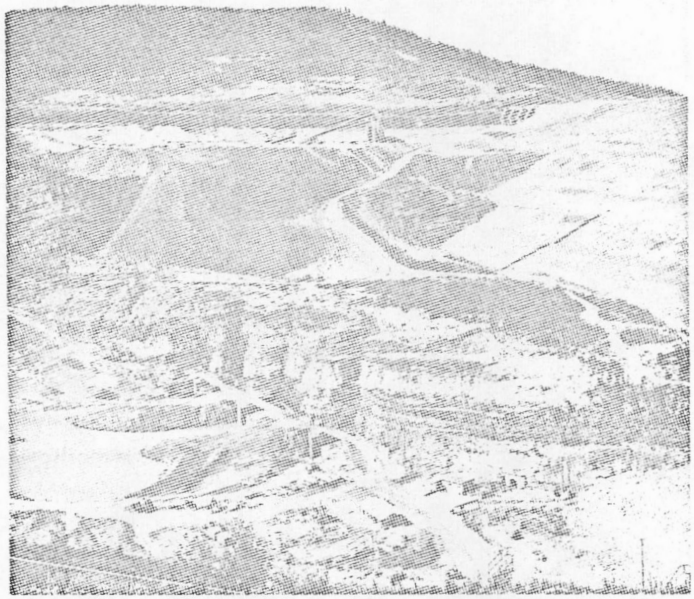
130594

IV



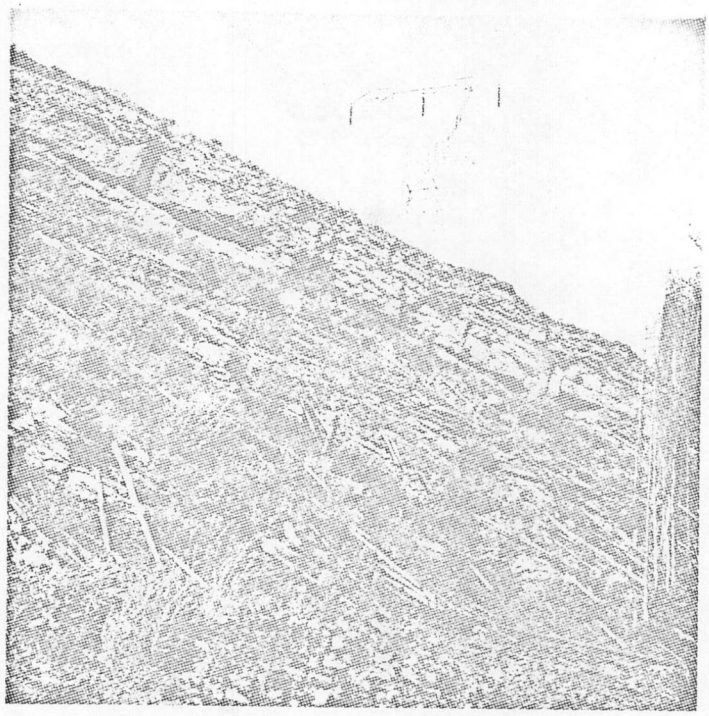
128437

V



D.F.S., 5-5-1968

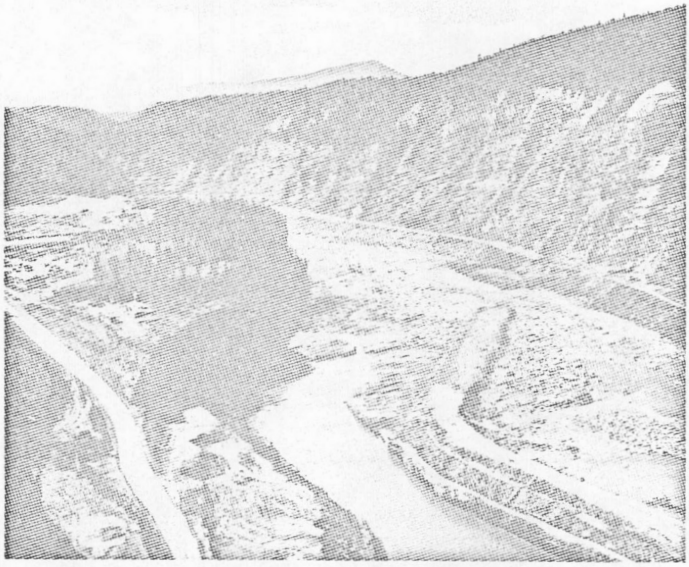
VI



D.F.S., 3-12-69

128441

VII



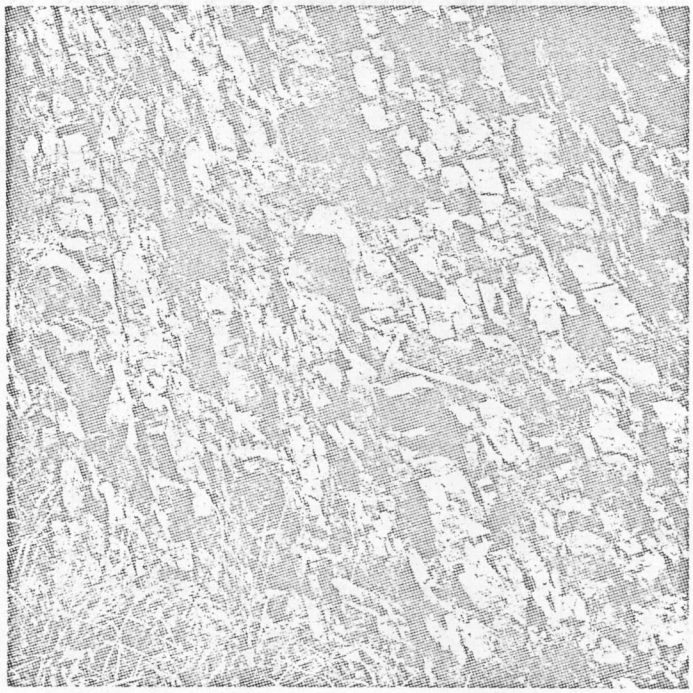
D.F.S., 5-8-1968

D.F.S., 5-4-1968

17

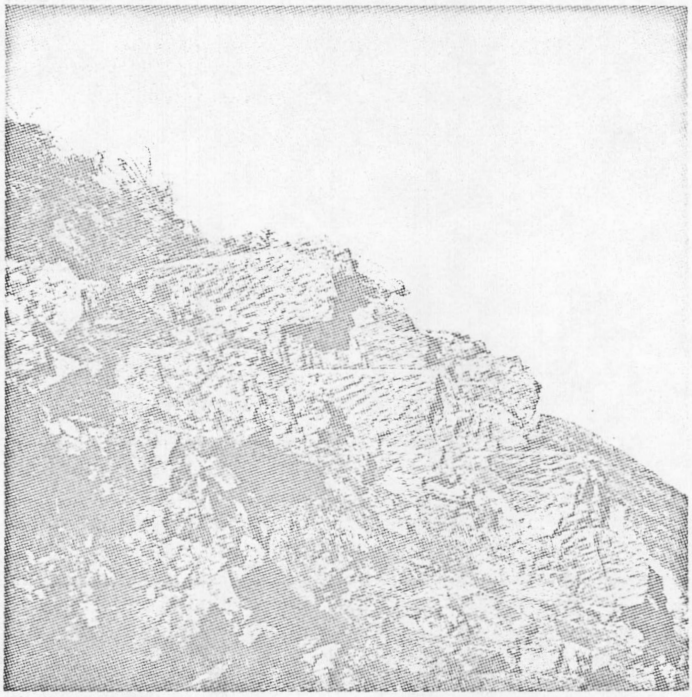
D.F.S., 128526

X12



128431

XIII



D.F.S., 5-9-1969

1-6-1971

2-15-1971

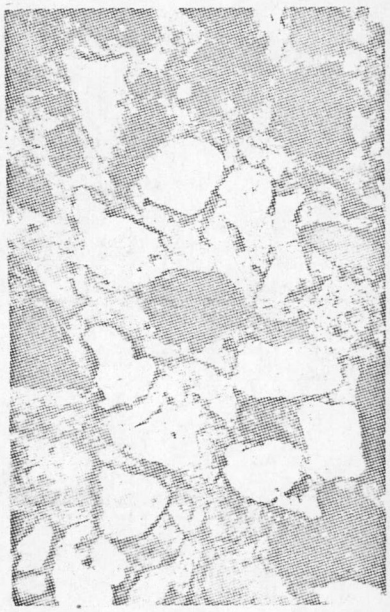
3-32-1971

1-35-19

1-17-1971

1-8-1971

1-26-1971



1-29-1971

1-26-